February 1985
USA $4.00
Canada $4.50

80micro

T.M.

A CWC/I PUBLICATION

the magazine for TRS-80 users*

What's the Difference?

How TRS-80 Basics Compare and Contrast

Young Programmers Show Their Work

Business Graphs On the Model I/III

Also:
2000 Plus
Project 80
BBS Express
The Next Step
Basic Takes
Ask Tandy

0 74470 65947 02

SOMETIMES THE QUESTIONS CAN FAR OUTNUMBER THE

Take control with our new Model 4 Inventory

Start Using a System of Your Own Design

Admit it. You'd like to be able to design an inventory system better than the paper monster in your file cabinets right now.

You'd design a system that's easy for your employees to use, one that makes information available in the order you need it. And you'd design a system that makes sense for your particular business.

We understand. In fact, we've got just what you're looking for. Our Inventory Control and Profile 4 Plus are professional software packages anyone can use and that you can tailor to meet the specific needs of your business.

We Made Them Fast and Efficient. You Make Them Perfect

There's no special catch, no complicated manuals to learn. Our software comes to you ready to use. You don't need to be able to program—you don't even need any specialized computer skills. Just load either program, answer a few plain-English questions, and you've got a system you can use the way you want to.

Inventory Your Way

Just enter your business' inventory levels and reorder points into Inventory Control (26-1545, $199.95). Then, whenever an inventory item drops below your designated stock level, Inventory Control will print a reorder report and the number of inventory items on hand. Inventory Control allows physical inventory count to be taken by cycle and lets you automatically reorder stock. It keeps you up to date with nearly 20 types of reports, including nine you can easily customize to the unique features of your business, and processes up to 100 vendors, 50 purchase orders, 1200 inventory items and 350 purchase order line items.

But best of all, Inventory Control does all this with computer speed and efficiency, eliminating the need for reams of inventory sheets and confusing tables. The information you need stays organized and at your fingertips.

ABOUT YOUR INVENTORY
INVENTORY IN QUESTION.

Control and Profile 4 Plus software.

Create Your Own Office Filing System

Profile 4 Plus (26-1635, $249.95) is the successful combination of our user-proven Profile filing system and new enhancements—"Pluses" that give you even more flexibility for data handling.

Profile 4 Plus makes it easy to keep track of price lists, vendor and customer records, personal projects and more. Need a list of your stock in ascending price order? Or a list of customers who spent more than $150 last month? Profile 4 Plus makes it easy. Just enter a few keystrokes and your information appears. Compare that to the amount of time a similar search would take using paper files.

The Perfect Computer for Either Program

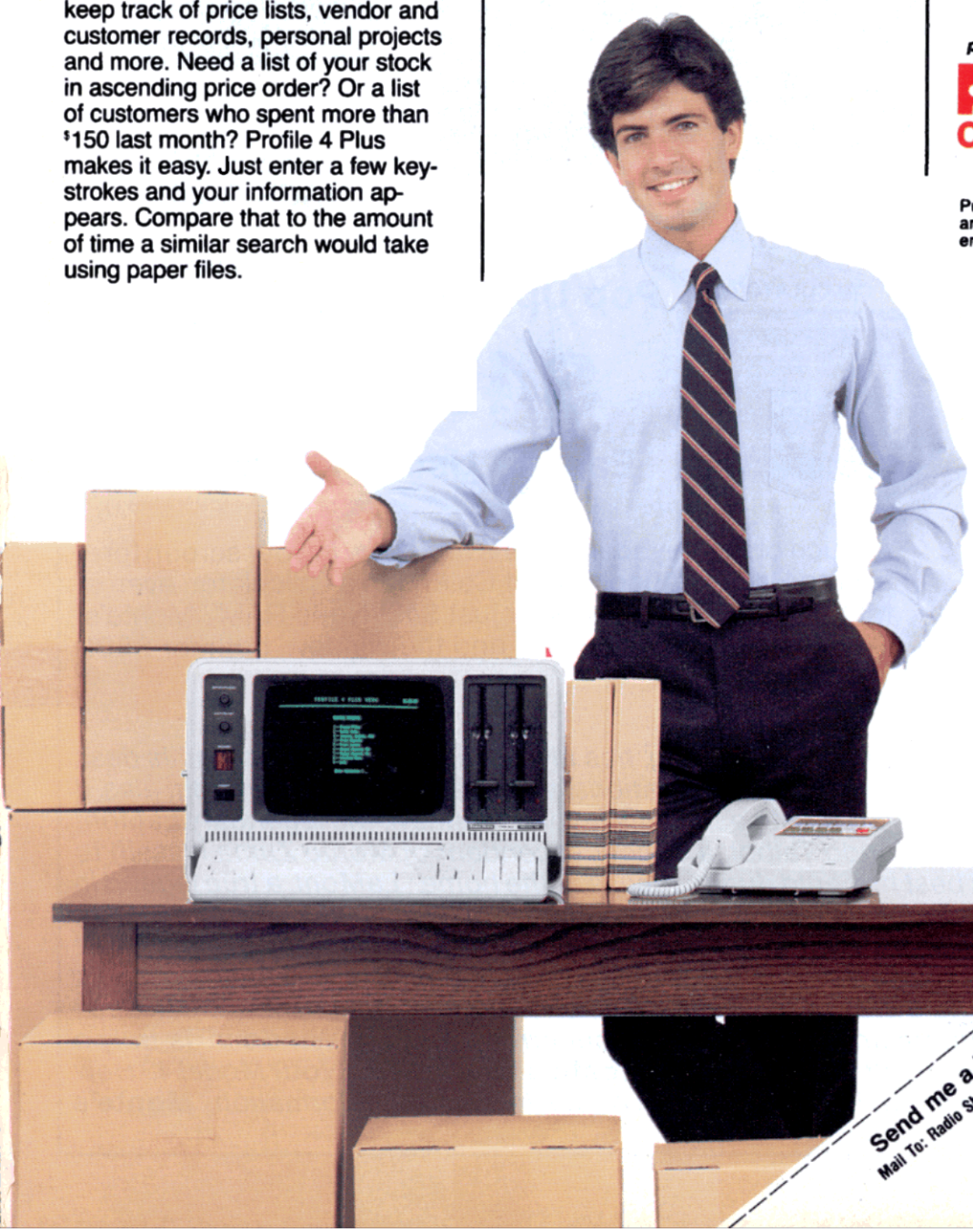
We even have the perfect computer for these programs. The Model 4P (26-1080, $1299.00) features two built-in 184K floppy disk drives, a big 80-character by 24-line screen, comfortable typing keyboard, convenient portability and much more. Or use our Model 4 (26-1069, $1299.00), with a 12-inch monitor and greater expandability.

See all three today at your Radio Shack Computer Center, and start using inventory and filing systems you can call your own.

Available at more than 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. Inventory Control requires 132-column printer or 80-column printer with 132-column condensed format capability.



Send me a New 1985 Computer Catalog RSC 14.
Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 85-A-409, 300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

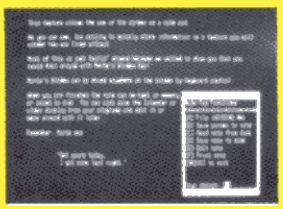
✓75

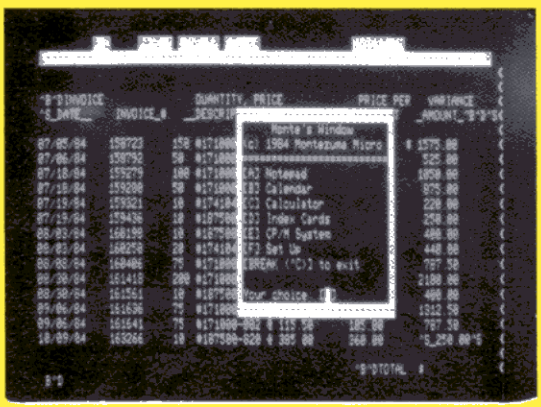
MONTEZUMA MICRO

PRESENTS

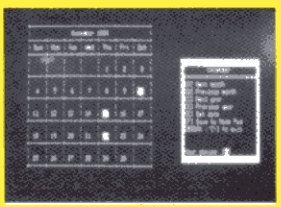
MONTE'S WINDOW™

NOTEPAD





CALENDAR



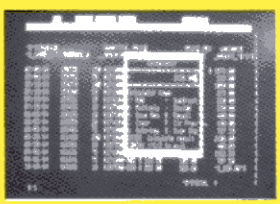
WINDOWS ON YOUR MODEL 4!

TAKES NO USER RAM!

411

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CALCULATOR



Pop Up Menus!

$49

Easy to Use!

INDEX CARD FILE

REQUIREMENTS

Montezuma Micro CP/M® 2.2 version 2.21+

128K RAM

Model 4 or 4P

8-bit Fever

A touch of the keyboard opens a window in your screen for – a Note Pad, an Appointment Calendar, a Calculator, even a Mini Data Base. All yours for just $49! Need RAM? Monte's Christmas gift to you – 64K and the window, both for **$99!**

Once Upon A Time,

Monte Zuma, our Founder, President and King, has always had trouble keeping his desk organized. The Sidekick™ from Borland International would solve the problem, but alas, it was not available for CP/M®. So Monte asked his favorite nephew, the legendary LaMont E. Zuma (distant cousin to Rondo Talbot, a direct descendant of Monte Zuma hisself) to work on the problem as best he could during recess at the home. LaMont, a true legend in his own time, really outdid himself this time. A touch of both shift keys halts your application program in its tracks and up pops **Monte's Window™** *ready to use. What could be simpler? Put an end to the fumbling and pawing around the pile of papers on your desk. You will find* **Monte's Window™** *indispensable. When you are finished, break back to your application program and it resumes without error.* **Monte's Window™** *is truly a breakthrough. See for yourself – Look through* **Monte's Window™** *on* **your** *Model 4. How did you ever get along without it? See the page opposite for order information.* **Monte's Window™** *is available right now.*

CP/M...The Software Key That Unlocks Your Model 4

CP/M is the standard 8-bit Z-80 operating system and many thousands of programs have been written to run under this system. With Montezuma Micro's CP/M you can run these programs on your Model 4/4P. Think about all those nationally known programs you've wanted to use. Programs like WordStar; dBASE II; SuperCalc; MultiPlan etc. With our version of CP/M 2.2 all those public domain programs on bulletin boards across the USA are available for free downloading. CP/M is the missing link that joins all this software to your Model 4/4P. Montezuma Micro's CP/M comes ready to use and requires no hardware modifications. This product has been awarded the best and highest ratings in the reviews and we are continuously improving it with you in mind. With our CP/M you get more than just a DOS. You get the other half of your Model 4/4P.

AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT – Less Hard Disk Drive Support..... **$169**
Optional Hard Disk Drive Support ..... $ 30

(Radio Shack 5M, 12M, 15M, 35M • Aerocomp/Percom 5M, 10M, 15M, 30M • Bi-Tech 5M, 10M, 11M, 15M, 20M, 30M, 40M)

FEATURES

- Full range of floppy drive support. Dual-head and/or 80 tracks.
- Optional hard disk support allows positioning and selective assignment of logical drives. Easy backup routine.
- Memory drive allows the use of the other 64K RAM bank on 128K machines.
- Modem 7, a powerful public domain communications program furnished at no charge, allows for file transfer and remote database access such as CompuServ and The Source.
- CONFIG is our flexible utility that allows complete control of all operating parameters from menus. Format, read and write more than 30 different manufacturer's disk formats with more being added rapidly.
- Disk Utility Program allows fast format, backups and verifying of ours and other manufacturer's disks.
- These CP/M utilities are included: ASM; DDT; DUMP; ED; LOAD; MOVECPM; PIP; STAT; SUBMIT; SYSGEN; and XSUB.

WHY BUY OURS?

	MONTEZUMA MICRO	RADIO SHACK
Transient Program Area (TPA)	55K	52K
Bytes free in MBASIC	30,776	18,488
Bytes free of formatted disk	196K	160K
64K Memory drive	YES	NO
Double-Side/80tk drive support	YES	NO
Format, read/write other CP/M formats	YES	NO
Communication program included	YES	NO
Share HD with TRSDOS/LDOS	YES	NO
Assign multiple drives to HD	YES	NO
Boots from Hard Disk (4P)	YES	NO
Popular terminal emulation	YES	NO
User defined function keys	9	3
Timely product support	YES	NO

128K MEMORY UPGRADE

Our upgrade kit includes 64K RAM, a geniune PAL chip and instructions for installation. This kit will upgrade your 64K Model 4 to 128K and allow the use of our MEMLINK program and the TRSDOS 6.x MEMDISK. Guaranteed 1 year.

A BARGAIN AT ONLY $74 Model 4
$64 Model 4P – No PAL

This popular software is available for the Model 4/4P using our CP/M.

WordStar Fast memory-mapped version 3.3 ..... $250
MailMerge Multi-purpose file merging program ... 125
SpellStar 20,000 word proof-reader on a stick 125
StarIndex Creates indices and Tables of Content... 85
DataStar Data entry and retrieval is yours..... 175
ReportStar Report generator and file manipulator.... 150
InfoStar The above two programs..... 300
dBASE II with Disk Tutorial..... 385
CBASIC version 2.8..... 85
TURBO PASCAL by Borland. This is the one..... 45

ORDER INFORMATION

Call now and your order will be shipped immediately. We accept American Express, MasterCard and Visa plus we ship COD (cash or cashier's check only). Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped. Add $4 shipping per item on orders within the 48 states. Suitability of the software is the responsibility of the purchaser as there are **NO REFUNDS.** Defective items will be replaced upon their return, postpaid.

ORDER NOW . . . TOLL FREE
800-527-0347
800-442-1310
The Toll Free lines are for orders only.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; Interchange and Memlink are Trademarks of Montezuma Micro; TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation; WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, StarIndex, InfoStar, ReportStar, DataStar, SuperSort and CalcStar are Trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. Multiplan is a Trademark of Microsoft.

Copyright Montezuma Micro 1984

MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104
Redbird Airport, Hangar #18
P.O. Box 32027
Dallas, Tx 75232 ↙411

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

SAVE TIME WITH FASTER

FASTER speeds up most TRS-80 BASIC programs by 20-50%. It analyses programs while they run, then displays a simple change to sequence variables so the ROM will find them faster.

You can use FASTER to speed up programs you've bought as well as programs you've written.

"If you . . . would like a significant increase in the run-time speed, then buy FASTER."
80 MICRO (April, 1982)

Models I & III, 16-48K Tape or Disk, all DOS's. $29.95

QUICK COMPRESS

This ultra-fast machine language program reduces the size and increases the speed of most BASIC programs. It removes blanks and remarks in less than 3 seconds.

Models I & III, Tape or Disk $19.95

SPECIAL: FASTER & QUICK $39.95

ERRATIC DISK DRIVES?

RPM TO THE RESCUE

Find out if your drives need adjustment before you **begin** to lose files. **SAVE** on repair bills. This easy-to-use program measures the rotational speed and fluctuations of your disk drives, and warns you if they are running **too fast, too slow, or unevenly.**

80 MICRO (April, 1982) said: "If your drives have problems I recommend RPM before paying to get it repaired."

Customers agree:

"EXCELLENT — Has paid for itself already! Saved the cost of Radio Shack's doing the speed adjust!" (D.M.)

Models 1, 3 and 4 (in 3 mode). We suggest you order a copy before you need it.

RPM $24.95 ✓2

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT.

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, $5.00 overseas, sales tax in CA. Most orders filled within one day.

CUT YOURSELF LOOSE WITH TRASHMAN™

THIS PROGRAM IS A MUST FOR EVERYONE WHO USES "BASIC" ON A TRS-80. It reduces string compression delays by 95% or more. You suffer from these delays whenever you run a BASIC program. Your computer locks up for seconds, or minutes, and you may even think it's "crashed."

TRASHMAN FIXES THE PROBLEM! As soon as you start to use it, **those delays will almost disappear. The program is very easy to use,** so you don't have to be a computer programmer to take advantage of it. It's written in "machine language and uses only 578 bytes of memory for itself, plus 2 bytes for each "string" in your program. It works with other machine language programs and all the major operating systems.

IT SHOULD HAVE BEEN BUILT INTO THE COMPUTER IN THE FIRST PLACE, but since it wasn't, look at this chart, and then order your copy today.

# STRINGS	SECONDS DELAY NORMAL	SECONDS DELAY TRASHMAN	PERCENT IMPROVEMENT
10	.1	.1	0
250	11.8	0.7	94
500	45.8	1.6	96.5
1000	179.6	3.5	98
2000	713.2	7.8	98.9

Note: Not for use with The Home Accountant.*

"...in those programs that use hundreds of strings arrays, the time saved is outstanding." 80 MICRO, Jan. '83

Works great, had 45 sec. delays in printing, now almost no delays. D.T.

"We have installed TRASHMAN in one of our most major programs and it has reduced the run time by over one-third! A.W.L.

TRASHMAN is available on Disk for the TRS-80 Models I & III for just $39.95 ✓1

*American Software Publishers: TRASHMAN must be licensed for use with your packages. Call for details.

PUBLISHER
Peter Hutchinson

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eric Maloney

MANAGING EDITOR (EDITORIAL)
Peter E. McKie

MANAGING EDITOR (PRODUCTION)
Deborah M. Sargent

REVIEW EDITOR
Ryan Davis-Wright

COPY EDITORS
Robert Mitchell (New Products)
Penelope Hamblin

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Catherine Geary

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Bradford N. Dixon
Marc-Anne Jarvela
Keith Johnson (Load 80)
Dave Rowell
Beverly Woodbury

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Carole Macioci

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Hardin Brothers
David Engelhardt
John B. Harrell III
Terry Kepner
Thomas L. Quindry

ADVERTISING SALES

SALES MANAGER
William Smith

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Richard J. Alden
Michael Wozmak
1-800-441-4403

WEST COAST OFFICE
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415-328-3470

SALES MANAGER
Giorgio Saluti

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Alisson Walsh
Karen Letendre

MPA ABC

Cover by Tim Lewis

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in *80 Micro*, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

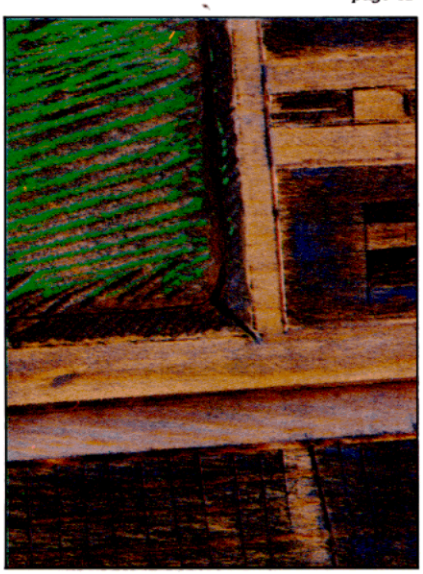
Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of "How to Write for *80 Micro*." Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately $50 per printed page; all rights are purchased.

*TRS-80, Scripsit, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

80 Micro (ISSN 0744-7868) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38 for two years, and $53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico $27.97—one year only. U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only. U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In South Africa contact *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 782615, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send address changes to *80 Micro*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Entire contents © copyright 1984 by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

page 42



page 48

page 62

On the Cover

42. The GW Difference *by Jim Held*
Basic training for Tandy 1000/1200 owners, from GW Basic's commands to converting Model I/III/4 programs.

48. Young Programmer's Awards 1984–85
The kids are all right, and this year's batch of winning programs is as impressive as ever.

50. Monster Mashing
by Michael Lewicki and James Karls
15–18-Year-Old Category
Explore and conquer five dungeons where Hobgoblins and Lizardmen play. (Model III)

56. Picture This *by Jeff Reifman*
12–14-Year-Old Category
A graphics program with plenty of frills. (Model III; Load 80)

59. The Pecking Order *by Jeffrey D. Zare*
11-Year-Old-and-Under Category
This game separates the 3's from the 10's. (Models I and III; Load 80)

68. By the Numbers *by Arnold E. van Beverhoudt Jr.*
Create, edit, and display professional-looking bar and line graphs. (Models I and III; Load 80)

Feature

62. Labor Saver *by Hardin Brothers*
How to take some of the drudgery out of Assembly-language programming.

Departments

6. Load 80 Directory
8. Side Tracks
by Eric Maloney
12. Input
16. Feedback Loop
by Terry Kepner
21. Pulse Train
29. Reader Exchange
33. Debug
35. Reviews
Let's Talk
xT.CAD
Checkbook Plus
DISnDATa
List/Key
Fullview Word Processor
83. Tidbit #18
93. Project 80
by Roger C. Alford
104. BBS Express
by J. Stewart Schneider and Charles E. Bowen
108. Basic Takes
by Richard Ramella
112. The Next Step
by Hardin Brothers
119. 2000 Plus
by John B. Harrell III
136. New Products
144. Ask Tandy

LOAD 80

Load 80 gathers together selected programs from this issue of *80 Micro* and puts them on a magnetic medium for your convenience. It is available on tape or disk, and runs on the Models I, III, and 4.

Load 80 programs are ready to run, and can save you hours of time typing in and debugging listings. Load 80 also gives you access to Assembly-language programs if you don't have an editor/assembler. And, it helps you build a substantial software library.

Using Load 80 is simple. If you own a tape system, load the Load 80 tape as per the instructions provided. If you own a Model I or III disk system, you boot the Load 80 disk and transfer the files to a TRSDOS system disk according to simple on-screen directions. If you own a Model 4, you must convert the programs from Model III TRSDOS to Model 4 disk using the Model 4 CONV command.

Not all programs will run on your system. Some Model III programs, for instance, will run on the Model 4 in the Model III mode, but not in the Model 4 mode. You should check the key box that accompanies the article to find out what system configuration individual programs require.

If you have any questions about the programs, call Keith Johnson at 603-924-9471. Yearly subscriptions to Load 80 are $199.97 for disk, or $99.97 for cassette. Individual loaders are available on disk for $21.97 or on cassette for $11.47, including postage. To place a subscription order, or to ask questions about your subscription, please call us toll free at 1-800-645-9559 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Or, you can write to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Directory

Graph

Article: Picture This (p. 56)
System: Model III, 48K RAM
Language: Assembly

Graphics program that lets you create pictures, and combine up to nine screens for a composite illustration.
Cassette filespec: GRAPHS (source code), GRAPH (object code)
Disk filespec: GRAPH/SRC (source code), GRAPH/CMD (object code).
Source code requires Radio Shack Editor/Assembler.

Noeaters

Article: The Pecking Order (p. 59)
System: Models I and III, 16K RAM cassette, 32K RAM disk
Language: Basic

Gobble up the numbers on the screen to win the game.
Cassette filespec: B
Disk filespec: NOEATERS/BAS

Grafmaster

Article: By the Numbers (p. 68)
System: Models I and III, 16K RAM cassette, 32K RAM disk
Language: Basic

Plots and displays data in line or bar charts.
Cassette filespec: C
Disk filespec: GRAFMSTR/BAS

Demo

Article: The Next Step (p. 112)
System: Models I and III, 32K RAM
Language: Assembly

Use DOS exits to add commands to Basic.
Cassette filespec: DEMOS, DEMOC
Disk filespec: DEMO/SRC (source code), DEMO/CMD (object code).
Source code requires Apparat editor/assembler.

BBS

Article: BBS Express (p. 104)
System: Model III, 48K RAM, two disk drives
Language: Disk Basic

Sort and search programs for your BBS.
Cassette filespec: D
Disk filespec: BBS9/BAS

Mail List

Article: Special to Load 80
System: Model 4, 64K RAM
Language: Assembly/Basic

This mailing list program handles up to 900 labels per disk, arranges labels by name or zip code, and inverts first and last names. No related article in *80 Micro*: Program and documentation on Load 80 only.
Cassette filespec: ARTICLE-1 (ASCII text file), ARTICLE-2 (ASCII text file), F, G, H, I, J, K, SORT (object code), NAME (object code)
Disk filespec: ARTICLE1/ASC (ASCII text file), ARTICLE2/ASC (ASCII text file), MENU/BAS, CREATE/BAS, EDIT/DEL, SORT/BAS, MASTER/BAS, PRINT/BAS, SORT/CMD (object code), NAME/CMD (object code)

ART DIRECTOR
Beth Krommes
PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR
Dion Owens
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
George Gardos
AD/GRAPHICS PRODUCTION
Gary Ciocci

MANUFACTURING CONSULTANT
Susan Gross
TYPESETTING MANAGER
Dennis Christensen
FILM PREPARATION MANAGER
Robert M. Villeneuve
DARKROOM MANAGER
Nathaniel Haynes

VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER
Matt Smith
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING SERVICES
Pamela Esty
DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank Smith
DIRECT AND NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Raino Wirein
1-800-343-0728
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES AND COLLECTION
William M. Boyer
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes
PUBLIC RELATIONS
Michele Christian

FOUNDER
Wayne Green

80 Micro is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 52 computer publications in 19 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Australia's *Australia Computerworld*, *Australian Micro Computer Magazine*, *Australian PC World* and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden* (Apple) and *OPC* (IBM); Germany's *Computerwoche*, *Microcomputerwelt*, *PC Welt*, *Software Markt*, *CW Edition/Seminar*, *Computer Business* and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso Computer World*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *ComputaMundo*; Netherlands' *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MicroData*; Saudi Arabia's Saudi *Computerworld*; Singapore's *The Asian Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden*, *MikroDatorn* and *Min Hemdator*; the U.K.'s *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld*, *HOT CoCo*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *MacWorld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *Run*, *73 Magazine* and *80 Micro*.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.
Problems with Load 80 Circulation: Address correspondence to Lori Eaton, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.
Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *80 Micro*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.
Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.
Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.
Dealers: Contact Raino Wirein, Retail Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS

(specializing in TRS80 ®)

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

QUALITY DISK DRIVES

These drives are complete with power supply, cover and external drive connector. For TRS-80 Model I, III, 4, IBM PC and others. All drives are Double Density and step at 6ms or less. SS means single head, DS is double head. Specify white or silver color cover. Add $5 per drive shipping unless otherwise specified. All drives have a one year warranty on parts and labor.

COMPLETE FULL SIZE 5.25" DISK DRIVES

40tk Single Side Tandon TM100-1	$ 169
40tk Dual Side Tandon TM100-2	209
80tk Dual Side Tandon TM101-4	279

COMPLETE HALF-HIGH 5.25" DISK DRIVES

1ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case	$ 189
2ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case	324
1ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case	243
2ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case	424
1ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case	297
2ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case	522

COMPLETE 8" DISK DRIVES

Add $10 shipping per 2-drive case

2ea. SS TM848-1E's in dual case with fan	$ 699
2ea. DS TM848-2E's in dual case with fan	799

BARE 5.25" & 8" DISK DRIVES

Add $4 shipping per drive

40tk SS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-1	$ 129
40tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-2	169
80tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM101-4	239
40tk SS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-A	129
40tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-B	169
80tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-F	239
8" SS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-1E	290
8" DS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-2E	360

TRS-80 MODEL III/4 DISK DRIVE KITS

Add $8 shipping per kit

Internal drive kit complete with disk controller, power supply, mounting brackets, cables and all hardware plus step-by-step instructions. This kit contains everything you need (except the Disk Operating System, drive and a screwdriver) to convert your cassette Model III or 4 to fast reliable disk operation. Don't confuse this quality kit with the high-priced ripoffs. Thousands of satisfied customers cannot be wrong. You can join them for only ..... $ 199

OTHER DRIVE GOODIES

Add $2 shipping

TRSDOS 1.3 Disk & Manual for Model III	$ 23
TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual for Model I	23
TRSDOS 6.x Disk & Manual for Model 4	29
LDOS for the Model I or III	69
NEWDOS 80 v2.0 for the Model I or III	93
2-drive cable for Model I/III/4	24
2-drive cable for IBM PC	40
4-drive cable for Model I	34
Extender cable, 7" long	13
5.25" power supply & encl., white or silver	59
8" power supply, fan & enclosure, beige	159

TRS-80 MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLERS

Add $3 shipping

Aerocomp "DDC" Really the best by test	$ 99
Aerocomp "DDC" with LDOS	149
Aerocomp "DDC" with NEWDOS 80-v2.0	189
LNDoubler 5"/8" if you need 8" drives	169

MEDIA & SUPPLIES

5" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. Pk of 10	$16
5" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. Pk of 10	21
5" Flipsort, holds 75 Diskettes	19
8" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. Pk of 10	29
8" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. Pk of 10	34
8" Flipsort, holds 50 Diskettes	29
5.25" or 8" Head Cleaning Kit	9
Letter Size 20 lb. Tractor Paper, 2900 sheets	25

TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

12" Green Phosphor Monitor	79
12" Amber Phosphor Monitor	84
16K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year (8 chips)	13
64K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year (8 chips)	64
64K RAM plus Genuine PAL for Model 4 upgrade	74

ROSE GETS RIGHT!

NOW---ROSE'S MOD 4 CP/M

$ 69 Complete with Manual

Rose has developed this streamlined version of CP/M 2.2 that lets you run most of your favorite CP/M programs. They are in stock, ready to ship to you at this unprecedented low price.

SPECIAL SOFTWARE DEALS

WordStar 3.3 (Specify MM or R/S format)	$ 250
MailMerg, SpellStar, Starindex	220
WordStar Professional (Above 4 Progams)	450
DataStar Data Entry & Retrieval	175
ReportStar Report Generator	150
InfoStar Advanced DBMS (Above 2 Programs)	300
dBASE II Complete With Disk Tutorial	385
Super Utility Plus 3.2 by Kim Watt	59
CP/M 2.2 for Model 4 by Monte Zuma	199
Pickles & Trout CP/M 2.2m for the Model 2-12-16	
Floppy Version	179
Same thing but the Radio Shack Hard Disk	219

CP/M® & 80 COLUMN FOR YOUR MODEL III

No need to buy a new computer when you can use the Holmes VID-80 CP/M, 64K RAM and 80 column modification. This kit is easy to install and requires no soldering. You end up with a complete 64K CP/M computer with an 80 column screen that is still able to run all your existing Model III software. Now you will be able to use most of the CP/M programs that normal people do, such as dBASE II and WordStar. The regular cost of this kit is $524.00. Now Rose will fix you up for only **$399**

SUPER SALE

Same as above except complete with WordStar 3.3 installed and ready to run. Only **$499**

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

ANADEX DP-9725, 240cps plus COLOR	1395
PROWRITER 120cps, 10" Wide Friction/Tractor	339
PROWRITER 2, 120cps, 15" Wide Fric/Trac	595
STARWRITER F10-40cps Daisy Wheel	995
LPRINTMASTER F10-55cps Fast Daisy Wheel	1199
Rutishauser Bidirectional Tractor	199
Rutishauser Sheet Feeder, A Best One	695
A Good, Cheap Sheet Feeder for the F10's	475

Please add $5 handling charge to orders under $50.

ORDER NOW!
TOLL-FREE
800-527-3582
Orders Only Please

Call in your order or write to us at the address below. Texas residents call us at 214-337-4346 and deduct $2.00 from your order but you should remind me 'cause sometimes I forget. If you need technical information or service please call the Texas number as the Toll Free lines are just for orders only. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTERCARD and VISA and I will not charge your card until I ship your goodies. You can send a check or a money order. I also accept COD orders but they require cash or a cashier's check upon delivery. If shipping charges are not shown please call for the correct amount. Add $5.00 handling charge if your order is less than $50.00. Shipping charges quoted in this ad are for the lower 48 states only. Orders to Canadian address add $20.00 Documentation Fee if order is $500.00 or more. Texans add State Sales tax. No tax collected on shipments outside of Texas. Be sure you know what you are buying. SOFTWARE IS SOLD ON A REPLACEMENT BASIS ONLY - NO REFUNDS. If it is defective call us for instructions. Please order from me now---I need the money and I will not jack you around. All merchandise carries the original manufacturers' warranty and all repairs or adjustments will be made by the manufacturer or his designated representative.

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT of Goods in Stock.

TOTAL ACCESS
P.O. Box 790276
Dallas, Texas 75379
214-337-4346

✓81

Copyright 1984 by Total Access
TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation
CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Selling Out At Comdex

A successful company cannot simply have a good product. It must also present a forceful and distinctive image to the industry, consumers, and media. If November's Comdex show in Las Vegas was any indication, many, if not most, software vendors fail miserably at this. They haven't learned even the most rudimentary of marketing and presentation skills. The result is that a lot of companies are going to fall into a black hole this year, taking with them some decent software.

Let me cite a couple of examples. Case #1 is that of the manufacturer of a reasonably well-known word processor that I'll call SuperCursor. In the booth were a couple of IBM PCs. The company president sat slouched on a stool. I walked over to the PC at his right and found to my surprise that it was not running SuperCursor, but a series of screens that merely explained what the product was.

Hmmm, I thought. This isn't terribly exciting.

After a few minutes, the president noticed me (I was the only one in the booth), and asked if I had any questions.

"Will it run on the Tandy 1000?" I asked.

"That's their new portable, right?" he responded.

Here was a man who clearly knew what was going on in the market.

I moved on. SuperCursor could be the greatest word processor ever written, but I'll never know.

Case #2 involves the vendor of a data base manager (or was it a data communications program?). The company had a fairly impressive booth in one of the main halls, with lots of computers running their product and an army of people giving demonstrations. I asked the same question:

"Will it run on the Tandy 1000?"

"I really couldn't tell you that."

"Do you plan to test it on the 1000?"

"I don't know."

"Is there anyone here who does know?"

"Well, we're just salespeople. Someone at our hospitality suite might be able to tell you...."

End conversation. Why should I waste my time going to a hospitality suite to get one simple question answered?

These are not isolated situations. Comdex had a seemingly endless supply of indolent, insolent, and ignorant exhibitors. Most companies are not well enough established to afford such behavior. Good luck to them—they're going to need it.

It's no coincidence that the most successful software manufacturers generally show a touch of class. Take Infocom. By their own admission, few announcements could be more boring than that of a new data base manager. Yet Cornerstone, their first business package, received much favorable attention. The primary reason was not so much the product itself, but because people feel good about Infocom. This is an outfit run by a helpful, intelligent, knowledgeable, genuinely likable staff.

Other companies that show some style are Lotus, Ashton-Tate, MicroPro, and Microsoft. But for the most part, walking the floor of Comdex is like cruising car dealers on Miracle Mile; the names are different, but just about everything else is the same. I left with the feeling that if every company randomly swapped its products and personnel with everyone else, hardly anyone would notice.

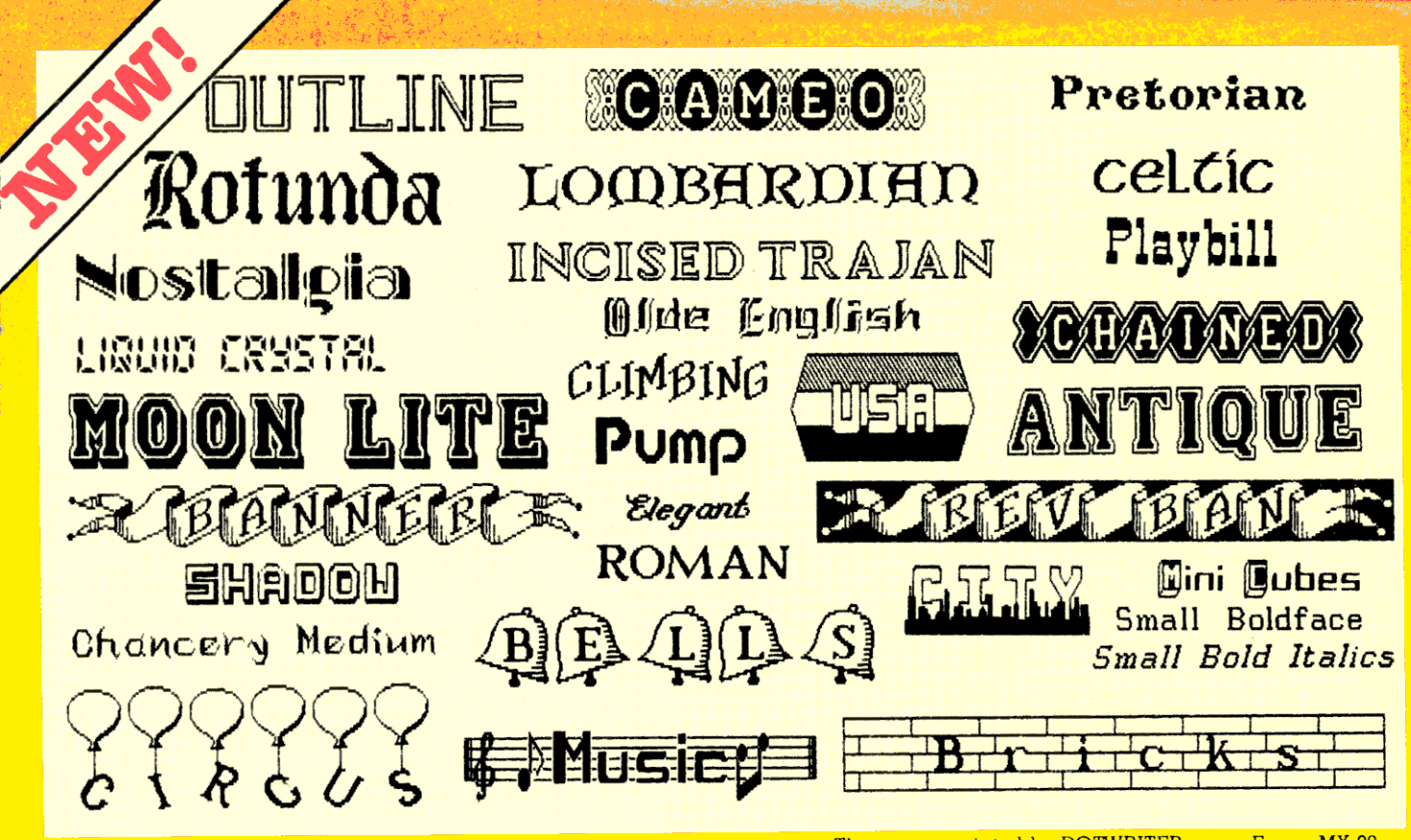
Something Old, Something New

TRS-80 people are hard to please. They expect each new computer to be the ultimate in new technology. So some folks will be disappointed that the Model 200 is not a significant breakthrough in portable computing. They wanted an MS-DOS compatible with 1 megabyte of memory, a 24-line by 80-column color LCD, and the top 30 software packages bundled in ROM. What they got is an upgraded 100.

The Model 200 is to the 100 what the Model III was to the Model I. It's more nicely packaged and has a few interesting modifications, but it's still basically the same computer.

Personally, I don't care about MS-DOS compatibility. I was happy enough to see that Tandy listened to customer complaints and took care of some of the 100's nagging problems. The cursor keys are now in a more convenient cluster, the pause/break key has been moved to the upper left corner for easier reach, and the expansion bus is at the rear of the computer instead of underneath. And, of course, there's the 16-line by 40-column flip-up screen, which gives you more room to work with without resorting to an impossible-to-read 80-column display.

We'll be giving the 200 a thorough review in a future issue. Until then, I recommend you stroll on down to your local Radio Shack and have a look. ■



These were printed by DOTWRITER on an Epson MX-80.

See What You Can Do With DOTWRITER 4.0!

Now available for the Model 4, too!

DOTWRITER lets you create spectacular, eye-catching letterheads, catalogs, invitations, or even books. It is just what you need to turn your dot-matrix printer into a versatile typesetting machine. And it's **available for the Model 4 (yes, in native mode)** as well as for the Models I and III.

What is DOTWRITER?

DOTWRITER uses the "bit-image graphics" of your printer to produce the kinds of stunning results shown inside the box. It is a full-function text printing program, so you can inter-mix different character sets, do centering, paragraphs, pagination, magnification, draw horizontal and vertical lines, reversals (white on black), and even print **right-justified proportional text.**

DOTWRITER includes the printing program, complete documentation, and fourteen useful sets of typefaces (60 to 90 characters in each set). We will also give you the 105-page Letterset Reference Catalog **free** with your order.

To use DOTWRITER, just write your text with any popular TRS-80 Word Processor, add the necessary formatting commands, and DOTWRITER will do the rest.

25 more disks are available separately. Each has 3–12 complete typefaces (60–95 characters in each set). These disks cost less than $25 each, and may be purchased at any time.

80 readers' choice micro 1983

If you want to create your own logos, modify our typefaces, or even design entirely new typefaces, then you will also want to order the "Letterset Design System" (LDS). We offer LDS at half-price when you order it along with DOTWRITER. LDS operates in Model III mode on the Model 4.

Versions are available for Epson MX-80 with Graftrax, MX-100 with Graftrax-Plus, RX-80, FX-80, C. ITOH 8510/1550, Microline 84/92/93; Radio Shack's DMP series 200–2100, CGP-220 & Gemini 10X, 15X. Please specify printer and computer!

Our print samples were done on an Epson. Sizes vary on other printers. Some of the samples shown here are taken from the additional Letterset disks.

Two disk drives and at least 48K of memory are required. LDS is not available in native Model 4 mode.

Send for free print samples! We've only shown you a few of the 180 DOTWRITER fonts. If you want the best in graphics printing, we suggest you order DOTWRITER today, toll-free.

Please specify printer and computer when ordering.

DOTWRITER (Models I, III)	$79.95
DOTWRITER (Model 4)	99.95
Letterset Design System	39.95
Special: DOTWRITER and LDS	99.95
Additional Letterset disks (4–12 per disk)	17.95 and 24.95
Letterset Reference Catalog	10.00

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT.® '91

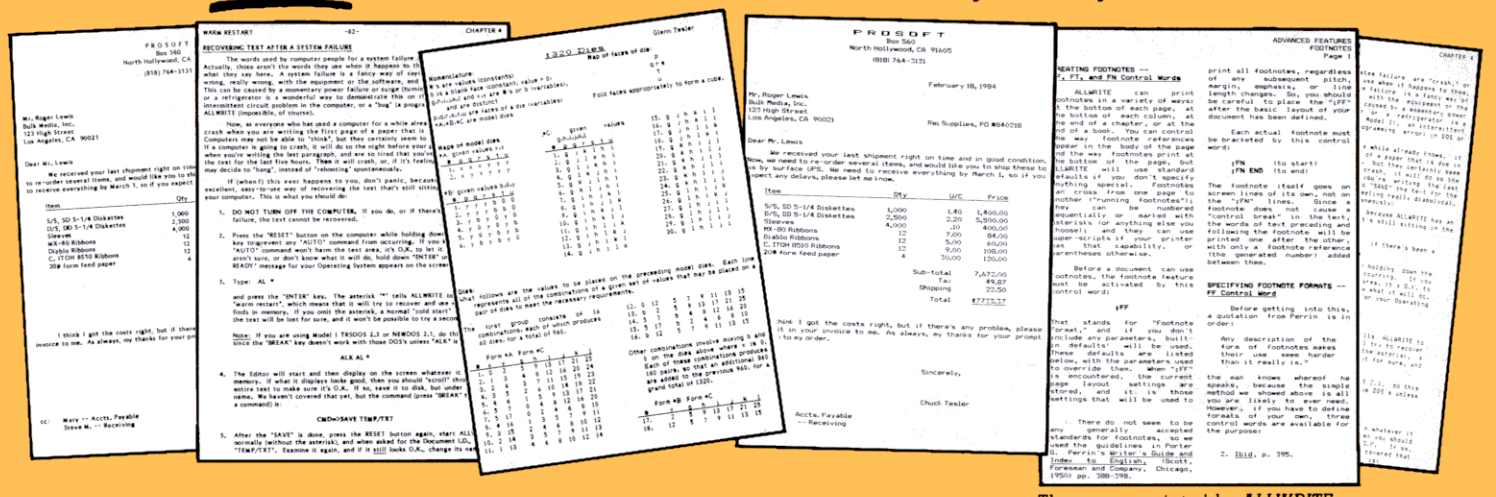
Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada. $15.00 overseas. sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

Allwrite!™

The Premier Word Processor for Your TRS-80 Model I, III, or 4



These were printed by ALLWRITE; shown 20% actual size.

We are proud to offer you the one Word Processor that will satisfy all your writing needs: ALLWRITE. It sets new standards for text editing and printing, and will give new life to your TRS-80. Let us tell you why...

In an attempt to push the public into expensive 16-bit computers, many manufacturers have been saying that the TRS-80 is obsolete. The truth is that the software, not the hardware, makes the difference. And the best word processor of all is now available *only* on the humble TRS-80, not on those expensive 16-bit machines!

ALLWRITE is based on the proven methods that made NEWSCRIPT the most popular independently produced TRS-80 word processor, but it also has the speed and new features our customers have asked us for. ALLWRITE will save you time and let you produce the highest-quality, most professional-looking letters, term papers, and reports available on a micro-computer.

Allwrite Can Save You Time!

Reads a 25,000 character file (10 printed pages) from disk in SIX SECONDS...does a global search-and-replace in FOUR SECONDS...outruns even the fastest popular micro-printer.

ALLWRITE'S Screen Handling Makes Word Processing Easier Than Ever

Change text width at any time; wide lines shift left and right as you type. ALLWRITE preserves double-blanks between sentences, uses the entire screen for text, and displays a complete Status Screen at the touch of a key. Scroll by line, partial screen, full screen, to top or end of file, or to any marked point. Move cursor by character, word, tab, line, or screen.

You can set and change on-screen tabs and store them on disk. The print-time tabbing features are incredibly versatile: they allow left, right, and centered tabs, and even line up your decimal points.

ALLWRITE shows you where you forgot to turn off underlining, boldface, italics, or double-width. Special on-screen Preview feature shows page breaks and page layouts...including underlining and boldface ...without annoying blinking or screen flicker. In "Summary" mode, ALLWRITE quickly flags formatting errors without wasting time printing all the text. These standard features make document preparation faster and easier than ever!

State-Of-The-Art File Handling

There is no upper-limit on document size with ALLWRITE, because it chains files *backwards* as well as forwards, even across diskettes. Switch from one chained file to another in less than six seconds by pressing two keys. Select portions of other files for inclusion at print time...great for stock paragraphs.

ALLWRITE salvages text from bad disks! If a sector goes bad, you won't lose the entire file, because it will skip bad sectors, **read the rest of the file,**

TAKES FULL ADVANTAGE OF YOUR MODEL 4.

The model 4 version of ALLWRITE uses **the entire 80-by-24 screen.** On a 64K machine, you can edit **over 34,000 characters** of text. On a 128K machine, you can edit **THREE FILES AT THE SAME TIME!** The second and third files can be over 32,600 characters each, for a total of **almost 100,000 characters** of text in memory.

and then show you where the lost text belongs. This advanced error recovery turns a disaster into a feeling of profound relief.

User-Definable Soft Keys Reduce Typing Time

You can store **22 phrases or commands at a time into "soft-keys,"** then press just two keys to retrieve them. This makes frequently-used phrases and formatting controls *a snap to use*. You can store these definitions on disk and build a library of hundreds of pre-programmed keys to fit every one of your applications.

Our specially-designed templates fit right on your keyboard to let you see your settings at all times. Each template is also a Reference ("Cue") Card, so it is always right in front of you when you need it, without using up valuable screen space.

ALLWRITE Is Easy To Learn

ALLWRITE's commands and control keys are easy to remember because they use the first letters of common English words: 'CE' stands for 'Center,' 'Search' and 'Replace' do just that, and so forth. The **on-line HELP menu** offers over fifty screens of topics.

NEWSCRIPT's documentation was acclaimed in every review, and ALLWRITE's 350-page book is even better. Portions of it are designed for beginners, with every feature clearly explained in step-by-step tutorial style. Since you won't always be a beginner, other parts of the book offer advanced topics. There is a cross-reference summary chapter, a 14-page comprehensive index, and a detailed Table of Contents. We've been developing computer programs and manuals for over 20 years, and understand the importance of good documentation.

To make installation easy, we include Tiny DOSPLUS for the Models I and III, and special, pre-tailored versions of **both** TRSDOS 6.2 **and** DOSPLUS IV for the Model 4, all at no extra charge. The Model I and III versions work equally well with all major DOS's.

PROSOFT'S On-Going Customer Support

Perhaps the best reason of all for having ALLWRITE is the continuing support we offer you: friendly, expert, direct support that is unsurpassed in the micro-computer industry. There is no time limit to our support: if you are our customer and you need help, just call or write. We give free updates for 90 days, and charge little or nothing for minor updates thereafter.

Customer Comments

"This is the best software package I have ever received . . . superb, easy to use, fast, and has more features than the business word-processor at the office." *(E.R.L.)*

"ALLWRITE is a professional system that sets a new standard in word processing. It's powerful and easy to learn and use."

80 MICRO, Nov., 1984

"Your company and products have to be one of the strongest factors I can think of for keeping me with the TRS-80!" *(J.R.H.)*

"NEWSCRIPT is the Cadillac of word processors. ALLWRITE is the Mercedes Benz!!" *(B.E.)*

". . . a very readable manual." *(D.S.)*

BENEFITS OF OWNING ★★ ALLWRITE ★★

If Word Processing is important to you, PROSOFT's ALLWRITE is the best choice you can make. The clean, professional appearance it adds to your letters and reports will make an excellent impression on people. We will be happy to send you free print samples so that you can see for yourself how good ALLWRITE will make you look.

You probably know that quality word processors for CP/M and the IBM-PC sell for $300–500, and they don't have ALLWRITE's capabilities or speed . . . or PROSOFT's proven, on-going support. Now, for a fraction of the cost of a new computer, you can have the most complete word processor of all. And you won't have the headaches of starting all over again with a new, different computer.

Note to college students: with its Footnote, Table of Contents and Index features, ALLWRITE is ideal for your reports and Term papers.

HUNDREDS OF USEFUL CAPABILITIES

ALLWRITE comes with just about every useful word processing feature . . . standard. Here are some highlights: excellent right-justified proportional printing on most printers having that ability; powerful Form Letter and Mailing Label preparation; Instant counts of words, characters, lines, changes; block Move, Copy, Delete, Putfile, Getfile, and List; delete by character, word, line, sentence, paragraph, or block; insert and one-key insert; great RS-232 printer support; accepts all 256 ASCII codes from keyboard; intermix pitches on same line (printer-dependent); 1.5 line spacing, 6, 7, 8, 12 lines per inch (printer-dependent); does multiple-columns on all printers; perfect alignment of hanging indents; variables, logic statements, conditional printing; wildcard Directories; integrated with Electric Webster and DOTWRITER for Models I, III, and 4 (these are sold separately); "Legal" line numbering; paragraph, list, and figure numbering; supports most popular printers (all "printer drivers" included); compatible with high-memory drivers; fully explains all DOS and ALLWRITE error messages; wildcard search-replace; tabs, search-replace, other settings remembered across files; word reversal; up to nine levels of boldface; flexible page titles; footnotes at bottom of page or end of document; Table of Contents and Index generation; and PROSOFT's unmatched text formatting and printing capabilities.

Attention NEWSCRIPT Owners

You can trade in your copy of NEWSCRIPT at very substantial savings. Please call our technical line for details.

How To Order

You can order by phone or mail. For quickest delivery, call our Technical Support line. Please specify your TRS-80 model (I, III, or 4, 48K, at least two disk drives), and your printer(s). Our price includes normal shipping in the U.S. and Canada. The sooner you order, the sooner you will begin to benefit from the ALLWRITE! Word Processor.

~~$249.95~~ **$199.95**

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT®

Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 for Technical Information and Same-Day Processing.

Terms: VISA, MasterCard, checks, C.O.D. California residents please add sales tax.
Most orders filled within one day.
Model 4 version available at Radio Shack: Cat. No. 90–0242

30

Fun and Games

Where have all the good times gone? While most of *80 Micro*'s articles are helpful, my main interest is in computer games. You no longer publish two of my favorite columns, Gamer's Cafe and Fun House, and now it seems that most of your programs are in Assembly language rather than in Basic. Whatever happened to Richard Ramella?

Dave M. McCray
Glen Ellyn, IL

Hang on to your joystick—you'll see a couple of good Basic games soon. Also, check out Basic Takes to see what Richard is doing these days.

—Eds.

Basic Manager

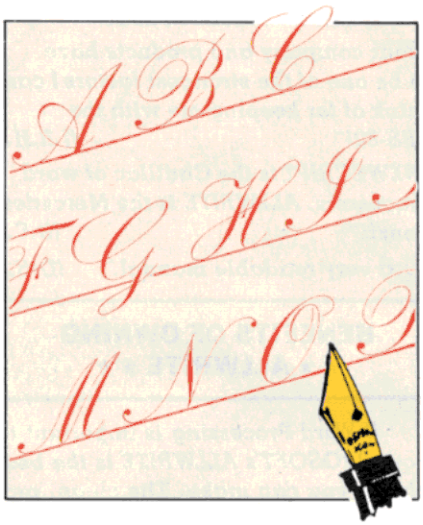
Wynne Keller's review of Basrum (November 1984, p. 190) is fair and accurate. Yet, Keller's difficulty in using the DOS debug utility to transfer Basrum from our distribution disk is misleading. This doesn't reflect a problem with Basrum or the transfer program, but rather is the result of an apparent misunderstanding of the proper Debug command. The documentation for our transfer program explains the correct debug command for TRSDOS users, cautioning other users to refer to their DOS manual for the correct command.

Richard Wiley
Wiley Inc.
Honolulu, HI

Floppy Repair

Vincent E. Meyer's "Drive Ways" (September 1984, p. 42) is informative and well-written. While it may cut down revenues for service centers, it eliminates a lot of frustration for computer users. I restored two erratic drives in under 20 minutes, saving myself close to $80.

H.J. Porssa
Cincinnati, OH



Allwrite's OK

I share Terry Kepner's enthusiasm for Prosoft's Allwrite word processor (Reviews, November 1984, p. 35). It's immensely faster (and neater) than the old yellow legal pad, and almost as fast as dictating, but with the advantage of easy, unlimited editing.

As powerful as Allwrite is, the hardware limitations of the TRS-80's, particularly the 64-character by 16-line screen on the Model III and the RAM on both the Models III and 4, significantly limit the efficiency of word processing. Superior hardware is available with, for example, the IBM PC and its compatibles, for less than what I've spent on my Model III.

Allwrite is great, but the TRS-80 Models III and 4 are doomed.

Patrick B. Anderson
Issaquah, WA

I'm delighted with Allwrite, or at least the portion of it I've been able to decipher. Unfortunately, the manual, which is wordy and desultory, keeps me from making full use of Allwrite's capabilities.

Although Prosoft policy promises ongoing, unlimited support, they ignore my letters that request further clarification. This attitude certainly isn't compatible with stated policy, and is especially unfortunate when you consider the high quality of the product at hand.

Reinaldo D. Verson
Miami, FL

Terry Kepner's review of Allwrite echoes my feelings exactly for Prosoft's latest program. It's probably the best word processor ever written for TRS-80 computers.

The manual, too, is "world-class"; it covers every facet of the program, complete with examples of each operation. Yet, Allwrite is so easy to use that you can produce standard business letters after reading only a few pages of the manual.

A.A. Wicks
Agoura, CA

Font'n'Blue

When Supreme reigns ET on 80,
And an El Clarendon leads droppity
Dropcap, how in the name of heaven
Or hell do you fit the backslash in
Absence of font-Greek-&-Math?

This is a case of font'n'blue
For typesetter as well as editor
When the supplied-line-cxs are left un-
Pasted and the typesetter's effort is
Plum wasted. The whole damn thing is
Clear-un-done, clear-un-done!!

Prem Gongaju
Peterborough, NH

Prem is one of 80's illustrious typesetters. It seems we asked him to insert a backslash character on an off day, when the muse was with him; ET and Clarendon are type fonts used in 80 Micro.

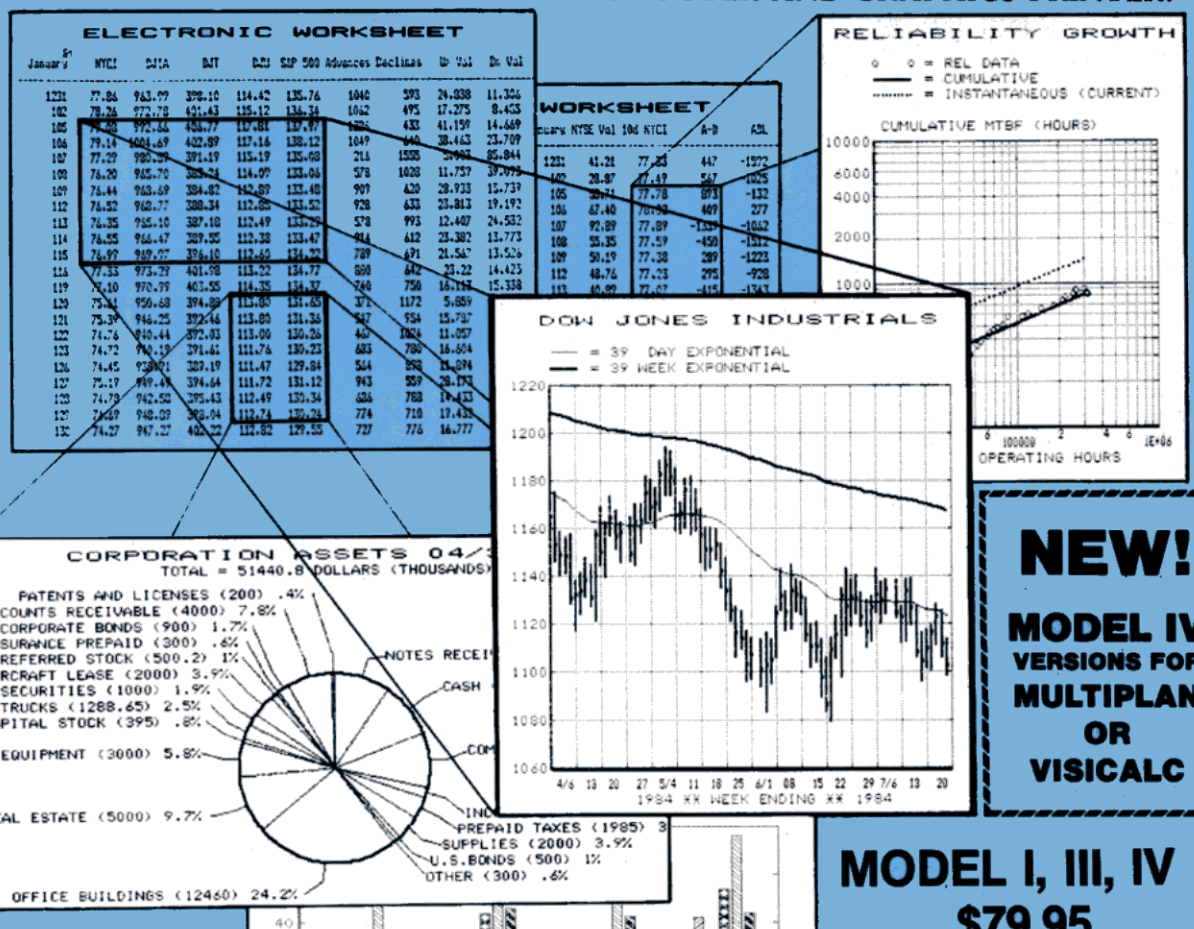
—Eds.

Send correspondence to Input, c/o 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

DATAGRAPH™

PRINTER GRAPHICS PROGRAM

TRANSFORM YOUR VISICALC™ OR MULTIPLAN™ FILES INTO HIGH-RESOLUTION CUSTOM GRAPHS ON YOUR TRS-80™ COMPUTER AND GRAPHICS PRINTER.



NEW!

MODEL IV VERSIONS FOR MULTIPLAN OR VISICALC

MODEL I, III, IV

$79.95

PIE CHART OPTION: $34.95

MODEL II/12/16

$129.95*

***INCLUDES PIE CHARTS**

* HIGH RESOLUTION - 60 x 72 data Points/inch. * LARGE DATA CAPACITY - 1000 Input Data Points per graph. * SELECTABLE GRAPH SIZES - From 1" sq. to 7" x 24" * STANDARD DATA SOURCE - Plots Data from VISICALC or MULTIPLAN Spreadsheets using the DIF™ or SYLK Formats. * GRAPH FEATURE SELECTION - Fill out Pre-formated worksheet Form with VISICALC or MULTIPLAN Program. * MINIMAL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS - Enter only name of Datafile and location therein of data to be plotted. * MULTIPLE FUNCTION GRAPHS - Plots over 10 Data Sets per graph. * DATA SYMBOLS - Plots data with user composed symbol shapes. * DATA INTERPOLATION - connects data points with user composed line shapes. * LINE/SYMBOL LIBRARIES - Plots data with 324 different Line/Symbol Shapes chosen from 27 line/symbol libraries. * CUSTOM LINES AND SYMBOLS - Has interactive screen-graphics program for composing symbol shapes. * AUTO SCALING - Selects scale values for ease of graph interpretation. User adjustable Mantissa Table. * SCALE SELECTION - Has Linear, or LOG Scales with selectable pattern of grid lines. * CALENDAR SCALE - Optionally prints names of month on horizontal scale. * CURVE SELECTION - Can Mix Scatter, Line, Curve-Fit, Stairstep, Bargraphs, Pie Charts. * OPTIONAL MIN/MAX VALUES - Extends graph beyond the values of the Data Sets. * DATA SET DESCRIPTIONS - Prints text descriptions of each Data Set in graph legend. * TEXT ENTRYS - Prints graph title, axis labels, and date on graph. * USER FRIENDLY - Checks validity of input data and displays cause of errors. * COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION - Comprehensive 100 page Users Manual with examples covering data preparation, graph feature entry, composing lines and symbols, and technical notes.

USER REQUIREMENTS

COMPUTER
- TRS-80 MODEL I, III 48K
- TRS-80 MODEL IV 64K
- TRS-80 MODEL II, 12, 16

SPREADSHEET PROGRAM
- VISICALC
- MULTIPLAN (MODEL IV)

DOS
- TRSDOS 1.3, 2.3, 2.0, 4.2, 6.1.2
- NEWDOS, DOSPLUS, LDOS

DISK DRIVES • DUAL

GRAPHICS PRINTER:
- MX-80 GRAFTRAX, OR GT+
- MX-100, FX, RX 80/100
- LP VIII, DMP 120-500, 2100
- NEC 8023 A-C, C.ITOH 8510
- IDS 460/560, 480, 80/132
- OKIDATA 82/83, 92/93, 84
- GEMINI 10X/15X

TO ORDER: Send purchase order, check, or COD request. **Specify Computer, Spreadsheet Program, and Printer Type.** Include $2.50 for postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6% tax.

526

MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS • MICROPLOT, INC.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

1815 SMOKEWOOD AVE. • FULLERTON, CA 92631 • (714) 526-8435

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

TRADEMARKS: DATAGRAPH (MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS); VISICALC (VISICORP); TRS-80 (TANDY CORP); DIF (SOFTWARE ARTS INC.); MULTIPLAN (MICROSOFT CORP.)

LET'S KISS 1 MILLION MUTE TRS-80's GOODBYE.

NEW MODEL 4 VERSION !

VS-100
Voice Synthesizers.

SEE REVIEW IN DECEMBER 80 MICRO

NEW!

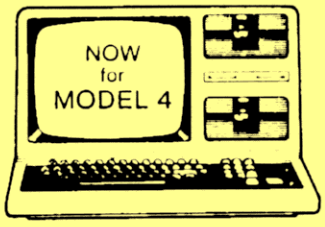
TALKER 4.0 *Text to Speech Software*

Includes all the features of TALKER 1.4 and TALKER 2.0 (see next page) and:

Full Model 4 support,in Model 4 and III modes!

Including these powerful features:

- ☐ Automatic keyboard echo (letter by letter or word by word, with or without puntuation).
- ☐ Automatic screen echo
- ☐ Pitch and speed control
- ☐ Speech is as easy as: PRINT★ "I'll say anything"
- ☐ Relocates itself into high memory (uses only 6¼K)



TALKER 4.0 on disk only (also includes TALKER 2.0 for use in model III mode)..... $39.95

"Doctor SIGMUND" *will amaze you*

See Artificial Intelligence working!

NEW!

If you want to show off your computer, run "Doctor SIGMUNG" and see their expressions as your TRS-80 has an intelligent conversation with you.
If you have our VS-100 voice synthesizer, Sigmund actually talks back to you. Even YOU will be impressed.
Doctor SIGMUND, for Models I,III and 4 (**48**K required). Available on disk only.....$29.95

ALPHA Products
79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

800-221-0916
9 AM to 5 PM E.S.T.
In NY call: (718) 296-5916.

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A

VOICE

As Well as a Mind

VS-100 VOICE SYNTHESIZER

FOR RADIO SHACK MODELS
I, III, 4P and Color Computer

Introducing
the "No Compromise"
Voice Synthesizer at a
price that speaks for itself!
Price includes synthesizer, module,
power supply, 40 page manual,
editing and demo software.

Call our "NEW" Demo Hot-Line
☎ 212 296-0399
And hear it for yourself!

VS 100

$69.95

Speaker not included.
add $5.95
Text to Speech software:
- Talker 1.4.....$19.95
- Talker 2.0.....$29.95

An Impressive List of Features:

- Unlimited vocabulary.
- Automatic inflection.
- Proven VOTRAX technology.
- We use the famous VOTRAX SC01 phoneme synthesizer. 4 programable pitch level.
- Built in audio amplifier with volume control.
- You can add voice to any basic program in minutes.
- Super efficient: one single line in Basic will produce a full sentence!
- Works with any speaker (or add $5.95 for handsome speaker module).
- Price breakthrough: same performance as units costing hundreds of dollars.
- Voice editor will help you create unlimited number of words, sound effects, etc.
- Hundreds of applications—now cost effective in education, robotics, speech therapy, monitoring, games, aid to handicapped, security, prompting...
- Fully assembled and tested.
- Ready to plug in and talk.
- Plugs into 50 pin I/O bus on Model 3
- As usual our 15-day money back guarantee protects you

Text to Speech Software for the VS-100

TALKER 1.4

- ✓ Unlimited vocabulary translation of English text to speech
- ✓ Very easy to use: In BASIC simply type PRINT*"I talk"
- ✓ Reads numbers up to 999 trillion
- ✓ Reads many abbreviations correctly (such as Mrs., Mr., lb., Co., etc.)
- ✓ Very fast machine language program is only 4.5K long
- ✓ Loads in high memory

Only $19.95. Specify disk or tape

TALKER 2.0

NEW!

- ✓ Same features as TALKER 1.4 plus:
- ✓ Automatic keyboard echo option
- ✓ Automatic video display echo option
- ✓ Punctuation pronunciation if desired
- ✓ And many control codes for increased versatility
- ✓ Self relocatable program is only 6¼K long
- ✓ New BASIC command: PRINT! prints and talks.

$29.95. On disk only

ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421 (718) 296-5916

Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916
Orders Only. NY & Info call (718) 296-5916.
Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add $3.00 Per Order For Shipping And Handling. We Accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. Add Sales Tax. Overseas, FPO APO: Add 10% Dealer Discounts Available C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.

Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Q: I've recently had trouble backing up disks on my dual-drive Model III. I follow the prompts as I always have, answering no to the reformat prompt. After the reading and verifying procedure starts, the computer gets stuck. A few moments later, input/output error and lost data messages appear on the screen.

I've done everything possible to avoid outside interference, and I've had the drive heads realigned. None of this helped. I've tried backing up the same disks on other computers and there wasn't any problem. Do you have any suggestions? *(Jon Handel, Los Angeles, CA)*

A: The problem could be your DOS. The back-up utility or the DOS itself could be damaged and the machine-code instructions flawed. An easy and quick test is to use the DOS on another computer and see if the problem disappears. If it does, the problem is not the DOS or the back-up utility.

The next possibility is that your destination disks may be at fault. I'd suggest answering yes to the reformat prompt. It's possible that one of the disk sector header bytes is slightly damaged, causing the DOS to reject the destination disk. By the way, when was the last time you had the drive heads cleaned?

Q: After buying two double-sided disk drives capable of running 40 or 80 tracks, I found out that TRSDOS 1.3 doesn't support two-sided disk reads or 80-track formats. Do you know of a patch to the DOS to correct this? If I have to buy a new DOS, which is best for this purpose? I don't need any other fancy features,

nor do I want to spend a lot of money.

On another subject, is there a program to move the calls on my machine-language software to high memory on my Model III? *(Chris Candreva, Rye, NY)*

A: Patching TRSDOS for double-sided 80-track drives isn't easy, and I don't know of any companies selling such patches, but I've been told that several people have done it. Can anyone help?

NEWDOS80 (Apparat Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237), DOSPLUS (Micro Software Systems, 4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33431), LDOS (Logical Systems Inc., 8970 N. 55th St., P.O. Box 23956, Milwaukee, WI 53223), and MULTI-DOS (Cosmopolitan Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 234, Plymouth, MI 48170) all support 35-, 40-, and 80-track, single- and double-density, and single- and double-sided drive operation. If your controller can handle them, NEWDOS80, DOSPLUS, and LDOS also support 8-inch drives.

LDOS is currently the least expensive operating system at $69. MULTI-DOS ($99) is the easiest to use as it conforms the most to standard TRS-DOS 1.3 syntax.

You won't find a program to move addresses. The problem is that many jumps are to absolute addresses, such as subroutines and messages to the operator. Some programs also contain jumps to ROM and low-memory areas. The only way I know of to move addresses is to disassemble the target program, manually change the addresses, and reassemble the program to the new location. Any other suggestions?

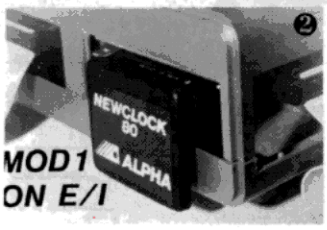
Q: I'd like to use Larry Hamilton's book inventory program in the November 1982 *80 Micro* ("Homebrew Librarian," p. 436), but it's for a Model I cassette system and I own a Model III with two disk drives. What would I need to change to store my data on disk? *(David E. Myers, Childress, TX)*

A: First, replace line 670 with a prompt for the data's file name, and add an Open command for the input statement immediately afterward. Change the INPUT#–1 statement in line 690 to INPUT#1. Then, add CLOSE#1 to the beginning of line 750. Now put a file name prompt in line 900, immediately followed by an Open command for the output statement. Change the PRINT#–1 statement in line 940 to PRINT#1. Add CLOSE#1 to line 970 and change "File copied to tape" to read "File copied to disk".

That should do it, but a straight conversion like this tends to waste space on your disk. For a better conversion, change the INPUT statement to LINEINPUT, and remove the commas as data field separators, using CHR$(13) and semicolons instead. This compresses the data as much as possible on the disk and also lets you use commas inside the field items. Good luck.

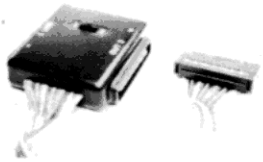
Q: I've never seen an article about using 4164 chips in place of the 4116s common in the Model I. The 4164 appears to have the same pin layout with a few exceptions (see the

Newclock-80 $69.95



The right time at the right price! Keep the time and date with quartz accuracy, even when your computer is off. The backup lithium battery (included) will last for over 2 years. Software on tape or disk, please specify. Use "TIMESET" once to set the clock. Use "SETCLK" to set your computer's internal clock (at power up) or use "TSTRING" so that the "TIME$" function reads the Newclock.
Connection: Model I: plugs into the keyboard or expansion interface. Model III: plugs into the 50-pin I/O bus. Compatible with all operating systems.

Printswitch $59.00

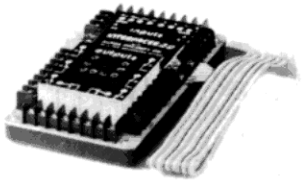


Do you have 2 printers? Get a Printswitch. Stop plugging and unplugging those printer cables. With the Printswitch, you can have 2 printers connected to your computer and you can select either one at the flick of a switch. Works with any printer, plotter, or device that uses the parallel printer port. Simply plug the 14 inch Printswitch cable into your computer, and plug your existing printer cables into the Printswitch. This is the nicest unit on the market. Superior quality board with gold plated edge connectors. For Models I,III, 4 and 4P.

Alpha Joystick $27.95

When it's time for fun, don't be without your Alpha Joystick. Do you know that most action games are Joystick compatible? Stop pounding on your keyboard and enjoy real arcade control. The joystick can also be used with BASIC programs; simply do J=INP(0) to read the joystick position (8 directions and fire button). Model I: plugs into keyboard or expansion interface. Model III, 4 and 4P: plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. The Alpha Joystick comes fully assembled and tested, ready to plug in and enjoy. (Specify Model I, or Model III,4).

Interfacer-80 $159.00

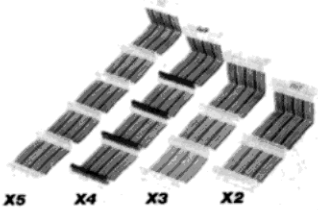


Low cost input and output device. The outputs consist of **8 relays** (rated 2 Amp @125V), easily controlled using "OUT" commands. For example, OUT 0,0 turns all the relays off. Eight LED's show the states of the relays. The **8 inputs** are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect external devices (switches, sensors, thermostats, etc.). Simple "INP" commands read the inputs.
Connection: Mod I: 40 pin bus. Mod III, 4, 4P: requires 50-pin I/O bus converter ($39.95), plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. Comes complete with power supply, cable, and detailed manual.
(Up to 8 interfacers can be connected to your TRS-80 using our Y- cables).

Analog-80 $139.00

8 channel 8 bit Analog to Digital converter. Your TRS-80 can read voltages, temperatures, pressures, light levels, etc. • Input range: 0 to 5.1 Volts. • Resolution: 20mV. • Conversion time: 120 microseconds. In BASIC, you can take up to 100 readings per second. • Port address: selectable. Up to 8 Analog-80's can be connected to your TRS-80 for a total of 64 channels!
Connection: Model I: 40 pin I/O bus. Model III, 4, 4P: requires 50-pin bus adapter ($39.95). Comes complete with power supply, cable, and manual.

Special Cables

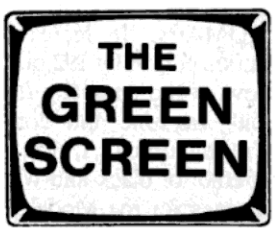


Disk drive extender cable (8")...C160:$9.95
Y-Cable for Mod I bus (40 pin): • **X2-40**...$29 • **X3-40**...$44 • **X4**...$59 • **X5**...$74
Y-Cable for Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin): • **X2-50**...$34 • **X3-50**...$49 • **X4-50**...$64
Disk drive cable (34 pin): • 2-drive...**C162:**$32 • 4-drive...**C163:**$45
Extension cable, 4 foot: • For printer and drive (34-pin)...**C165:**$22
• For Mod I bus (40-pin)...**C167:**$24 • For Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin)...**C169:**$28
Keyboard to E/I (40-pin, 8")...**C161:**$21 If this is confusing, send for our Cable Flyer.
Our cables are made with high quality gold plated connectors to ensure utmost reliability.

NO RISK

We know that ordering by mail can sometimes be a hassle, but with Alpha, you are fully protected.
1) Our 15 day money back guarantee protects you from disapointment.
2) All our products are tested on a TRS-80 and waranteed to 90 days (parts & labor)
3) We ship 90% of our orders within 24 hours.
4) We are committed to help you

Green Screen $12.50



Do your eyes a favor, put on a green screen. Tens of thousands are in use for a good reason: they work. Contrast is enhanced and eye fatigue is greatly reduced. Our green screen is curved; it fits right on the face of the tube. (Fits Models I,II,III,4,12,16)

ALPHA Products
79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421 ✓ 17 **(718) 296-5916**

Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916
Orders Only. NY & Info call (718) 296-5916.
Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add $3.00 Per Order For Shipping And Handling. We Accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. Add Sales Tax. Overseas, FPO APO: Add 10%. Dealer Discounts Available C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.

4116	4164
1	?
2 & 14 shorted on both	
WR	R/W
4 RAS	4 RAS
8 + 5v	?
9 + 12v	9 A7
10 to 12 A5, 4, ?3 on both	
13 CE/A6	13 A6
15 CAS on both	
16 Gnd	?

Table. Pin layouts of 4116 and 4164 chips.

Table). It seems that some judicious trace cutting would be a good start. Would this change (and one or two others) be effective in increasing memory capability? *(C.G. McProud, Lehigh Acres, FL)*

A: Yes, it's possible to convert 4116 sockets to 4164s, but I don't have the technical knowledge to tell you what to do. Does anyone know how to do this modification?

Q: I'm trying to track down the address of a company called Progressive Computer Products. Apparently, they made floppy drive controller boards for the Model III. I'd appreciate any clue you might offer about the company's whereabouts. *(Brian W. Voth, Urbana, IL)*

A: Sorry, Progressive Computer Products seems to have gone out of business, but I found another company, Progressive Electronics, that sells a Model III floppy disk controller board that handles both 5 ¼-inch and 8-inch drives. The controller retails for $149. Their address is 504 E. Main St., Lancaster, OH 43130, and the phone number is 614-687-1019.

Q: I own a cassette-based Level II Model I. I want to upgrade its graphics capability. I'm particularly interested in Micro Control Systems' CHROMAtrs. It increases graphics resolution to 256 by 192 pixels in color. I know of the company only through an old magazine and don't know if they're still around. If not, what about other color or black-and-white graphics expansions for the Model I? *(Craig L. Cole, Circleville, NY)*

A: Unfortunately, Micro Control Systems is no longer in business, and I don't know of any other companies that make color boards for the Model I. Does anyone else know of any color or black-and-white graphics expansion boards?

Q: I have some questions regarding Langley-St. Clair's replacement monitors. I have a Model III with Radio Shack's hi-resolution graphics board. Can the replacement monitors handle 640- by 240-pixel resolution? Also, what is the dot pitch of these monitors? What is fast, medium, and slow decay and how does it affect the way the monitor performs? *(W.R., Waukegan, IL)*

A: The replacement monitors are almost identical to your computer's original monitor. If the original can handle the higher-density graphics, then so can the Langley-St. Clair monitors. I have no idea what you mean by dot pitch (and neither did the Langley-St. Clair technician I asked about it), since the dots are supposed to be perfectly round and flat against the glass screen.

The fast, medium, and slow ratings given to CRTs are relative terms because the phosphor doesn't instantly turn on and off. Instead, when the electron beam hits it, the phosphor flares quite brightly, then diminishes in brightness along a logarithmic scale (fast at first, slower toward the end). The fast phosphor monitors (type P4 is black and white, type P31 is green) have a glow time of .0024 seconds. The P31 is slightly slower than the P4 tube, varying from .0024–.01 glow times, depending on the exact chemical composition of the tube, but it still spends more time off than on.

The medium-amber tubes, P134s, have a glow time of .003 seconds or more. While this is longer than the P4 tubes, it isn't as long as some P31s.

The slow green monitors (P39s and P42s) have a glow time of .33 seconds, lasting until the next scan strobe arrives.

For most people, the P31 green screens or P134 amber screens seem to be the best choices. The fast phosphor green screen doesn't seem to be as harsh on your eyes as normal black-and-white monitors, and some people prefer the green to the amber.

Q: I think you missed the reason for D.M.W.'s problems with the USR command (September 1984, p. 16). Several of my readers have written with similar experiences (error message and exits to DOS), so many, in fact, that I've sometimes considered printing up a form letter reply.

Under any Model I/III DOS, Basic uses the top 256 bytes of available memory as a loading buffer. Even if you enter a memory size on the Basic command line (for example, – M:xxxxx) or at the memory size prompt, it's already too late to protect machine-language routines stored at the top of memory. They've been overwritten and are gone.

The solution is to set high memory before invoking Basic (with the TRSDOS 1.3's Clear command, for example), load the routines after entering Basic, or write the routines so that they're self-relocating and self-protecting.

To add confusion (and it took a while for Jim Kyle of the Software Factory to find the reason for this bug and a solution for it), TRSDOS 1.3's Do command ignores the current high memory value completely. If you load and protect a machine-language routine and then enter Basic with a Do Command, a seemingly easy way to perform several necessary steps, the high-memory routines will still be garbled. *(Hardin Brothers, Upland, CA)*

A: Thank you for sharing your discoveries. I didn't realize Basic used those bytes during loading.

Q: I've heard that somewhere in this world there exists a speed-up chip that gives the Epson MX-80 a printing speed of more than 80 characters per second. Know anything about it? *(Bernadette M. Kennelly, Pittsburgh, PA)*

A: That's a new one for me. Can anyone help out?

Q: I have an LNW-80 computer and a Diablo 1620 serial printer that uses ETX/ACK protocol. I want to run the printer at 1,200 baud through the RS-232 interface. I've been unable to get a serial driver that will handle the ETX/ACK protocol. I've contacted LNW and Xerox to no avail. If someone who has a driver is willing to share, I'd be very grateful. I'm also willing to pay for a program

or to pay someone to write one. *(Robert J. Aubrey, Massena, IA)*

A: Suggestions, anyone?

Q: I bought an RX-80 printer and it's great, but it doesn't have block graphics. I've tried unsuccessfully to work with the RX's bit graphics. I'm hoping that one of your readers, better versed in Basic than I, may have worked up an RX screen dump for graphics as well as text. *(James Criscimagna, Leesburg, FL)*

A: Does anyone have a graphics screen-dump program they wouldn't mind sharing with Jim?

Q: I'm considering buying a Model 4 for word processing, but I've found a major flaw in SuperScripsit. I'm writing a dissertation and must know where page breaks fall so I can position footnotes. I formatted a document for double line spacing and then changed an entire paragraph to single spacing. As I moved the cursor through the text, the line-spacing indicator changed from 2 to 1 and back to 2, but the line counter continued to be incremented by twos, and the top-of-page feature showed me the same "next page" as it had when the entire page was double-spaced.

Do you know of a patch to correct the problem? If not, do you know of an alternative word processor that shows page breaks correctly in the Editor mode? *(Duff Kennedy, Santa Barbara, CA)*

A: I don't know of any patches to SuperScripsit that do what you want. Does anyone else? Nor do I know of another Model 4 word processor that gives you page-break information. However, Allwrite (ProSoft, Box 560, N. Hollywood, CA 91603) lets you type footnotes immediately after the word, phrase, or sentence they reference, then automatically makes room for them when printing the page.

Q: M.J. Mockler asked about an overflow error encountered while attempting to POKE a machine-language routine into core locations 32752-32767 using a For...Next loop. M. J. was able to correct the problem by looping from 32751-32767 and computing the POKE address as the loop variable plus 1, but didn't understand why that worked. I think your response overlooked the problem's most likely cause.

In a For...Next loop, the loop variable increments when Basic encounters the Next statement and compares the result to the upper limit. If it exceeds the limit, the loop terminates; otherwise it repeats. If you define the loop variable as an integer in a DEFINT statement and subsequently use it in a loop with an upper limit of 32767, the Next statement tries to increment the integer 32767 the last time through the loop, producing an overflow. The fact that a POKE is executed within the loop is irrelevant.

Based on this explanation, it's likely that changing the loop limits would remedy the problem. Another way is to use a single-precision variable to control the loop. The same For... Next loop would work fine if the loop variable weren't defined as an integer. Perhaps this was the case in the reader's other program, which ran without error. *(Robert W. Miller, Stow, MA)*

A: You're right, that is the explanation. Don't know why it didn't occur to me.

Q: I have a Model 4 and use cassette Scripsit 3.1 for word processing. Do you know why the program crashes about one time out of 20 or 30 when I save copy to tape? I don't think it's my machine, because a friend's Model III does the same thing using a different copy of the same program. *(James Merlini, Montgomery AL)*

A: Since it's an intermittent problem, I doubt that the program or the computer is at fault. It could be that power line fluctuations (refrigerator, air conditioning, and so on) send voltage spikes through the equipment and foul things up. The only practical solution is to use a scratch tape for periodic file saves while writing so you won't lose too much of the file in the event of a crash.

Q: I'm trying to connect my Model 4P to an IBM mainframe host. I use a protocol converter to make the micro's asynchronous communications protocol compatible with the mainframe's bisynchronous communication. However, the protocol converter requires that the micro emulate one of the following terminals: DEC VT-100, IBM 3101, Televideo 910, Adds Viewpoint, or Lear-Siegler ADM-3A/5. I can't find a Model 4P communications program that provides any of these terminal emulations. Do you know of one? *(Dick Moore, Wilmington, DE)*

A: I know of only one: Logical Systems' LS-HOST/TERM, which uses TRSDOS 6.X.X as its operating system and operates as an ADDS-25 terminal emulator. It costs $199.

Q: I have a 48K Model I with a single drive operating under TRSDOS 2.3. I also have a data disk full of machine-language programs. To run the programs, I have to copy them to a disk that has the DOS on it, or copy the DOS to the data disk. I can't copy with one disk drive; the Backup utility will reformat the disk with the DOS on it. I've seen single-drive copy programs in *80 Micro*, but they require a DOS to open the files to be copied. ARRGH!

Also, do you know of a way to modify Radio Shack's cheap color mouse to work on my Model I? *(Joseph W. Howard, Cleveland, OH)*

A: The two possible solutions to your dilemma are to get a single-drive copy utility or get a DOS that will let you make single-drive copies. The best copy utility is Super Utility Plus (Powersoft, 11500 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 125, Dallas, TX, 75229). It also lets you copy a file, or group of files from one disk to another without losing a byte or requiring a DOS on either disk.

As for the non-Tandy DOSes, NEWDOS80, DOSPLUS, LDOS, and MULTIDOS, all of them support single-drive file copying. See my answer to Chris Candreva's letter above for manufacturers' names and addresses. ■

Terry Kepner is a freelance writer and programmer, and an associate editor of 80 Micro. *He's been writing about microcomputers since 1979.*

Model 4
Producer Version
Now Available

The PRODUCER

The Professional Program Writer.

YOU CAN MULTIPLY YOUR PRODUCTIVITY WITH THIS SENSATIONAL SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH

Beginners can now program with no experience necessary.
Professional programmers now have a tool to save days and weeks of time.

THE PRODUCER WRITES CUSTOM PROGRAMS FOR YOU!

Why buy expensive Data Base programs that are only half effective and require the original Data Base system disk to run the finished program? The Producer is a Program Generator that can create the exact programs you want.

You don't need any previous programming experience since The Producer writes all the code for you. And when the program is finished, it runs without the support of the original Producer system disk.

What Kind of Programs Can The Producer Write?

With the Producer you can create impressive, sophisticated and functional software to manage your data. The only limit is your imagination. You can quickly and easily create programs to manage such things as mail lists, personnel records, inventory control, library catalogs, loan calculations, personal finances, and maintenance schedules.

You may never again need to buy a canned program to perform a needed task related to data storage and retrieval. The Producer can write all those programs for you, including the capacity to do all standard calculations and to generate both on-screen and printed reports. The freeform report generator even allows you to design reports on your preprinted forms.

How Does The Producer Work?

The Producer itself is a sophisticated program based on years of research and development. But The Producer was written with the end user in mind and the program generation process is quite simple.

You can begin by using a planning form designed to help you organize your program ideas. The Producer then asks you a series of simple English questions to enable those ideas to be translated into a program format. You use the computer's arrow keys and graphic characters to draw the data entry screen just the way you want it.

Then with the press of a button, the program generator takes over and does all that complex coding for you in a matter of minutes. The result is a complete program, capable of running by itself. That means your customized programs may be used independently of The Producer. (A feature not possible with Data Base creations.) You may duplicate your Producer generated programs and even sell them for others to use, without paying royalties.

How Difficult Is The Producer Process to Learn?

The Producer software package makes learning simple. An easy to follow tutorial takes you through each step of The Producer process as you sit at the computer. (This includes audio cassette tapes with the Model I/III versions.) This hands-on experience not only teaches you the process but allows you to create a program of your own design while you learn. The tutorial is all you need to get started.

Later, if you have need for more specific information, you can turn to the fully indexed Producer Reference Manual. The 200 pages of documentation cover virtually any question you may have so you will never be left guessing what to do next. The Producer package also includes a quick reference card to streamline your program operation and, should you ever need technical assistance, you may call a Producer Software technician for free counsel and trouble shooting.

Is It True That I Can Both Create and Edit At Will With The Producer?

Yes! Unlike most other program generators, The Producer gives you complete freedom to design the screen any way you wish. Experiment, rearrange, "cut and paste" between trial screens. That's the kind of versatility you get. And even after your program is complete, you can change your mind. With The Producer you can edit and refine finished programs without starting over. That's a real time saving.

What Are Some Other Outstanding Features Of The Producer?

- Our B-Tree file structure gives extremely fast access to data, allows global search and replace, data entry by batch mode and automatic file rebuilding.
- The Screen Generator is the best anywhere at any price and gives full screen control including graphics. You can add, insert, or delete, and move blocks of text on screen and between screens.
- All math calculations are supported including subtotals and global recalculations.
- The Freeform Report Generator gives you an amazing versatility to design text placement, interfield calculations, and formats. You can even print reports on your standard forms.
- The Producer package also includes a free Home Inventory program and a one year subscription to The Producer Newsletter.

The Producer

$199.95

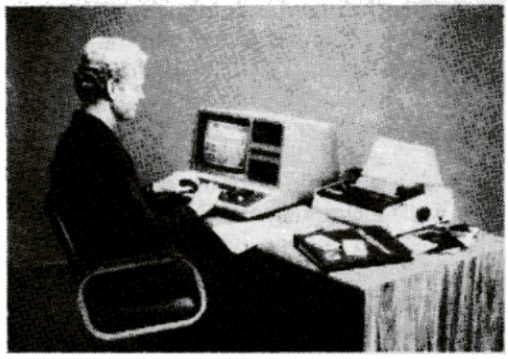
Available now for TRS-80 Models I, III, IV

Ask about DATA SHUFFLER, New Sort/Merge Program $34.95

Order toll free:

1-800-433-5355

Texas 817 274-6998



Producer Software, Box 1245, Arlington, Texas 76004

And Baby Makes Three: The Tandy 200

edited by Bradford N. Dixon

Introducing new computers is getting to be a habit with the people at Tandy. The debut of the Tandy 200 last month marks Tandy's third computer unveiling since September 1984.

The 200, priced at $999, is Tandy's long-awaited enhanced version of the Model 100 briefcase computer (see Photo 1). Its firmware features MS-Plan, a full-function, 63-column by 99-row version of Microsoft's Multiplan spreadsheet, and an improved text processor that provides better page formatting. The screen is a 40-column by 16-row liquid crystal display. Standard RAM is 24K, and expansion ports support two additional 24K memory banks.

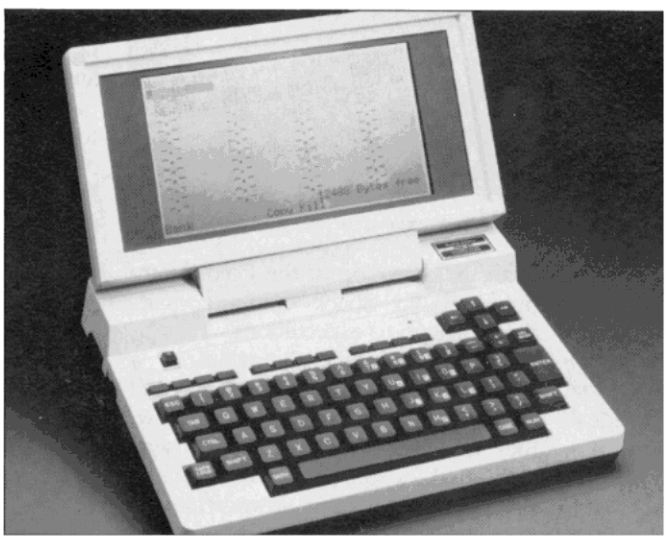


Photo 1. The Tandy 200.

Other enhancements include optional NiCad battery operation, an improved cursor key cluster at the keyboard's top right-hand corner, and a calculator function. The text program now has a list function that performs string searches in .DO files.

The 200 has the same ROM-based software and menu screen as the Model 100, along with a bar code reader port and an internal 300-baud modem. The expansion bus, awkwardly positioned on the bottom of the Model 100, is on the back of the 200, next to the parallel printer port. Users of Radio Shack's disk/video interface or other portable disk drives will appreciate the change.

The new computer is wider and perhaps a half inch thicker than the 100 to provide room for the new hardware.

That's the good news. The not-so-good news is that the 200 isn't 100 percent compatible with its predecessor. Radio Shack's Director of Market Planning, Ed Juge, told *80 Micro* that Tandy aimed for 100 percent compatibility but didn't quite achieve it. The 200 runs Model 100 programs only if they're straight Basic, without any PEEKs, POKEs, or USR statements. Machine-language Model 100 programs probably won't work either, because the new machine's addresses are different from the 100's.

When *80 Micro* asked Juge if Tandy expected to discontinue the Model 100, he said the company had no immediate plans to do so, so long as the older portable continues to sell and be profitable.

The Tandy 200 may not be the super portable featuring a disk drive, MS-DOS, and 256K of RAM that some Tandy watchers hoped for, but it does follow Tandy's winning formula of low price, performance, and ease of use. And that may be all it needs to find acceptance in the marketplace.

Tandyland

Industry analysts' reaction to Tandy's fall 1984 introduction of its 1200 HD computer was lukewarm. Ken Churilla of San Jose-based Creative Strategies thinks marketing the IBM PC/XT-compatible will be a "real challenge" because of Tandy's traditional association with low-end, small-business users.

Lloyd Cohen of International Data Corp. in Framingham, MA, thinks Tandy may have hitched its wagon to a falling star. Cohen predicts PC/XT sales will drop because of IBM's introduction of the PC/AT. He argues that the 1200 won't attract prospective corporate buyers because they'll get service discounts for adding PC/ATs to their PC fleets and won't care that the 1200 HD is $1,000 cheaper.

When the same experts were asked if the 1200 would affect sales of Tandy's Model 2000, most followed Tandy's logic by noting the performance differences between the two machines. As Barbara Isgur, a securities analyst with Paine Webber Mitchel Hutchins Inc., put it, the 1200 won't cannibalize sales of the Tandy 2000 because "people will appreciate the faster speed and better display" of the 2000.

Rumors about mass storage for Radio Shack's Model 100 shifted focus from floppy disks to wafers last fall, after Entrepo president Bob MacDonald said his company was working on a wafer storage system for Tandy.

When *80 Micro* asked Radio Shack's Model 100 line manager Stewart Weinstock about a wafer drive from Entrepo, Weinstock said he had no knowledge of such a project. Weinstock said wafer systems offered some solid advantages such as low power consumption, light weight, and small

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

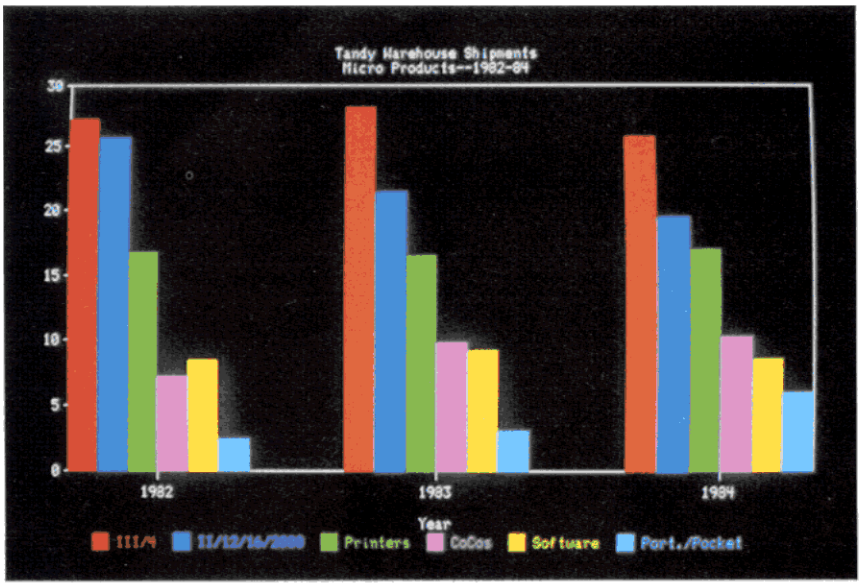


Photo 2. Tandy's fiscal 1984 warehouse shipments.

size, but that in the past, they've exhibited a read/write accuracy problem.

Weinstock did mention, however, that he was looking for another Model 100 mass storage device similar to the present disk/video interface. The ideal unit would be a bit more portable, use both ac and battery power, and support video capability. Weinstock went on to say that although the technology for the product was under research, no such product could be expected until late in the first quarter of 1985.

You see plenty of Model 100s on Eastern Airlines' New York shuttle, so why not on the space shuttle? The space shuttle Challenger's October 1984 mission included experiments measuring the earth's atmosphere using Radio Shack's briefcase computer.

Canadian astronaut Marc Garneau used the 100 with a sunphotometer to measure solar radiation and the effects of volcanic haze on earth's atmosphere. Garneau linked the sunphotometer to the Model 100 via a cable connected to the computer's RS-232C port. Periodically, he downloaded data from the sunphotometer to cassette tape for storage.

NASA tested the Model 100 for electromagnetic and toxic gas emmisions before approving it as the second portable computer qualified for space shuttle missions; the GRiD Compass was the first portable to make a shuttle trip.

Tandy's 1984 annual report had some disappointing news for stockholders: With the exception of the Color Computer, Radio Shack computer sales didn't live up to expectations.

Using warehouse shipments as a measure, Tandy said that not only did computer product sales fail to grow, they declined. Computer-related sales accounted for 33.6 percent of all Tandy shipments, 1 percent lower than in fiscal 1983. Tandy blames a variety of factors for the drop, including increased competition, price reductions, delays in product introductions, and semiconductor shortages.

The Models III and 4 accounted for 25.8 percent of Tandy's computer-related shipments, followed by the Model II/12/16/2000 lines with 19.4 percent. Radio Shack's Color Computer line was third with 10.3 percent, while portable and pocket computers chalked up only 6 percent. Printers, software, and miscellaneous products made up the remaining 48.8 percent (see the Fig. and Photo 2).

MicroTrends

What's with home computer users? According to Tricia Parks of Future Computing, 16 percent of all U.S. households will have computers by the end of 1985. The Dallas-based research company has come out with a report profiling home users and detailing what models they own, what they like and dislike about their systems, and what they use them for.

The report, called "Consumers and Computers 84," costs $12,000, but you can guess at its findings in this Pulse Train quiz. Answer true or false to each statement below:

1. Home computer owners look for ease of use, then for other product features.
2. Home computer owners are more satisfied with productivity applications than with other types of software.
3. The typical home computer owner is dissatisfied with her product.
4. Owners of high-end home computers and owners of low-end home computers read the same magazines.
5. After the novelty wears off, most home computers end up in the closet and are rarely used.

According to the report, the answer to each statement is false.

Future Computing broke down home computer owners into three groups: the home group, the straddlers, and the office/home group. Those in the home group usually own under-$600 systems with 64K or less of RAM like Commodores, Ataris, or Radio Shack Color Computers. The home group is most interested in computer literacy, personal enrichment, child education, and games.

Straddlers typically own an Apple II, a TRS-80, or a PCjr with 64–128K of RAM, and they spend about $1,650 on their initial computer purchase. Home computerists in this group prefer home and business management, word processing, personal enrichment, and child education applications.

Office/home owners are relative high rollers, spending $3,500–$4,000 for IBM PCs, Apple IIIs, Macintoshes, or other high-performance computers which typically have 128K or more RAM. Office/home users are mostly concerned with household and business management, word processing, and communications.

Now you know where you fit in the computer caste system. ■

Model	1984	1983	1982
III/4	25.8	28.1	27.2
II/12/16/2000	19.4	21.4	25.7
Color Computers	10.3	9.8	7.2
Portable/Pocket computers	6.0	3.1	2.5
Printers	17.0	16.5	16.7
Software	8.6	9.2	8.5
Other	12.9	11.9	12.2

Figure. Tandy's computer and computer-related shipments for fiscal 1982–1984.

TRS-80 MODEL 4
Word Processing Program

"For $129.95 you'll be hard-pressed to find a better overall word processing product."
(LSI JOURNAL, January, 1984)

- ☐ **80 × 24 DISPLAY** using **TRSDOS 6** or any **MODEL III DOS.** Built-in **FORM LETTER** and **MAIL-MERGE** capabilities.
- ☐ Built-in **HYPHENATION** capabilities.
- ☐ **55** seperately programmable **MACRO FUNCTION KEYS.**
- ☐ Performs **PROPORTIONAL-SPACE** right-margin justification on over **80** different printers (all drivers included **FREE**).
- ☐ Integrates with **ELECTRIC WEBSTER** spelling checker.
- ☐ Keyboard entry and printing of **31 European Characters** and special symbols.
- ☐ **LeScript** also available to run on **TRS-80 MODEL I, MODEL III, LNW-80, LNW-TEAM (80 × 24), Holmes VID-80 (80 × 24),** and **Lobo MAX-80 (80 × 24).**
- ☐ **CP/M** and **TRS-80 MODEL II** versions now available (only $199.95).
- ☐ **MODEL 2/12/16** Versions now available for **TRS-DOS 2.0, TRS DOS 4.2 and CP/M.**

CALL 1-305-259-9397

ANITEK

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 361136 ☐ MELBOURNE, FL 32936

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.; OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD $10.00 FOR SHIPPING. FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS PREPAID BY CHECK, MONEY ORDER, CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D.

141

FREE
TRIAL-SIZE DISK OFFER

Fill out and return this coupon to receive a free trial-size copy of the **LeScript** word processing system - a $25.00 value.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

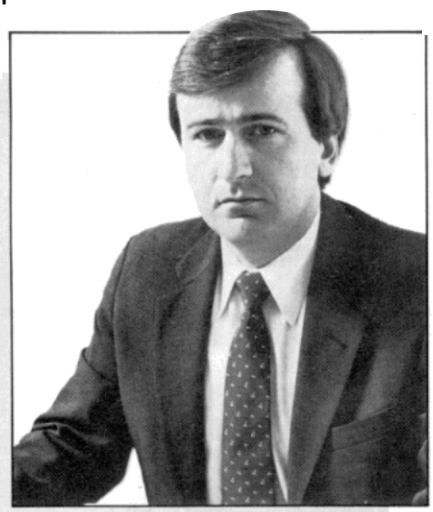
Telephone _____

My system is:

- ☐ Model I/III
- ☐ Model 4
- ☐ MAX-80
- ☐ LNW-TEAM
- ☐ Holmes VID-80
- ☐ Model II
- ☐ CP/M Model 4
- ☐ CP/M MAX-80
- ☐ CP/M LNW-TEAM
- ☐ CP/M VID-80
- ☐ TANDY-2000
- ☐ IBM PC

Send to: ANITEK • P.O. Box 361136 • Melbourne, FL 32936

The Company That Cried "Ovation"



Ovation's president, Thomas Gregory.

October 15, 1984, was supposed to be the day Ovation Technologies of Norwood, MA shipped its highly acclaimed integrated software, also called Ovation, for the IBM PC and Tandy 2000 (see Pulse Train, October 1984, p. 21). Instead, on that day the *Boston Globe* reported that the company had laid off all but two employees and wouldn't release Ovation in the foreseeable future.

The Oct. 29, 1984, *Mass High Tech* traced the history of Ovation's rise and fall, a story of particular interest to Tandy 2000 owners, because the product was billed as the brightest star among software packages for the 2000. It was to be a state-of-the-art integrated program with five modules: a word processor, graphics module, 7-million-cell spreadsheet, terminal program, and data base manager. Ovation was an ambitious undertaking that, during its 20-month life, cost $6.8 million.

In December 1982, four partners founded the company, including Thomas Gregory, who was named President (see the Photo). His goal was to produce a powerful yet easy-to-use integrated business program, aimed at "knowledge workers" who didn't want to deal with 1-2-3's or Symphony's complicated commands. Gregory was able to raise $1.3 million in research and development capital, but his team of investors stipulated that they would own the software, while Ovation Technologies would retain exclusive marketing rights.

In March of 1983, Robert D. Kutnick came to Ovation to head up the software development staff. Programming began in earnest in June; however, design work continued even after coding had begun. The business plan called for the product to enter the market during the first quarter of 1984.

Ovation introduced its business application on Oct. 18, 1983, which was supposed to be the date for beta shipments. The product was nowhere near that stage, however, and Kutnick pulled off a press demonstration of the product with a hardwired demo. Nonetheless, industry experts and the press enthusiastically received the product.

With November came Comdex and Tandy's entry on the scene. Tandy was about to unveil the Model 2000 and Tandy and Ovation benefited from each other's projects. Even at Comdex, Ovation had to hardwire their demo, but at least according to Gregory's side of the story, Kutnick still maintained that a first-quarter delivery date was possible.

Kutnick says he was told to have Ovation ready by the first quarter, but he says by November he was feeling uncomfortable with the deadline. By December, the company had run out of money and was surviving on a $1 million line of credit secured by the four founders. Fortunately, more venture money came through by the end of 1983, giving Ovation a $5.5 million shot in the arm.

But new money didn't solve the company's problems. Ovation had to postpone beta shipments a second time, from January to April 1984, missing its first-quarter release. Product shipment was set for June 28, 1984. With Lotus Corp.'s Symphony scheduled to appear on July 2, the June 28 date loomed important to Ovation. But, by the end of March, the technical staff told Gregory that the project wasn't close enough to completion for beta testing and that Ovation would miss the new beta date.

On May 1, 1984, Gregory fired Kutnick. Gregory decided to scale down the software package by eliminating the communications and data base modules. By early July he realized that even the scaled-down version wouldn't be ready for some time.

The company announced no more completion dates, and in July laid off 50 employees, including some of the software development staff. A software audit, completed in August, showed Gregory that the software was still nine months from completion.

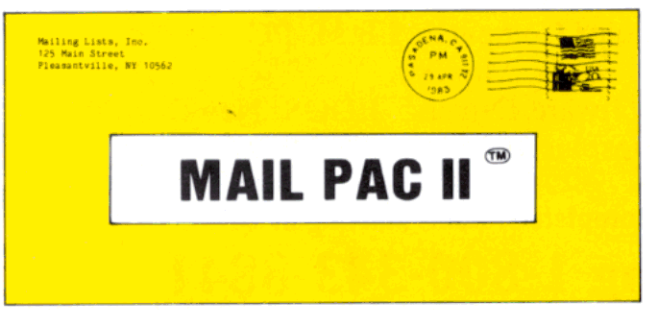
Layoffs continued until early October, when only Gregory and the company's financial controller, John McDonough, remained on board. Development on Ovation ceased; however, when *80 Micro* contacted Gregory in October, he said, "Ovation Technologies still exists and will continue to exist. The company will not file for Chapter 11 relief."

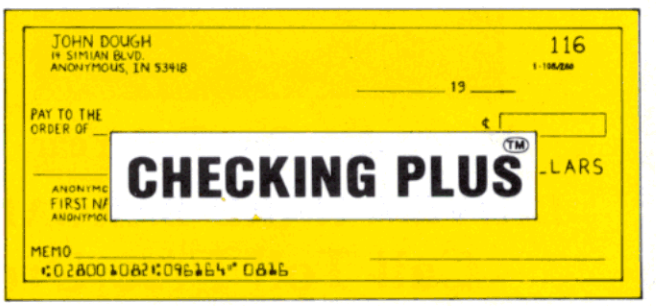
At the time, Gregory wasn't sure if he would try to raise money to continue the project or sell it as-is for another company to finish. He cited bugs as the main reason for the delays, but from stories emanating from the company's Norwood, MA, office, it's clear personality problems also played a major role.

Asked how Ovation compares to Symphony or Framework, Gregory insisted that his product is truly innovative as well as easy to use. Despite everything that's happened, Gregory remains hopeful that Ovation will somehow come to market...someday. ■

ANYONE CAN USE OUR SOFTWARE!

MAIL PAC II and CHECKING PLUS represent a new generation of computer software. Our software doesn't even need a manual! Anyone can quickly learn to use either package by following simple, explicit on-screen instructions. But, for those of you who insist -- we've included a complete user's manual as well.





MAIL PAC II FEATURES:

High Capacity --

Stores from one to one million names in Zip Code, Numerical or Alphabetical order. The only limitation is your disk storage space.

Flexibility --

Prints your mailing list on 1, 2, 3, or 4-across labels (with up to 5 user-defined lines on each label) or as a compact, user-designed directory. The record length is completely user-defined, and each field within each of your records is completely variable (allowing storage of any number of characters for any particular address entry). Devote fields to telephone numbers, codes, or even special messages related to each particular name on file.

Powerful --

A built-in word processor allows you to create personalized form letters for each address on your list (or just a particular group of addresses).

Ease of Use --

Create new mailing lists, review existing lists, handle changes of address, delete cancelled names, sort lists, and purge duplicate names from your files. Complete on-screen instructions tell you in plain english exactly how to accomplish all of these tasks.

MAIL PAC II **$99.95**

CHECKING PLUS FEATURES:

Complete Check Register --

Checking Plus stores your entire check register in a disk file, and then uses the data to balance your account, track your expenses, and help you make budget projections. Review the entire checkbook, enter checks, deposits, fees and adjustments, mark outstanding checks when paid, and get an instant cash balance at any time. All data can be viewed onscreen or printed out in report form.

Tax Preparation --

Storage of monthly and yearly totals and other important information aids in income tax preparation, for your personal use or for your accountant.

Handles the Details --

Store names and addresses for frequently written checks, then print checks to fit standard window envelopes, eliminating the need for extra typing. You can even store any comment, explanation or other message (up to 255 characters) related to a particular check.

Automatic Monthly Bill Payments --

Enter amounts and names of payees for all of your fixed-cost monthly payments, and then sit back while the system automatically prints checks.

CHECKING PLUS **$99.95**

Both Programs Require 48K And At Least One Disk Drive (2 Drives For Higher Storage Capacities). And All Hard Disk Systems Are Supported.

FREE--TRS-80 Mod I,III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • IBM PC™ • NEC™ • OSBORNE™ • XEROX™ • KAYPRO™ • TELEVIDEO™ • ZENITH™ • SANYO™
DEC™ • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER™ • SUPERBRAIN JR.™ • EPSON™ • Any CP/M™ Computer

CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - ATARI trademark Atari, Inc. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp.
KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp.
ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. - TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Reseaech - EPSON trademark Epson Corp.

OUR SOFTWARE CATALOG

H & E Computronics, Inc., has mailed more than 1 million software catalogs since 1978. Send $2 for our new 64-page catalog today! (We also send you our catalog FREE with every order). DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

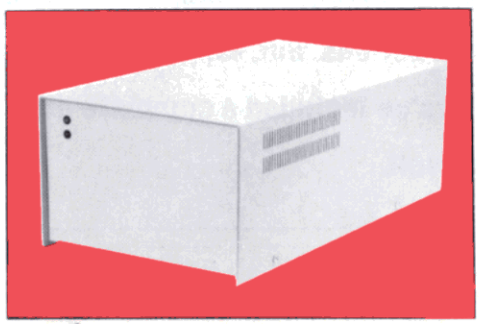
NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

VISA MasterCard

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Hard Drives



Warranty - One Full Year

Introducing

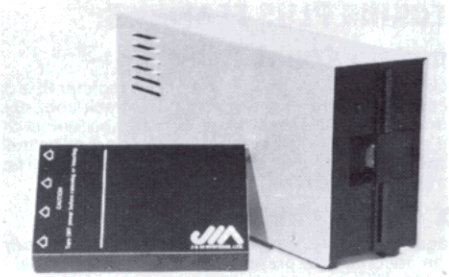
MEGADISK™

Winchester Hard Drive ready to run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P, Color Computer, I.B.M.-PC, Apple, Franklin, Max/80.
Software Drivers: LDOS, NewDos/80, Dosplus, TRSDOS 6.0, CP/M

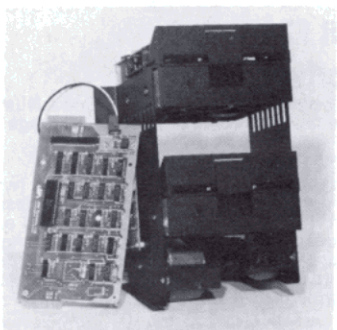
CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ Complete systems starting at $699.95

Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841



High Quality Lowest Price
Drive 0, 1, 2, 3
for the
Color Computer
Starting at ~~$199.95~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE



Disk Drive Upgrade
for Model III/IV easy to install system
Starting at ~~$309.95~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10:00 am to 3:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
Prices subject to change.

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular Tel. (514) 287-1563
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp
IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.
LDOS Reg. Logical System Inc. Dosplus - Micro Systems Software Newdos/80 - Apparat Inc.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at ~~$169.00!~~ CALL FOR NEW NEW LOW PRICE

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head

IBM/PC — TRS/80 — Sanyo Computers -----$Call

Drive a Hard Bargain™!! **For your TRS/80, Color Computer, IBM, Apple, Franklin, Max/80, Complete Systems.....from $699.95** CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICE REDUCTIONS.

TOLL FREE ORDERING
1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL
1-617-872-9090

Disk Drives (0123) TRS/80-IBM-Apple-TI-Franklin-Max/80-LNW ◄ CALL
Model I/III/IV Upgrade (Disk Drives - Memory) ◄
Printers—Daisywheel/Dot Matrix ◄ TOLL
Double Density Controller (Model I) ◄
Color Computer Printer Interfaces ◄ FREE
Disk Drive Operating Systems ◄
Repair Services Now Offered—FAST Turn-a-Round ◄ FOR
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cable ◄
Diskettes — Lifetime Guarantee — **Low-Low Prices** ◄ NEW
DISK DRIVE CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES (5 year warranty) ◄ PRICES
Printer **Buffers 8K to 512K** ..... **starting at $143.95**
Model I/III/IV Speed-up Mod ..... **starting at $75.00**
Cables—Printer/Disk Drive ..... **starting at $16.00**

Warranty on Disk Drives — 1 Full Year Parts and Labor

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (U.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
Prices subject to change.

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular **Tel. (514) 287-1563**
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp
IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.
LDOS Reg. Logical System Inc. Dosplus - Micro Systems Software Newdos/80 - Apparat Inc.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

PRICES SLASHED!

Our Same Super Service at New Lower Prices

ELECTRIC WEBSTER
W/Corrections
105.95

HYPHENATION OR GRAMMAR **37.95**

LeScript 97.95

NewScript 77.95

Lazy Writer **93.50**

DOT WRITER
W/Letterset Design System
71.95

SOFTWARE

NEWDOS80/V.2	$ 97.50
COMREF for Newdos80	13.95
MICRO CLINIC Mod 1	24.50
MICRO CLINIC Mod 3	28.50
ARRANGER II	44.95
TRASHMAN	32.50
FASTER	22.95
R.P.M.	21.50
DSMBLR II	33.95
PRO-DUCE	33.95
SUPER UTILITY +3.2	62.95
ZORLOF II	49.95
MSCRIPT	55.95
EDAS IV	84.00
PRO-CREATE	84.00
OMNITERM	64.95
CYBERCHESS	24.95
TALLYMASTER	54.75
MAXI CRAS	74.95
MAXI MANAGER II	146.95
ENBase	132.50
SBSG Accounting Modules	
Model 1 or 3	165.00
Model II	240.00
MAS80 Accounting Syst.	299.95
EDIT-Basic Editor	33.50
PASSWORD 300 Modem	184.95
PASSWORD 1200 Modem	339.95
VOLKSMODEM w/cable	81.90

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKS

5¼" SS/DD	22.95/10
5¼" DS/DD	29.95/10

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

DOSPLUS 3.5
$50.95

DOSPLUS 4A
with M-ZAL
115.95

6.X PLUS
Improve Your TRSDOS 6.2
37.95

MTERM
Special Price thru 1/31/85
$49.95

MOD4 Speedup Kit
By Alpha Technology, Inc.
75.00

TEAC DRIVES

FD55A 40 Track	145.95
FD55B 40 Track Double	179.95
FD55F 80 Track Double	199.95

The above Teac Drives are half height bare drives and include a full year limited warranty.

- Free Use of Credit Cards
- Friendly, Honest, Reliable Service
- Toll Free Order Line
- 24-Hour Shipping for Items in Stock
- Large Selection-Call for Items Not Listed

We accept Visa, MasterCard, check, cash money orders, COD, and POs on approval. In the 48 continental States, please add $2.50 for UPS standard shipping. Alaska, Hawaii, FPO, U.S. Mail, and foreign orders are charged actual shipping & handling charges. COD orders are charged an extra $2.00 and require cash or certified check upon delivery.

When ordering by mail include your telephone number, credit card information, computer model, memory size, and number of drives. Colorado residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
1-800-468-4474

COLORADO/TECHNICAL
(303) 861-9250

390

AMI applied microsystems, inc.

612 Washington, Denver, CO 80203

TRS-80 and Radio Shack are TMs of Tandy Corp.

Stop Basic!

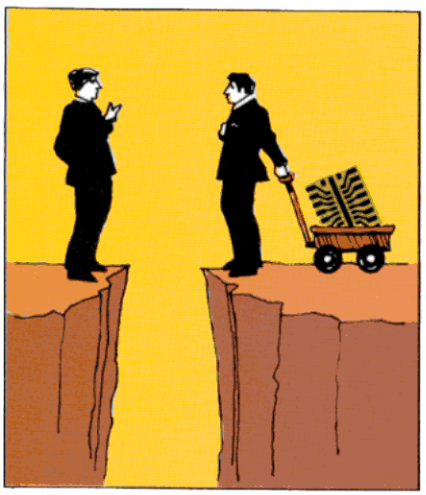
Model 4 Basic users (TRSDOS 6.1.2) can keep Basic from converting CHR$(9)s or horizontal tabs into a string of spaces with a POKE &H40FD,&H18 command.

This is especially useful when you're producing dot graphics on a printer as this is the only character that doesn't reproduce correctly.

Seth Monger
4694 Coos Bay Wagon Road
Roseburg, OR 97470

Printing Problems

When using the DWP-410 SuperScripsit printer driver with my DWP-210 printer in proportional space mode, I encountered this problem: Three characters (the hyphen, uppercase M, and uppercase W) on the proportional print wheel have a different width on the DWP-210. As a result, lines with these characters don't justify properly. Also, the bold print feature works incorrectly with these characters. You can correct the DWP-410 printer driver with the following patches in Model III TRSDOS:



```
PATCH DWP410/CTL (ADD=BAE2,FIND
  =08,CHG=0A)
PATCH DWP410/CTL (ADD=BB02,FIND
  =10,CHG=0E)
PATCH DWP410/CTL (ADD=BBOC,FIND
  =10,CHG=0E)
```

To avoid any confusion over drivers, change the name of the patched driver to DWP210/CTL and the printer type on existing documents to DWP210.

Matt Parker
P.O. Box 296
Grayson, LA 71435

A Change for the Better

Here's a short modification to MPBANK/JCL for Model 4 Multiplan that lets you see your storage disk directory before you enter Multiplan. My routine first sets up the Memdisk and gives you these three options: enter Multiplan without a file, display the directory in drive 1 and then enter MP and the file you want loaded, or exit to DOS. Line 6 sounds several tones that prompt you to enter your choice.

My method takes just a few seconds longer to run than the regular MPBANK, but the added options are worth the wait. You can also apply the program to Scripsit and Lazy Writer.

```
1 system (drive=2,driver= "MEMDISK")
2 D
3 D
4 Y
5 copy mp/bak mp/ovr:2
6 //ALERT 7,6,5,4,3,2,1
7 //. SELECTION MENU
8 //KEYIN 1 ENTER MP, 2 CALL DIR DR 1,
  3 EXIT
9 //1
10 MP
11 //2
12 DIR :1
13 // INPUT ENTER MP AND THEN THE
  FILE YOU WANT
14 //3 EXIT
15 //STOP
```

Lance K. Mertz
Snohomish Publishing Co. Inc.
P.O. Box 499
Snohomish, WA 9829

Side Steps

Carl Oppedahl's "The Searcher" (C-Notes, June 1984, p. 157) discusses creating a program to redirect the Model 100's ADDRSS string Find

The following articles were inadvertently left out of *80 Micro*'s 1984 Article Index (December 1984, p. 198):

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*
Antunes, George	What's So Good About CP/M?	4:42
Brothers, Hardin	Making Your Selection: Choosing the Right Editor/Assembler	9:58
Lobdell, Gregory E.	A Better Breed of Basic	7:94
Wilson, C. David	Oops—Wrong Disk	4:160

The following reviews were inadvertently left off the 1984 Review Index (December 1984, p. 196):

Product	*Manufacturer*	*Issue:Page*
CP/M 2.2	Montezuma Micro	3:94
dBase II	Ashton-Tate	1:80
LC Compiler	Misosys	2:100
Secret Guide to Computers	Birkhauser Boston Inc.	10:36

In addition, Dan Robinson's "The Stripper" was published in July, not in June as stated in the Article Index, and the review of Nanos Systems' Reference Card for the CP/M System appeared in October, not in August.

80 Micro regrets these errors.—*Eds.*

function. I've found that you can sidestep the whole issue by naming D"(FILE).DO" as "ADRS.DO". This way, your document file becomes ADRS.DO.

Hamish Drummond
P.O. Box 310
Cayman Islands
British West Indies

Aid Forum

I'm running a TRS-80 Vidtex (Radio Shack catalog number 26-1588) as my terminal driver on a Model III, and need a patch that converts the left-arrow key from a BS (ASCII 8) to a DEL/RUBOUT (ASCII 127). I've disassembled the program, but can't find the keyboard look-up table. Also, any ideas where I could get a commented source to Vidtex or any equivalent assembler terminal driver?

Wayne Smith
Department of Accounting/M.I.S.
Cal State Northridge
Northridge, CA 91330

Can anyone help me locate a memory map? Computers exported to Germany contain a ROM different from the ROM referred to in *80 Micro*. Also, I'm interested in any Model 100 software, especially a Basic Compiler.

Hans-Heinrich Bast
Erbacher Str. 1
D-6200 Wiesbaden
West Germany

I belong to CompuServe and use a Model III with a Lynx modem. I bought Videotex Plus so I could download from CIS, but the software package doesn't seem to work. I get as far as "Data carrier restored" and the program quits. I'd appreciate any assistance.

Bob Eichel
515 Ash St.
Vandenberg AFB, CA 93437

I'm trying to find software connected with floor loom handweaving, particularly for looms with eight harnesses. The programs must be suitable for the Model 4P and a DMP-420 printer driver. My main interests are drawdowns, fabric analysis, and pricing calculations for raw materials.

Joel Kahn
Route 1 Box 129C
Mountain View, MO 65548

Error Trap

The photographs of the DMP-110 and DMP-420 printers are incorrectly labeled (Reviews, November 1984, p. 39). The printer in Photo 1 is the DMP-420, while the printer in Photo 3 is the DMP-110.

—Eds.

To correct the error in the Zap listings of J.L. Kissel's "Tape Transfer" (November 1984, p. 125), change the code at sector 00, offset C0 from 53 to 55.

Bob Hardy
71014 Austin Ave.
Fort Hood, TX 76544

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY SOFTWARE THAT'S AFFORDABLE

From **MISOSYS** - Supporting the TRS-80 users since 1978

ADE	$39.95	MSP-01	$24.95	PRO-MACH2	$24.95
CMD-FILE	$24.95	PaDS	$24.95	PRO-MLIB	$24.95
CON80Z	$24.95	PRO-ADE	$39.95	PRO-PaDS	$24.95
CONVCPM	$39.95	PRO-CESS	$24.95	PRO-SAID	$24.95
DD&T	$24.95	PRO-CON80Z	$24.95	PRO-XFTS	$24.95
DW2PS/FLT	$24.95	PRO-CREATE	$74.95##	PRO-ZCAT	$24.95
EDAS 4.3	$74.95##	PRO-CURE	$39.95	PRO-ZGRAPH	$24.95
ESP	$24.95	PRO-DD&T	$24.95	PRO-ZSHELL	$24.95
GRASP	$24.95	PRO-DUCE	$24.95	SAID	$24.95
HartFORTH	$74.95##	PRO-ESP	$24.95	SOLE	$14.95
IFC	$24.95	PRO-GENY	$24.95	VRHARD	$74.95
LC 1.2	$124.95**	PRO-HartFORTH	$74.95##	X-FTS	$24.95
LCOPY	$39.95	PRO-HELP	$14.95	ZCAT	$24.95
MACH2	$24.95	PRO-IFC	$24.95	ZGRAPH	$24.95
MLIB	$24.95	PRO-LC	$124.95**	ZSHELL	$24.95

US/CANADA Shipping: ** add $5, ## add $4, All others add $2 each

C PROG LANGUAGE by K&R . $21.95 PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TRSDOS 6 by Soltoff . $14.95
MISOSYS 3/4" Binder ..... $9.95 Perma Products DISK MAILERS 10-pak $9.95
CENTECH DISKS - Box of 10 - Most colors in stock - Specify COLOR $24.95

MISOSYS, Inc. PO Box 239 Sterling, VA 22170-0239 703-450-4181
We accept Check/MasterCard/VISA/CHOICE - Call or write for catalog ↩107

SPECIAL #1

LC Compiler & book: $114.50

Save $55.00 on an ideal compiler for anyone interested in the "C" programming language. The Misosys LC compiler combined with "The C Programming Language" book and the EDAS Editor/Assembler. For model I/III under LDOS or DOSPLUS or Model 4 under TRSDOS6 or DOSPLUS IV. (Total Value is $170.00). And LC alone, without book, is an astounding $99.50!

SPECIAL #2

DOSPLUS 3.5; $49.50

A new low price on this great Model I/III DOS! Features include ease of use, powerful and versatile commands, device independence, and many extra utilities included free. This is the best DOS at any price, and now it has the best price! The DOS deal of the year! (Total value: $99.95) (Model 4 owners: If you buy DOSPLUS IVa, you can get DOSPLUS 3.5 added for only $49.50!

SPECIAL #3

NEWBASIC Enhancement Package: $34.50

Buy the excellent NEWBASIC enhancement package to add powerful commands to your Model I/III Basic, and we'll throw in either "The Analyst" (program speedup utility) or "The Collector" (string-delay fix utility) for FREE! (Total value: $64.85)

SPECIAL #4

SUPREME RULER PLUS: $26.50

Order this fine strategy game for one to nine players and receive either "Battle of Zeighty" or "Sifter Shifter" for FREE. For Model I/III, 48K. (Also available on cassette. (Total value: $35.00)

JMG Software's YEAR END SPECIALS Continue!

We've reached into our product line and pulled out the great specials outlined above. We've made some incredible deals, so get 'em quick before the prices go back up. And, of course, we still have our everyday great values as outlined below. Remember, we are THE source for TRS-80 Model I, III and 4 software!

LESCRIPT–$94.50

(By Anitek: list $129.95) We've made this excellent word processor affordable: loads of features, great printer support, ease of use, and more. For models I/III or 4; makes use of extended features on Model 4 including 128K RAM if you have it. (Ask for a free demo disk if you're not sure about it.)

DOSPLUS IVa–$109.50

(By Micro Systems: list $169.95) A great price on a great DOS; for the Model 4 this is by far the best DOS around. It beats TRSDOS 6 in speed, versatility, and power. Compatible with programs and media for TRSDOS 6; also comes with the M-ZAL Editor/Assembler program and other utilities. Most users rate it a 10 out of 10 on our reply cards!

DOTWRITER 4.0–$69.50

(By Prosoft: list $99.95) Use the full power of your printer with this excellent custom-character set program. Use one of the many supplied or available character styles, or make your own with the LDS utility included. Model I/III or Model 4 (specify): also specify printer brand (Epson, DMP, Okidata, Prowriter or Gemini).

ElectricWebster $99.50

(By Cornucopia: list $149.95) A fine spelling checker program, integrates with most word processors. Has a 50,000 word dictionary, and it allows you to add your own words also. A Grammar-checking option is available for $38.50 extra.

KSoft's LOG and SUPERLOG 4

These "Electronic Notebook" programs are like a "memo pad" available instantly, even when running other programs. LOG is for Model I or III at $44.50: SUPERLOG-4 has many advanced features and is available for $99.50 (list $119.50) for the Model 4. Once you start to use it you'll wonder how you ever did without it!

TASMON $29.50

(By TAS: list $39.95) An excellent machine language monitor/debugger. Available for Model I/III or Model 4 (specify). Loads of features, this is one of the best programs of its type. The price will soon go up to $34.50, so get 'em quick...

TO ORDER:

We accept orders by phone or mail. When ordering please specify the Model of TRS-80 you own, the exact program(s) wanted, and the method of payment. We accept Check, Money Order, VISA, MasterCard, and Gold. Please enclose $2.50 for shipping costs. For Electric Webster and Dotwriter, please mention your word processor and printer brands.

TAS Journal & Disk: $15.00

The Alternate Source Programmer's Journal has published a "Special Issue", full of great information for any serious users and programmers.

COMMUNICATIONS

We sell many communications/terminal programs, and here's a partial listing:

MODEM-80	$34.50
LAZYCOMM	$29.50
MTERM	$64.50
MTERM Mod 4	$64.50
Ultraterm 2	$64.50

"TOLL FREE" ORDER LINE: (416) 389-6086

Instead of a regular toll free number, we deduct $2.00 from your order to pay for your phone charge (which is usually less than $2). That way you come out ahead, we come out ahead, and everyone is happy. And if you order by mail, ask for our "Toll Free Discount" and deduct $2.00!

(Phones are staffed 10 A.M. to 7 P.M., Monday to Saturday, except Wednesday).

New - JMG's APPLICATIONS "TOP TEN"

Want to know what's popular in the TRS-80 software world? We've compiled this list of the "top ten", in order, based on our sales for one month ending in November

1. LESCRIPT ($99.50)
2. DOTWRITER 4.0 ($74.50)
3. DOSPLUS ($59.50 / $129.50)
4. TAS Journal & Disk ($15.00)
5. ZORLOF II ($49.50)
6. Electric Webster ($118.50)
7. TASMON ($29.50)
8. Tallymaster ($54.50)
9. Analyst/Collector ($19.50 ea.)
10. DSMBLR III/PRO-DUCE ($34.50)

JMG's GAMES TOP TEN

Here it is, this month's installment in our "Games Top Ten", in order, based on sales for one month ending in November.

1. Supreme Ruler Plus (tie)($26.50)
1. Flight Simulator (tie) $29.50)
3. Infocom's Witness ($34.50)
4. Planetfall ($34.50)
5. Zork II ($38.50)
6. Zork III ($38.50)
7. Deadline ($42.50)
8. Enchanter ($34.50)
9. Battle of Zeighty ($8.50)
10. Forest Fire Disp. (tie) ($26.50)
10. Nucliex (tie) ($14.50)

OUR PRICING POLICY:

We will beat any legitimate price advertised for any product that we carry. If you find a lower price advertised, our price will be $1.00 less, under the same conditions (eg. same shipping and other charges, etc). To receive the lower price you must mention the location of the other ad when ordering.

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

OUR GUARANTEE:

We sell only top-quality software. If, however, you are unsatisfied with a product you have purchased from JMG, you may return it (in good condition) within 10 days for a refund, less a $2.50 handling charge for programs under $50 ($5.00 for programs over $50). We also ask that you send us a letter stating the reason for your return.

JMG SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

THE FINE PRINT:

Shipping Charges are $2.50 in Canada and U.S. Overseas surface shipping is $5.00, $10 for air mail. All prices in U.S. Funds. Add $1.50 for COD Charges. Model III programs will all run on a Model 4 in III mode.

3235 LOCKPORT ROAD
NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14305

OR

710 UPPER JAMES ST.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
CANADA L9C 2Z8

Phone: (416) 389-6086

"I am amazed at the broad spectrum of technical articles you publish, for both novice and advanced programmers . . ."

If you're still wondering which magazine you should buy for your TRS-80*, here's what **80 Micro** readers have to say about their #1 system-specific information source—

●"Not only is the magazine very professionally done, but I have found something in almost every issue that has been worth the price of the subscription . . ."

Roger L. Holstege
Millersville, MD

●"I was greatly impressed by your magazine. I got more useful information from that one issue of **80** than I have from countless other sources . . ."

John M. Crittenden
Jackson, MS

●"I have found **80 Micro** to be the most valuable magazine pertaining to home computers on the market . . ."

William C. Hardin, Jr.
Charlotte, NC

80 Micro is the magazine for every TRS-80 user—from beginner to advanced. **80 Micro** is full of tutorials, free programs, hardware modifications, new product announcements, product reviews, debugging tips, and more.

And an **80 Micro** subscription is risk-free. *If you're not completely satisfied, you'll be reimbursed for all undelivered issues.* See what **80 Micro** can do for you. It's #1 for a lot of people. Fill out this order form and send it in now.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Yes! I want a no-risk subscription to the magazine for beginner to advanced TRS-80 users. Send me 12 issues of 80 MICRO for $24.97! I'll save 48% off the newsstand price!

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico, $27.97. Foreign surface, $44.97. 1 year only. US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

80micro • PO Box 981 • Famingdale, NY 11737

352B8

New User's Groups

Tandy Hobart User's Group
G.P.O. Box 1271 N
Hobart, Tas. 7001
Australia
Contact: H.L. Smith

SYDTRUG
P.O. Box 43
Erskineville, N.S.W. 2043
Australia
Contact: Geza A. Dujmovich

Central Coast TRS-80 User's Group
408-B N. Elizabeth
Santa Maria, CA 93454

Calgary Color Computer Club
Calgary, Alberta
Canada T2W 1T4
Contact: Don Towson

Send correspondence to Reader Exchange, c/o 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

DEBUG

The following routine corrects Dynaterm's clear buffer routine that deletes routines placed in high memory ("Smart Talk" by David M. Fischer, May 1984, p. 50):

```
11010 CLRBUF  NOP
11020         PUSH  BC
11030         PUSH  HL
11040         LD    HL,(HIMEM)
11045         LD    BC,EOP
11050         OR    A
11055         SBC   HL,BC
11060         LD    C,L
11065         LD    B,H
11070         LD    HL,EOP
11080         LD    DE,EOP+1
11090         LD    (HL),00H
11100         LDIR
11110         POP   HL
11120         POP   BC
11130         RET
```

Joe Johnson
P.O. Box 654
Middlefield, OH 44062

Four of the ROM routines in "Rooting out ROM Routines" (October 1984, p. 120) contain errors in the exit conditions. Here are the corrections for these ROM routines:

01C9H (Table 3): "All registers altered" should read "A register altered."
021BH (Table 3): In addition the registers listed, the A register is also altered.
0FAFH (Table 3): "A register altered" should read "All registers altered."
RST 18H (Table 5): The A register is destroyed.

Also, note that 28DH checks the break key, not 2BDH (p. 120, 6th paragraph).

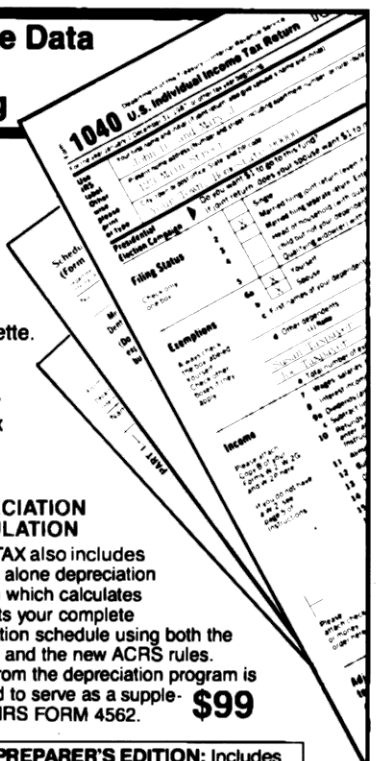
Bob Covington
1239 Cheverly Court
St. Louis, MO 63146

Line 280 of Peter G. Savard's "Testing 1-2-3" (October 1984, p. 70) should read:

```
280 IFR=1THENC1=PEEK(PO):
POKEPO,95:FORI2=1TO10:NEXTI2:
POKE PO, C1:GOTO230ELSE200
```

—Eds.

SUPERTAX™ Get Supertax by Rockware Data and get the jump on your 1984 Income Tax Planning



THIRD SUCCESSFUL YEAR! • THOUSANDS ALREADY IN USE!

Use SUPERTAX personal income tax programs to calculate your tax liability now and have plenty of time to make year-end investment decisions to improve your position. SUPERTAX was developed by a practicing CPA with a Master's degree in tax accounting. Highly acclaimed by tax pros, CPA's and tax preparers, SUPERTAX is easy to understand and a pleasure to work with. Available for TRS-80 (2 drives), Apple II+, IBM-PC, Kaypro II and Sanyo MBC-550 Series.

- SUPERTAX is fully screen-prompted and includes a manual loaded with valuable tax information, instruction and guidance.
- SUPERTAX instantly recalculates your entire return when you change any item.
- SUPERTAX prints directly on IRS forms.
- SUPERTAX DATA can be stored on a diskette.
- SUPERTAX updates are available at 50% discount to registered SUPERTAX owners.
- SUPERTAX is an essential addition to your personal software library—best of all it's tax deductible.

FOR TAX PLANNING
Using either screen or printer output, SUPERTAX generates clear and concise summaries of Page 1 and 2 and Schedule A of FORM 1040 allowing you to see at a glance and to quickly comprehend your tax situation. This program also prints an OVERALL SUMMARY of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax and Payment Due or Refund—all of which are calculated by the program. SUPERTAX also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, political and child care credits, medical limitations, and much more. Input is fast and easy and changes can be made in seconds. This program actually makes tax planning a breeze.

FOR RETURN PREPARATION
SUPERTAX PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN: This program prints page 1, page 2 of the FORM 1040, Schedules A, B, C, W and G (income averaging) of the FORM 1040 as well as FORM 3468 (investment tax credit) on standard IRS government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparencies. Any item of input can be changed in seconds and the entire return is automatically recalculated to instantly reflect the change.

TRS-80, Apple II+, IBM-PC, Kaypro and Sanyo are trademarks of Tandy Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, Non-Linear Systems, Inc. and Sanyo Business Systems Corp. respectively.

FOR DEPRECIATION CALCULATION
SUPERTAX also includes a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your complete depreciation schedule using both the old rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562. **$99**

New—PREPARER'S EDITION: Includes all of the above, PLUS, it will also print Schedules D, E, SE and FORM 6251. The PREPARER'S EDITION also prints preparer data at the bottom of page 2 of the FORM 1040. **$149**

TO ORDER Send Check or Money Order to ROCKWARE DATA CORP. P.O. Box 365, Plano, TX 75074, or call 214-596-0588. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add $3.00 shipping on all orders. TX residents add state tax.

Rockware Data Corporation ↵512

↵ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

HOWE SOFTWARE PRODUCT GUIDE

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC

Is your computer working correctly? **Are you sure?** Find out for certain with System Diagnostic, which has complete diagnostic tests for every component of your TRS-80™ Model 1, 3 or 4.

- **ROM:** checksum tests.
- **RAM:** three tests including every location and data value.
- **Video Display:** character generator, video RAM, video signal.
- **Keyboard:** every key contact tested.
- **Line Printer:** character tests with adjustable platen length.
- **Cassette Recorder:** read, write, verify data.
- **Disk Drives:** disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single or double density, 1-99 tracks.
- **RS-232-C Interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

System Diagnostic $99.95

MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of over 1250 names per disk file. Add, change, delete, or find names. Sort according to the data in **any** field. Labels printed in 1, 2, 3, or 4 columns, with adjustable tabs.

Model 1, 3, or 4 version $69.95
Mod. 2/12 or IBM version ... $79.95

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

A complete system for using your computer to manage a small business.

- **Order Entry:** enter orders, print invoices, change past invoices. Use preprinted forms or plain paper.
- **Bookkeeping:** complete general ledger by user-defined categories. Print monthly or year-to-date summaries and ledgers.
- **Accounts Receivable:** show balances due from unpaid invoices at any time.
- **Accounts Payable:** show amounts you owe for unpaid bills in any category.
- **Inventory:** complete summary of products sold by part number and prices charged. Limited to 1,000 8-character part numbers (2,000 for MS-DOS).
- **Installation package** tailors the programs to your business.

Available for: TRS-80™ Models I, III, 4, 2, 12, 16 (TRSDOS), or 2000, IBM-PC, and most CP/M computers.

Need more information? Ask for our detailed description of this program with sample forms and reports.

All versions $250.00

TYPITALL — *The* **most powerful** *TRS-80 Word Processor*

TYPITALL is a word processor which is upward compatible with SCRIPSIT™ for the TRS-80™ Models 1, 3 and 4. If you know SCRIPSIT™, you can start using TYPITALL immediately. Even if you have never used a word processor before, you will find TYPITALL easy to learn, and full of so many powerful features that you'll wonder why other word processors don't have them. Following is a list of some of TYPITALL's features. (If you need to know more, ask for our **free** catalogue.)

- Send **any** control or graphic/special character to the printer.
- Print the formatted text **on the screen** before going to the printer.
- Send the formatted text to a **disk file** for later printing.
- **Merge** data from a disk file during printing. Names, addresses, or any other text can be inserted during printing.
- Print during editing **(spooling).**
- Assign **any sequence of keystrokes** to a **single** control key.
- Call up to 16 **HELP screens** at any time.
- **Move cursor** forwards or backwards by character, word, line, or page.
- **Reenter** the program with **all text intact** if you accidentally exit without saving the text.
- **Spelling checker** with 29,500 word dictionary available.
- Verify 3,500 word document in **less than two minutes.**
- True Model 4 **(80 x 24 display, TRSDOS 6)** and Model I/III versions.

"If you like SCRIPSIT™, you'll probably love TYPITALL." - **80 Micro.**

TYPITALL Demo Version $49.95
TYPITALL Complete Version $129.95
TYPITALL with Spelling Checker $179.95

HOME BUDGET and CHECKBOOK ANALYST

Combines the functions of a checkbook program with budget analysis, comparisons, summaries and projections.

First, it is a checking program, which can be used to maintain your checking account. Enter deposits, print check registers, compute your current balance.

The program analyzes your income and expenses, keeps track of your budget. Computes monthly and year-to-date income and expense summaries, and projections for the year based on data through a known month. Monthly expenses can be compared to a pre-established budget.

Model 1/3/4 disk version ... $59.95
Model 1/3/4 cassette version $29.95
Mod. 2/12 or IBM PC version . $39.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenses, and payroll for a small business.

Complete ledgers are maintained for both income and expenses. The program computes monthly, through last month, and year to date summaries.

The payroll section (not included in cassette version) contains provision for up to 99 employees with up to six categories of deductions. The program can print both checks and summaries of payroll for one employee or all employees.

Model 1/3/4 disk version $59.95
Model 1/3/4 cassette version $29.95
Mod. 2/12 or IBM PC version . $39.95

TRS-80™ MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

A complete course in assembly language, written for the **beginner.** Contents include:

- The Z-80 instruction set
- TRS-80™ Model III ROM and RAM
- Using the Editor/Assembler
- Reading, printing, and moving data
- Arithmetic operations with integers
- Floating-point and BCD numbers
- Logical and bit operations
- Cassette input and output
- USR subroutines in BASIC
- RS-232-C data communications
- Disk input and output
- The TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system

With the book you can also purchase **Monitor #5,** a comprehensive machine language monitor and debugger program. (Monitor #5 also avail. for Models 1 & 4.)

Book only $16.95
Monitor #5 only $22.95
Book and Monitor #5 ..... $29.95

SMART TERMINAL

The **intelligent** communication program. Use your TRS-80 to communicate with other computers, bulletin boards, information services, time sharing, or for data transmission.

- Memory buffer holds data to be transmitted or received.
- Automatic transmission from buffer.
- Automatic storage of incoming data.
- Character translations.
- Data files compatible with word processors and BASIC programs.
- True BREAK key.

Model 1, 3 or 4 version $74.95
Model 2/12 CP/M version ... $79.95

Howe Software
14 Lexington Rd., New City, NY 10956
Developing software for TRS-80 computers since 1979.

24-Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:
Outside California call:
(800) 428-7825, ext. 169
Inside California call:
(800) 428-7824, ext. 169
Visa, Master Card, or COD orders only.

For information call:
(914) 634-1821

Add $3.00 postage & handling.
New York residents add sales tax

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

Open Communications: Let's Talk Transfers Files

by Gary A. Shade

edited by Ryan Davis-Wright

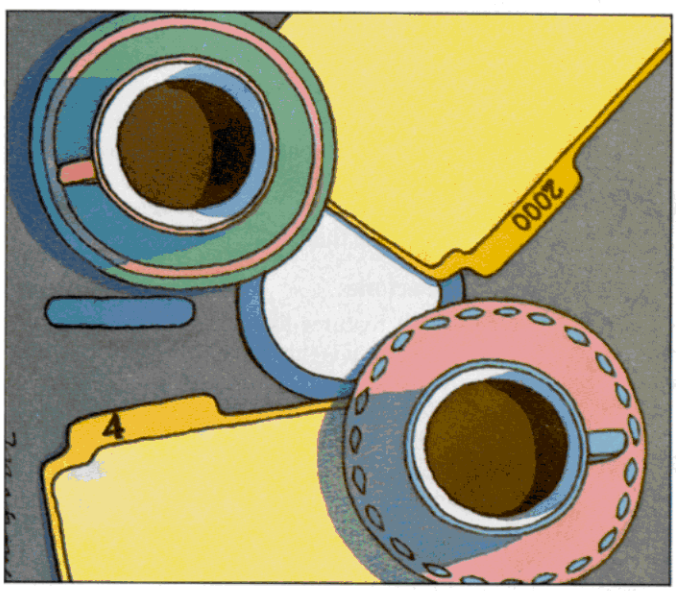


Illustration by Katherine Mahoney

In a world of multiple computer ownership, where compatibility is a big consideration, file transfer utilities are gaining in popularity and importance. Such utilities let you share data and programs between dissimilar computers. The arrival of Tandy's new MS-DOS machines (the 1000 and 1200) makes this type of utility especially important to TRS-80 users. If you own both an MS-DOS machine and one of Tandy's non-MS-DOS computers, you'll probably want to transfer data between them.

Let's Talk supports ASCII-file transfer between any two of the following computers: IBM PC/XT, Tandy 2000, Compaq and other compatibles, and the TRS-80 Models III, 4, II, 12, and 16 (this review was written before the 1200 and the 1000 were available). Let's Talk does a good job at its specific function. Unfortunately, it stops just short of being the panacea you would expect.

Let's Talk contains four master program disks, one for MS-DOS computers, one each for the Models III and 4, and an 8-inch disk for the Models II, 12, and 16.

I used a Compaq and a Model 4 (in both Model III and Model 4 modes) to test Let's Talk.

File Transfers

Installing Let's Talk is easy, since all you have to do is boot it up. You have to load Let's Talk into both computers involved in a file transfer. You can link the computers via modems (either locally or by telephone lines) or by a null cable (crossover). The manual explains in detail how to physically establish the communications link.

After you get the program running, you're prompted for a transfer baud rate. Let's Talk allows 300-, 1,200-, and 2,400-baud operation. Of course, you must set both computers to the same baud rate for communications.

Then Let's Talk asks if you want to be "consulted prior to the transfer of any files to this computer." Pressing the Y key in response triggers the receiving computer to intervene before each file transfer. At that time, you can specify a new file name for the file you're about to receive, and whether or not you want to overwrite any existing file that has the same file name. In this mode, you can't use either terminal unattended.

If you press the N key in answer to the consultation prompt, the computer initiating the file transfer prompts you for the file name you want transmitted and the file name the receiving computer should use.

Let's Talk displays a transfer status line at the top of each computer's display, informing the operator of the program's status and the communication's line status (quiet or link-established). The program offers three basic modes of operation:

- Quiet. Waiting for you to establish a communications link.
- Conversational. The link is established. Whatever you type on one computer automatically appears on both, letting you and the second operator communicate directly.
- Sending or receiving a file.

Either computer can initiate a transfer by electing to send or receive a file. You control the program in all modes of operation with a combination of the control key and another key.

Once you supply the file names, the file transfer begins without further operator intervention. Control-Q stops any transfer in progress and returns both computers to the conversational mode.

Save to ASCII

I used Let's Talk to transfer a 75,000-byte text file from a Compaq to a Model 4 without any problems. I also transferred other files of varying length from the Model 4 to the Compaq, again without a hitch.

You must save files not normally stored in ASCII format in ASCII prior to using Let's Talk. Although the user's manual says that "most files need no special preparation," it later states that Scripsit, Basic, Lotus 1-2-3, and some data base files may not be in ASCII format and must be converted. The exceptions, therefore, seem to be

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

the rule. The manual contains ample explanations of the types of files you can transfer and where to find the information necessary to do so.

Since Let's Talk supports only ASCII file transfers, you can't transfer binary files. Other brands of file transfer utilities let you convert binary files to ASCII-hex files, which you can then transmit; after the receiving computer gets the file, the utility converts it back into binary format. However, Let's Talk lacks such a conversion utility.

Let's Talk

★★★☆

Good Software Corp.
12900 Preston Road
Dallas, TX 75230-9990
Models III and 4, 16K RAM
Models II, 12, and 16, 64K RAM
Tandy 2000, IBM PC/XT, Compaq, other compatibles, 64K RAM
One disk drive, RS-232
$149

Easy to use?	★★★★★
Good docs?	★★★★★
Bug free?	★★★★★
Does the job?	★★★★☆

Basic Language Differences

The Model III normally stores Basic programs in compressed format, removing any spaces between keywords and variables. But the Basic implementation found on the IBM PC/XT, Tandy 2000, and Model 4 expects keywords and variables separated by spaces. Let's Talk provides a utility that "decompresses" Model III Basic programs by inserting the required spaces and puts the program in the proper format.

While your Basic program may now be in a compatible format, it possibly contains keywords incompatible with the different Microsoft Basic interpreters. Fortunately, Let's Talk's manual contains an entire section detailing keywords you may have to change before you can run a Basic program on a receiving machine.

Most of the programs I had on hand contained too many incompatible keywords for the Compaq's Basic interpreter. So I wrote a short, 50-line program in Basic on the Model 4 (in Model III mode), without spaces between the keywords and variables, and I avoided the incompatible Basic keywords. I then saved the program on disk in ASCII format.

After transferring the file from the Model 4 to the Compaq, I ran the Decompress utility, and it inserted the necessary spaces into the program. I could then run the program on the Compaq.

Let's Talk also offers support for programmable modems such as the D.C. Hayes Smartmodem and describes how to use them in the manual.

Remote Directories

One of the features listed in Good Software's manual is that "files can be sent or retrieved from an unattended computer." While this is true, you can't obtain a directory from the remote computer.

Imagine this: You're on the road and remember you need a file that's on your computer at home. Fortunately, you left it running Let's Talk.

You dial up your home computer with your portable, anxious to obtain that forecast and inventory report on disk at home. You're connected and on-line with the home computer, but you can't remember the names of the files you want to download. Let's Talk offers no provision for listing the directory of your home computer from a remote one. You have to know what files reside on the default disk before using Let's Talk.

The way to get around this is to obtain a hardcopy listing of the directory prior to initiating the file transfer.

The directory function (control-D) only works on the computer where you enter the directory command, and then it only displays the directory for the default drive. For example, if the default drive on your Tandy 2000 is drive A, you can't display the directory for drive B. This severely limits the program's utility in multiple drive systems.

Conclusion

My overall impression of Let's Talk is favorable. The program works as advertised and does so flawlessly. The 50-page manual is professionally packaged and contains all the information necessary to install and operate the program. An average or even novice user will only need about 30 minutes to become proficient with Let's Talk.

However, I feel the package doesn't quite merit the price tag it carries. If the program were priced around $80 (a more common price for utilities such as this), I could more easily recommend it.

There are several full-featured terminal programs that perform all Let's Talk functions and more. While they may not be as easy to use, you have a greater degree of flexibility in the types of data transfers allowed. If you have only two of the different types of computers supported by Let's Talk, the alternatives are more functional for about the same price.

The price of the package certainly reflects the stylish packaging and the fact that you get four program disks for the different computers it supports. If your business has multiple computers and you need to share ASCII files, you may want to check out Let's Talk. Just remember that Let's Talk is a file transfer utility and not a communications package. ■

Draftsman's Delight

by David L. Engelhardt

If you're a draftsman or if you just enjoy drafting, xT.CAD may be the program you've been dreaming about. This software package incorporates different modules that together give you a complete computer-assisted drafting (CAD) system. XT.CAD lets you create intricate pictures and diagrams and send them to a plotter for printouts. This CAD program works with any Model III or 4 with the Radio Shack high-resolution graphics board installed, and with Houston Instruments serial interface plotters DMP-29, -40, -41, -42, -51, and -52.

XT.CAD draws plots of up to 24 by 36 inches and features two display overlays, zooming, cursor speed control, single-key draw commands, display rotation, optional grids, and a help screen.

Setting It Up

All the necessary modules come on a data disk that you have to transfer to either a TRSDOS 6.1 or 1.3 disk that contains BASICG. The program provides two useful samples to familiarize yourself with the software and commands.

The documentation explains which modules on the BASICG disk you should purge to free up room for the xT.CAD programs. You also have to move the RS-232 driver to the target disk to control the plotter.

After setting up xT.CAD, you're instructed to test your graphics board with a program named HRGTEST, which comes on your BASICG disk. But you don't have to do this if you know your board's working properly.

HRGTEST takes about 20 minutes to check out all of the board's functions and capabilities. If you experience any errors, consult your Radio Shack dealer to have the problem corrected.

Point and Mark

XT.CAD supports any kind of drafting. The software contains five different-size tracing templates (labeled A–E) that correspond to the plotter paper you're using.

XT.CAD displays the E-sized tracing sheet as a default on start-up, with a scale of 10 pixels per grid unit (the represented screen size is 21 by 30 inches). You can also select 12 or 16 pixels per grid to change the scale, which is helpful in selected drafting applications requiring inch or pound scaling.

The two cursors, called Point (an arrow) and Mark (a square), define areas of the screen where you want to invoke xT.CAD commands. While you can position them anywhere on the screen, Point is the only one you control with the arrow keys. You move Mark by positioning Point to the desired location and hitting the @ key to move Mark to Point's position.

You can increase the speed at which Point moves by 1 to 10 pixels per keystroke. Moving one pixel at a time lets you accurately and precisely control resolution. For example, if one pixel movement represents 1 inch, then the speed set at 6 would represent 6-inch increments per keystroke.

You can draw circles of any size, four different types of lines, and even arcs by hitting the appropriate keys. You use xT.CAD's scaling system to divide the screen into 1-inch grids marked at every 10 pixels, or into fractional grids. The fractional grids further divide the screen so you can create more detailed drawings.

One useful xT.CAD feature is the magnification/zoom capability. You can expand any drawing up to 10 times its size. Since the normal scaling is 1X with 10 pixels per inch, a 3X zoom represents 30 pixels per inch.

You can create a drawing in whole or in part by using the zoom feature to decrease or increase the display. When you choose a desired zoom, xT.CAD clears and redraws the screen.

You may need to sketch without messing up a design on the display. If you decide you don't like the last item, you can erase it. This feature only pertains to the last item put on the screen. If you want to clean up the display by removing all sketch marks, hit the clear/space bar keys to clear the screen and redraw the original design.

XT.CAD lets you paint areas on the screen to enhance a display; you can fill in any area enclosed by solid lines. You can't reproduce painting on the plotter, but you can color in areas to see what a final drawing might look like.

Editing and Printing

You use the editing features to change an existing drawing, move items, and add to, erase, and correct displays. To pull an item from memory, you use the cursors to point to the item or section you want to edit. Once you locate it, you can zoom the display to enlarge it and make the necessary changes.

You define blocks using the Mark

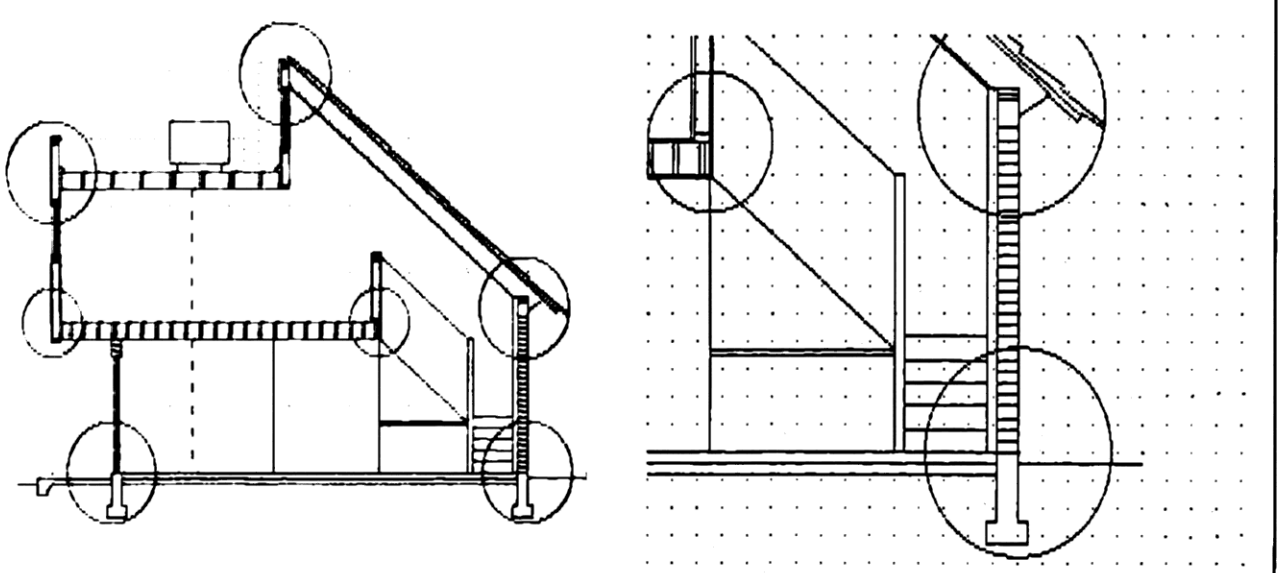


Figure 1. Magnification of drawing. Left is two times of original (2×), right is five times of original (5×). These are screen dumps onto a dot-matrix printer. A plotter would yield true circles and arcs.

and Point cursors to outline a rectangular area of the drawing. This allows you to expand, move, copy, zoom, and delete all or part of any display. You can copy an object to a different section of the screen, rotate it up to 360 degrees, or zoom in on a particular section.

You can change the drawing's position on the screen by shifting or panning the display window. The current window coordinates appear in the upper right-hand corner of the screen, and you can't shift a drawing beyond the edges of the computer's E-sheet.

Two overlay displays are available and you can call either or both at any time. This is useful if you want to create a display by superimposing all or part of another one you've created. For example, you can split up the overlays so that one contains drawings and the other text. You can also plot two overlays together, with each one plotted in a different color.

Display manipulations let you show both overlays separately, together, or swapped. You can draw only one overlay at a time and this is designated the "top" working overlay. You can't access the second overlay until you've entered at least one item into the memory of overlay 1.

XT.CAD also saves and loads displays to disk. Use prompts to select the target disk drive; once selected, xT.CAD automatically displays the directory for you.

If you've displayed both overlays on the screen, xT.CAD saves or loads only the top one. By swapping the two overlays, you can save or load the second one. A safety feature asks if you want to load a display with one currently in memory. Both cursors have to be in the upper left-hand corner (the home position) to load the displays into memory.

XT.CAD also lets you label text and insert it horizontally or vertically. This feature is useful for graphs and labeling parts. You enter all text at the bottom of the screen and xT.CAD marks the display with lines representing the direction and position of the text on the printout. It suppresses labels to prevent clutter. In some instances, they would be too hard to read when you use the zoom feature.

To print a display on the plotter, you must define the work area by a window marked with the two cursors.

I was impressed with xT.CAD's drawing capabilities and features. It makes the high-resolution graphics board truly useful.

You set up the window around the designated area in the same way you set blocks (positioning Mark at the lower left of the item and Point at the upper right).

You can reduce or enlarge a design as you're plotting it. You enter enlargement/reduction values as a percentage; typing in 200 enlarges the final copy to twice screen size while entering 50 reduces the display by one-half.

The default value is 100 percent of the original screen size. You may select any percentage value from 1-9999, but be careful not to make the value more than the size of the plotter paper or the plotter may hang up. The last value required before plotting is the paper size selection from A-E.

A help screen reminds you of xT.CAD commands. The screen contains a brief description of each command along with the key or keys that invokes it.

A Weak Manual

The manual is the weakest part of the system. It's short and broken up into different sections, each with its own numbering system. When you buy xT.CAD, the section that tells you how to create a disk and run the program is at the very back of the manual. This obviously should be located first. You can, however, easily rearrange the sections.

Since the manual is so brief, few examples are provided on how to use the commands. I found it difficult to understand the commands or how to use them. Examples would have helped immensely. Be prepared to spend some time by trial and error to become familiar with xT.CAD's capabilities.

Despite the manual's drawbacks, I was impressed with xT.CAD's drawing capabilities and features. It's the first commercial application I've seen that makes the high-resolution graphics board truly useful. This CAD program can benefit any draftsman or engineering firm that needs such an application. ■

xT.CAD

★★★½

Microdex Corp.
1212 North Sawtelle
Tucson, AZ 85716
602-326-3502
Model III, 48K RAM
Radio Shack Model III High Resolution Graphics Board (#26-1125)
Model 4/4P, 64K RAM
Radio Shack Model 4 High Resolution Graphics Board (#26-1126)
Two disk drives
RS-232
xT.CAD $449.95
T.CAD $249.95

Easy to use?	★★★☆☆
Good docs?	★★☆☆☆
Bug free?	★★★★☆
Does the job?	★★★★☆

Checkbook Plus Manages Your Money

by Wynne Keller

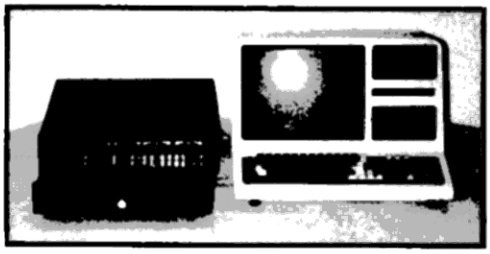
Checkbook Plus is a handy check management system for your home or small business. You can assign a transaction to more than one account; edit, delete, and sort entries; and include comments for each check you issue, as you would with a conventional checkbook record. Checkbook Plus even writes checks and makes automatic payments on periodic expenses like rent or car payments. On the whole, Checkbook Plus had some good features and it was easy to use. While it's awkward in a few places and slow in others, it generally performed well.

Set-Up and Documentation

Checkbook's documentation comes in an 8½- by 11-inch spiral-bound

REGIT

THE COMPLETE CASH REGISTER AND INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM



HARDWARE FEATURES:

- Heavy duty 15.6"W x 16.6"L x 4.4"H metal cash drawer.
- Locking drawer with removeable money tray.
- Drawer works automatically or manually — connects directly to cassette port.

SOFTWARE FEATURES:

- Assign code numbers to your merchandise or services —You enter the code number, the screen displays price and item, then updates inventory and sales records.
- Calculates subtotals, totals, sales tax (if applicable), and change.
- Screen displays in double size characters for easy viewing.
- Will maintain inventory and sales records for over 3000 items (with two disk drives).
- Produces daily, monthly, and annual inventory, sales, and tax reports.
- Totals by employee/cashier.
- Printer generates sales receipt.
- Cash drawer opens automatically.
- Straight dollar entry cash register program available for tape systems.

TRS-80 Model III or IV Disk $179.00
TRS-80 Model III or IV Tape $169.00

please specify model when ordering
Calif. residents please add 6% state sales tax
check or money order to:

APCA Systems • P.O. Box 978 • Arbuckle, CA 95912
for COD orders (916) 476-3356
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

170

LOG SUPERLOG and SUPERLOG 4

KSoft's Electronic Notebooks. Free-format information management for the 90% of your information needs that won't fit into a data-base or spreadsheet. 1024 characters per page. Lightning fast search and retrieval. Interrupt activated and accessible while another program is running.

A LOG or SUPERLOG Electronic Notebook is designed to replace your diary, address book, memo pad, card file, calendar, and scratch pad — so conveniently you will use it all day long. Call today for more information or immediate shipment.

SUPERLOG 4	for Models 4 and 4P	TRSDOS 6	$119.95
SUPERLOG 3	for I, III, 4 and 4P	LDOS 5.1	$119.95
LOG	for Model I	TRSDOS 2.3	$ 49.95
LOG	for Model III	TRSDOS 1.3	$ 49.95

KSoft Inc.
318 Lakeside Drive
Brandon, MS 39042

(601) 992-2239 CIS 70075,137
MasterCard or Visa accepted
Add $5.00 for shipping and handling
Dealer inquiries welcome

(TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)
(LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems Inc.)

331

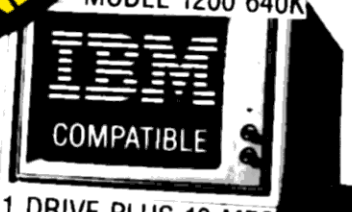
IBM™ Compatible

WILL YOU BUY COMPATIBLE? (OR) WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH?

NEW

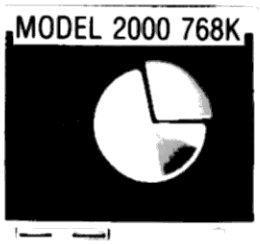
Ask About Our "30 DAYS *Buy-Back-Policy*"

MODEL 1200 640K



1 DRIVE PLUS 10 MEG HARDDRIVE BUILT-IN

MODEL 2000 768K



1 or 2 DRIVES PLUS 10 MEG HARDDRIVE BUILT-IN

"MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY NATIONWIDE"

SAVE SALES TAX* PLUS DISCOUNT
*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4⅛%

SERVICE AND WARRANTY NATIONWIDE

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY

(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)
377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048

CALL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E
Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time
(Order Inquiries/Customer Service &) IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111

214

TM INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

notebook. The manual contains a brief overview of the system followed by a detailed description of each of the main menu options. It includes machine-specific instructions to back up and format Checkbook disks when you first start to use the program.

Checkbook comes with a subsystem of DOSPLUS called TDOS; the TDOS manual is included in the documentation for those unfamiliar with DOSPLUS.

Initializing the program is simple on the Model III/4: You simply back up the Checkbook disks and begin work. On-screen help is available by typing in an asterisk at any command prompt throughout the program. This brings you back to the main menu, where you select the Help option for the program section that's giving you trouble. The disk includes sample data so you can learn by using the system.

Using Checkbook Plus

When you're ready to set up your own checkbook, assign your checking account a three-letter code that will uniquely identify it. This code remains current until you select a new one. You can store more than one checkbook register per disk and you can move from one register to another without exiting the add mode.

When entering transactions, you work one month at a time. To change months, you make a menu choice and specify a new month number.

It's a good idea to select the starting number for your checks, since Checkbook Plus automatically increments the check number as you draw a new check. But you can override this convenient feature should you need to enter checks out of sequence.

You can check your balance from the main menu and you can manually change the amount, if necessary.

Before you start to draw checks, you have to enter the account names and numbers in the program; you're allowed up to 30 characters for the account name, and up to three digits for the account number. You can enter both expense and credit accounts, and you can group them logically according to your needs. You can also edit and delete any mistakes.

I was disappointed in the way Checkbook Plus handled the mechanics of data entry in the different sections of the program. After entering a new account, you press a key to verify that it's correct. Then you have to press another key to continue (taking you back to the account menu) and yet another key to add an additional account. The middle step here seems completely unnecessary. Pressing the key to verify entry should automatically take you to the menu. Better still, you could eliminate the third step as well, designating an escape key to exit the program.

If you have fixed monthly expenses, you can set up Checkbook for automatic payment. It will print your checks on set dates.

If you use a printer to write checks (using Checkbook Plus's Rapidforms, catalog number 2847), you should next enter the payee name and address. Checkbook Plus will print them so that you can use the checks with window envelopes.

If you have fixed monthly expenses, you can set up Checkbook for automatic payment. It will print a check to the payee you specify on a set date.

After these preliminaries, you enter your transactions. For each check, type in the date, payee, category, short comment, amount, and long comment. After you enter the date once, it remains the default until you change it. If you type any new digit in the date field, Checkbook erases the entire date. For example, in order to change the date from 06/06/84 to 06/07/84, you have to retype the whole date. Checkbook Plus's programmer should at least have left the year as a default when you change the day.

You enter the account number to which you want to assign expenses in the Category field. It allows a short comment of up to 15 characters, and up to 270 characters in the long field. However, the long comments wrap around on printouts and spoil the appearance of the report.

After each transaction, you may approve, cancel, edit, or add another. I found the edit function convenient because you don't have to retype the entire transactions when correcting errors. As Checkbook displays each line, pressing the enter key retains the old data; alternatively, you can type in new data.

I noticed a serious bug in this section of my review copy. The check amount wouldn't display correctly. If you pressed the enter key to accept the amount of a check, the program booted back to Basic. The manufacturer has since corrected this bug and new copies don't have the same problem. Owners of the bugged software can upgrade free.

Checkbook's More option is for a check or deposit you want divided among more than one account. For instance, say you write a check to the grocery store for $68.75, of which $19.89 is household expense and the rest food expense. For such a transaction, you should keep a calculator handy (which seems a little ridiculous to me since you're working with a computer). To enter the above transaction, you have to manually subtract the $19.89 from $69.75, then enter the two accounts as separate transactions. Later, when you print out the transaction, Checkbook Plus totals it, but it isn't totaled on-screen as you work. It would be easy to make a mistake so that the total doesn't add up to the actual amount of the check.

Canceling checks is easy and best of all, you can correct any mistakes.

Continued on p. 125

Checkbook Plus

★★★☆

H&E Computronics
50 N. Pascak Road
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Models I, III, and 4
$100

Easy to use?	★★★★☆
Good docs?	★★★★☆
Bug free?	★★★☆☆
Does the job?	★★★☆☆

CONVERT MOD III BASIC MOD 4 IBM PC TANDY 2000

If you own a TRS-80 Mod III and have resisted upgrading to the TRS-80 Mod 4, IBM PC, or Tandy 2000 because your software would not be compatible, good news has finally arrived. EMSI offers 3 powerful utilities for converting your Mod III BASIC programs to run on any of these new machines.

The programs are menu driven, very easy to use and automatically translate 95% or more of even your largest BASIC programs in just a few minutes. They insert all required spaces between keywords, recalculate PRINT@ addresses (or replace them with LOCATEs), adjust TAB addresses, correct exponentiation symbols, eliminate unnecessary spaces, remove down arrows, optionally remove REM's, and flag and list unresolved line numbers. User guides explain program operation in complete detail, offer alternatives for revising lines that need manual intervention and numerous hints for easier, more thorough conversions.

CONV3TO4	**Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to TRS-80 Mod 4** Hundreds of satisfied users. Ask to see program review (three stars) at your local Radio Shack Computer Center.	**$ 49.95**
CONV3TOPC	**NEW! Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to IBM PC***	**$139.95**
CONV3TO2000	**NEW! Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to Tandy 2000***	**$139.95**

Includes convenient diskette formatter and file transfer program so that programs and files may be exchanged between machines without modems.

Diskettes and guides are packaged in deluxe three ring binders. User Guides available separately for those who want complete details before ordering entire package *($5.00 cash or MO only, credited to subsequent package order).*

TO ORDER, CALL NOW — TOLL FREE (Except NJ)
800-922-0786
NJ residents, and local dealers: 201-879-5982

↙85

EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, Inc.
P.O. Box 471, Chester, New Jersey 07930
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Terms: VISA, Mastercard, MO, check, or COD. Orders shipped within 24 hrs. Add $3.00 shipping/handling. Add $1.65 for COD. Foreign or first class, add first class postage (package wt. 2 1/4 lbs.). NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

70 INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

(For Filing by April 15, 1985)
TRS-80* Models I, II, III, 4, 12 & 16

FEATURES: —

1. *Menu Driven.*
2. *"Save on Disk"*
3. *BASIC, Unlocked, Listable*
4. *Name SS No. F-S carried over*
5. *Inputs on screen before printing*
6. *I.R.S. approved REVPROC format printing*
7. *Prints entire Form Schdule*
8. *Calculates Tax etc.*
9. *For Mod. III 4, CONVERT*
10. *For Mod. 12/16, use 2.0b*
11. *Use GREENBAR in Triplicate — don't change paper all season!*
12. *Our 6th Year in Tax Programming*
13. *We BACK-UP our programs!*

For the Tax Preparer, C.P.A., Lawyer and Individual. 70 Tax Programs on 12-5 1/4". Format disks, or on 3-8" Format disks. Order only the disks you'll use.

Programmed for easy-use. Follow the Form or Schedule closely. Check-points along the way. Results on screen before printing.

70 TAX PROGRAMS include: Forms 1040, 1040A, 1120, 1120S, 1065 and 1041. Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE and W. Forms 1116, 2555, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2440, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4972, 4797, 5695, 5884, 6251, 6252 and 6765.

Also we have TAX PREPARER HELPER: includes 12 PROGRAMS such as INCOME STATEMENT, RENTAL STATEMENT, SUPPORTING STATEMENT, IRA, ACRS, 1040/ES, ADD W-2's, PRINT W-2's and others.

5 1/4" disks at $24.75; 8" disks at $99. Postpaid. Tryout disks available.

MasterCard VISA

Write:—
GOOTH TAX PROGRAMS ↙185
931 So. Bemiston • St. Louis, Mo. 63105

*T.M. Reg. by Tandy Corp. Ft. Worth, Tx.

EXPAND TRS-80 MEMORY

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

**Model 1 = From 4K-16K Requires (1) One Kit
Model 3 = From 4K-48K Requires (3) Three Kits
Color = From 4K-16K Requires (1) Kit**
**Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required — One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion —

TRS-16K3 200ns for Color & Model III. . . . $8.95
TRS-16K4 250ns for Model I. $6.95

TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kits come complete with 8 ea. 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 color computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K2. . . . . $38.95

NEW! TRS-80 Model IV 64K or 128K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kit comes complete with 8 each 4164 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 Model IV computers from 16K to 64K. Also expands Model 4P from 64K to 128K.

TRS-64K2. . . . . $38.95
(Converts the Model IV from 16K to 64K or will expand the Model 4P from 64K to 128K)

TRS-64K2PAL (Model IV only). $59.95
(8-4164's with PAL Chip to expand from 64K to 128K)

DIP/IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR TOOLS

MOS-1416 (Inserts all above RAM pkgs. 14/16 pin). . . . **$10.95**
EX-1 (Extracts 8-24 pin pkgs.). . . . . **$ 2.49**

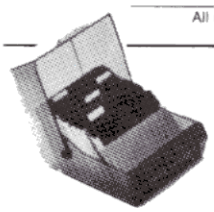
5¼" Diskettes

**SSDD = Single Sided Double Density
DSDD = Double Sided Double Density**

ULTRA MAGNETICS

Part No.	Description	Boxed	Price
UM51401	SSDD with Hub Ring	10	$24.95
UM52401	DSDD with Hub Ring	10	$33.95

All diskettes are soft-sectored and have hub rings.
Bulk prices available on request.



DISK MINDER

• Attractive, functional disk storage system • 36 (3", 3.25" and 3.5"), 50 (8") or 75 (5¼") disk storage capacity • Easy filing and retrieving • Protects disk from dust contamination • Molded from durable smoked plastic with front carrying handle • Size (DM36): 8⅝"L x 5½"W x 4⅞"D • Size (DM50 & DM75): 7"W x 6½"H x 9¼"D • Weight: 2 lbs.

Part No.	Description	Price
DM36	Stores 36 (3", 3.25" and 3.5") Diskettes. . . .	**$19.95 ea.**
DM75	Stores 75 (5¼") Diskettes.	**$19.95 ea.**
DM50	Stores 50 (8") Diskettes.	**$29.95 ea.**

We also specialize in integrated circuits, custom cables, power supplies, keyboards, and much, much more! Give us a call today!

PBI INDUSTRIES *Protect Yourself...*

DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss. Six month warranty.

Model 100. . . . . $69.95

DATA SHIELD® Back-Up Power Source also available. Protect your TRS-80 Model computers.

PC200 (200 Watt Rating). $299.95
XT300 (300 Watt Rating). $399.95

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard **Jameco ELECTRONICS** VISA*

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 ↙534
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

THE GW DIFFERENCE

by Jim Heid

Basic differences explained—what Model I/III/4 and Color Computer programmers need to know to write GW-Basic code.

The Model 1000's DOS and hardware may be alien territory to most veteran TRS-80 users, but its Basic programming environment is familiar turf. Microsoft's GW-Basic is essentially an expanded version of TRS-80 Basic rather than a brand-new language. That means you can easily convert most of your Model I/III/4 and Color Computer programs to run on the Model 1000.

In this article, I'll take a brief look at GW-Basic's main features, spotlighting functions that may be new to the Model I/III/4 or CoCo programmer. I'll also give you some guidelines for converting traditional TRS-80 Basic programs to the Model 1000's GW-Basic format. (For an introduction to GW-Basic on the Model 2000, see "A Better Breed of Basic," July 1984, p. 94.)

GW-Basic is compatible with IBM's Advanced Basic, even though GW-Basic resides entirely in RAM on the Models 1000 and 1200. The IBM PC's Basic is partly ROM-based, like Radio Shack's Model I/III Basic.

When you enter GW-Basic, the first thing you notice is its full-screen editor. No more agonizing over TRS-80 Basic's single-line editor with its Hack-and-Insert, Extend, and Search-and-Kill commands. To edit, you simply type in new text over the old. For major changes, use the insert and delete keys. You can even change line numbers by typing in the new number over the old one and pressing the enter key. Duplicating program lines is a snap.

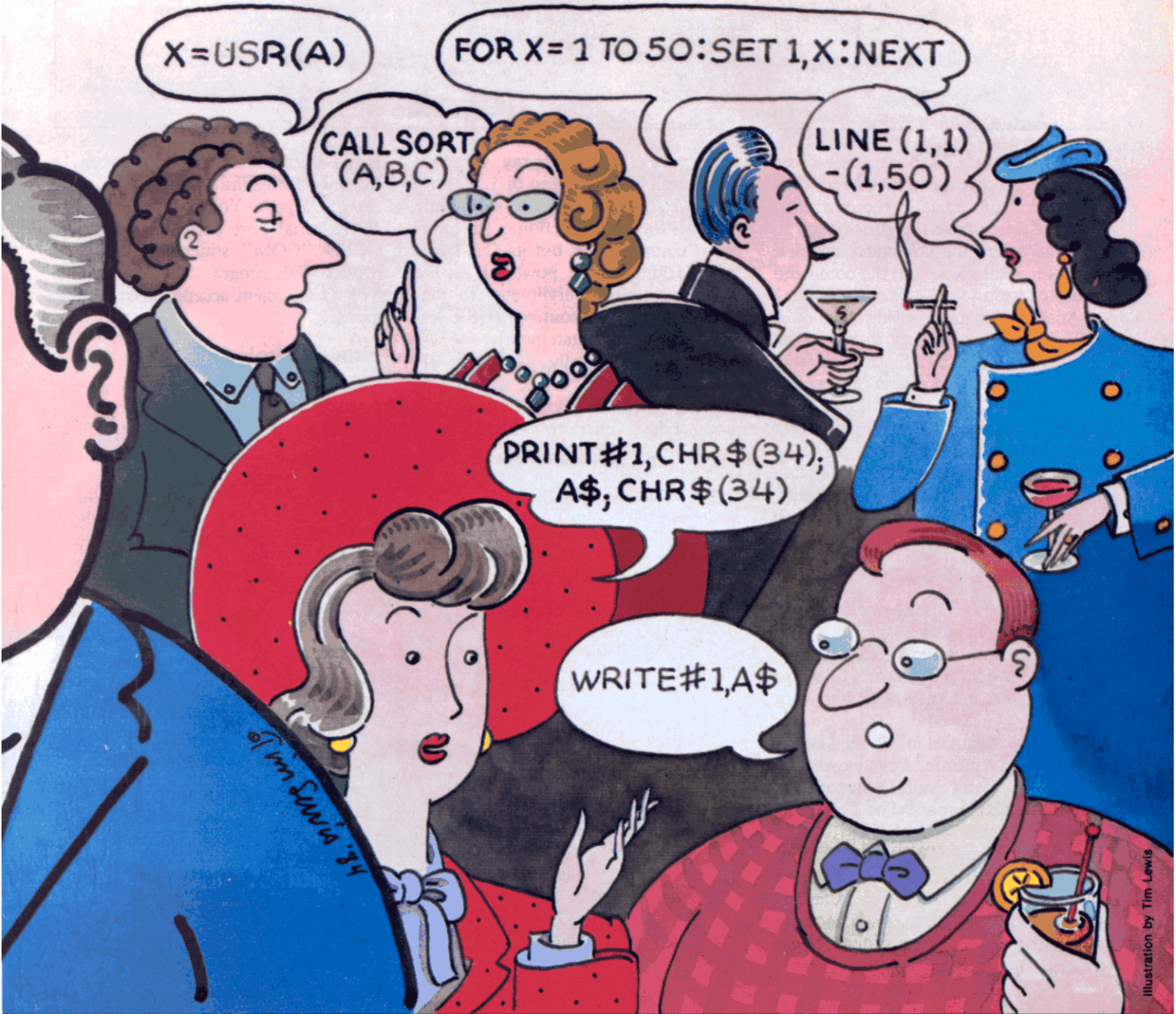


Illustration by Tim Lewis

ABS	DATA	GET	LPRINT	POKE	STICK
AND	DATE$	GOSUB	LSET	POS	STOP
ASC	DEF	GOTO	MERGE	PRESET	STR$
ATN	DEFDBL	HEX$	MID$	PRINT	STRIG
AUTO	DEFINT	IF	MKD$	PRINT#	STRING$
BEEP	DEFSNG	IMP	MKI$	PSET	SWAP
BLOAD	DEFSTR	INKEY$	MKS$	RANDOMIZE	SYSTEM
BSAVE	DEF FN	INP	MOD	READ	TAB
CALL	DEF USR	INPUT	MOTOR	REM	TAN
CDBL	DELETE	INPUT#	NAME	RENUM	THEN
CHAIN	DIM	INPUT$	NEW	RESET	TIME$
CHR$	DRAW	INSTR	HEX$	RESTORE	TO
CINT	EDIT	INT	NOT	RETURN	TROFF
CIRCLE	ELSE	KEY	OCT$	RIGHT$	TRON
CLEAR	END	KILL	OFF	RND	USING
CLOSE	EOF	LEFT$	ON	RSET	USR
CLS	ERASE	LEN	OPEN	RUN	VAL
COLOR	ERL	LET	OPTION	SAVE	VARPTR
COM	ERR	LINE	OR	SBN	VARPTR$
COMMON	ERROR	LIST	OUT	SCREEN	WAIT
CONT	EXP	LLIST	PAINT	SGN	WEND
COS	FIELD	LOAD	PALETTE	SIN	WHILE
CSRLIN	FILES	LOC	PALETTE USING	SOUND	WIDTH
CSNG	FIX	LOCATE	PEEK	SPACE$	WRITE
CVD	FN	LOF	PEN	SPC	WRITE#
CVI	FOR	LOG	PLAY	SQR	XOR
CVS	FRE	LPOS	POINT	STEP	

Table. GW-Basic's reserved words.

You can use GW-Basic's full-screen editor to execute a command repeatedly. After Basic executes the command the first time, move the cursor back to the line where the command appears, press the return key, and the command executes again.

Another keystroke-saving feature is GW-Basic's function key support. Ten of the Model 1000's 12 function keys are preset to common Basic commands such as Run, List, Save, Load, and CONT (continue). And you can reprogram each function key with up to 15 characters. The screen display's 25th line shows current key assignments. Function key support works within Basic programs, too.

Language Overview

Here's how GW-Basic stacks up as a programming language:

Variable names: As in Model 4 Basic, you can have variable names of up to 40 characters, but they must start with a letter.

Key words: Again as in Model 4 Basic, you must separate key words by spaces. You can't cram them together in an unreadable mass. The Table lists GW-Basic's reserved words.

Data structures: GW-Basic provides integer, single-, and double-precision numeric variables with the same accuracy as TRS-80 Basic. As in Model 4 Basic, the Option Base statement lets you specify whether array subscript numbering begins at zero or 1.

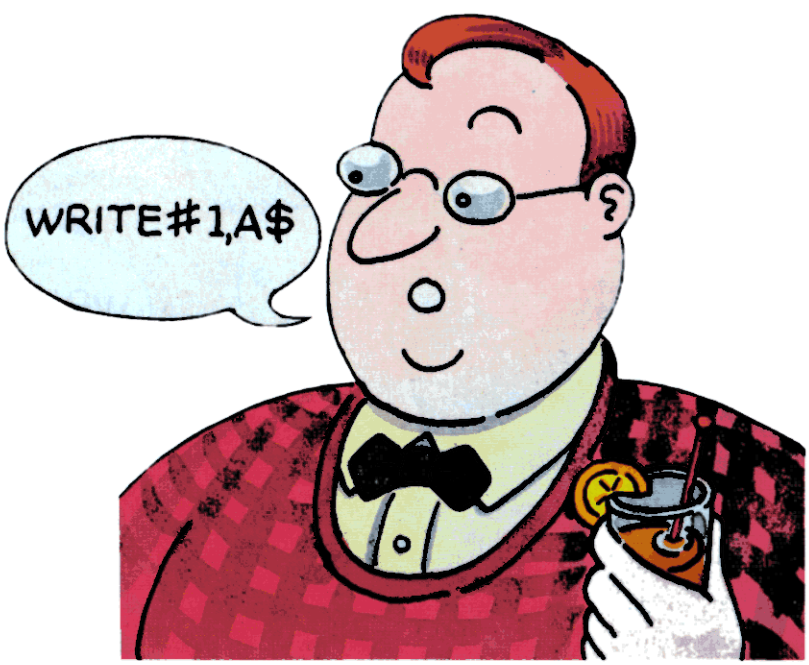
Machine-language support: GW-Basic provides the USR function in the interest of compatibility, but its Call statement is much more powerful, letting you pass multiple arguments to machine-language subroutines (USR lets you pass only one statement).

Debugging aids: Sadly, GW-Basic offers nothing special in the way of debugging aids. Microsoft Basic's infamous Trace function, which simply spews line numbers across the screen, is the only debugging aid provided.

Input/Output: You can adjust the 1000's serial port parameters with an OPEN "COM" statement, much as Model 100 programmers can. The STRIG statement accepts input from a mouse.

Firm Control

GW-Basic offers some exciting control structures. Beside the usual GOTO, On...GOTO, and On...GO-



SUB statements, it has event-trapping capabilities and a While...Wend structure.

Event-trapping statements call a program subroutine when a predefined event occurs. The On Key statement shunts program execution when you press a function or cursor key. ON COM branches program flow when the computer detects data entering the serial communications port. ON STRIG transfers execution when you press a mouse button, and On Error redirects the program when an error occurs. On Error is the only event-trapping TRS-80 Basic provides, except for Model 100 Basic, which can detect serial communications events with its ON COM structure.

GW-Basic's event-trapping features make programs more responsive. For instance, you can use On Key to branch to a help routine when you press a specific function key. ON COM lets you write communications programs that go into action as soon as they detect incoming data at the serial port. ON STRIG allows input from a mouse, opening the door to games and other applications, even to that MacPaint clone you always knew you could write.

While...Wend executes a portion of a program repeatedly as long as the expression following the While statement is true:

```
10  WHILE COUNT <5
20  PRINT "Count now equals:";COUNT
30  COUNT = COUNT + 1
40  WEND
```

This program displays the contents of the Count variable until its value reaches 5, at which time the While... Wend loop ends and execution continues with the first statement after Wend.

Saluting the Colors

With 16 colors and up to 640- by 200-pixel resolution, the Model 1000 is a fine graphics machine. GW-Basic offers a rainbow of graphics statements; in fact, Color Computer programmers will probably feel more at home with them than Model I/III/4 programmers.

For starters, there's a Color statement that lets you set the foreground (text) and background colors. The statement COLOR 6,1,0, for example, produces yellow characters on a blue background, with a black border around the screen. The Color statement also works in graphics mode, where its first argument specifies the background color and its second denotes the current palette. A palette comprises a group of eight colors; the Model 1000 can display up to 16 colors, but only eight at a time.

Like the CoCo's Extended Color Basic, GW-Basic includes statements to draw lines, boxes, and circles. The Line statement draws a line between two specified points, and also draws hollow or filled boxes. The Circle statement draws circles and ovals.

The Draw statement lets you draw shapes. The statement DRAW "L40 E20 F20" draws a triangle— "L40" means move left 40 points; "E20" means move diagonally up and right 20 points, and "F20" means move diagonally up and left.

What makes Draw really powerful, however, is that you can put its arguments into a string variable, then execute the variable. Using the example above, first assign the commands that draw a triangle to a string variable:

```
10 TRIANGLE$ = "L40 E20 F20"
```

Then, anywhere in your program, draw a triangle with:

```
50 DRAW "XTRIANGLE$"
```

The X that precedes the variable name tells the Draw statement to execute the contents of the string variable that follows. Finally, Draw has many optional parameters for specifying color, scale, movement without drawing, and more.

The Get and Put statements normally used with direct file access also have graphics applications in GW-Basic, as they do in Extended Color Basic. By specifying two sets of horizontal and vertical coordinates, you can store a square or rectangular area of the screen in an array using the Get statement. You can then display that area anywhere by using the Put statement followed by the coordinates of a point on the screen.

The Put statement has several modes that make it especially valuable for animation. Its And mode draws an image only if an image already exists at those points. The Or mode superimposes an image onto an existing one, while the XOR (Exclusive-or) mode inverts the points on the screen where one exists in the array. XOR also lets you move an object without erasing the background.

The Paint statement fills an enclosed area with color, given the starting coordinates (and given enough memory; the more complex the area to fill, the more memory required). PSET and Preset turn on and off, respectively, specific points on the display.

Display Formatting

Gone, thank goodness, is Print@. Instead, GW-Basic's Locate statement positions the cursor according to row and column coordinates. For example, the statement LOCATE 12,1 positions the cursor at row 12, column 1. Programming complex displays with Locate is much easier than with Print@, because you don't have to keep referring to the video display worksheet to find out where position 384, for example, really is.

Sounding Off

GW-Basic supports the 1000's sound-generating capabilities with Beep, Sound, and Play statements.

Beep does just what you'd expect: causes a fixed-pitch beep. The Sound statement produces a specified tone for a specified time; you can use it for sound effects or to play music.

The Play statement is for serious music programming. Rather than using arbitrary numbers to specify pitch (like the Sound statement), Play lets you specify musical notes over seven octaves, including sharps (denoted by a # sign) and flats (represented by a minus sign). You can specify whole, half, quarter, eighth, and sixteenth notes, as well as their dotted counterparts, and you can regulate tempo.

The Play statement has two interesting features. First, you can store notes in a string variable, then execute the variable, as in the example above using the Draw command.

Second, you can specify foreground or background music. In foreground mode, GW-Basic doesn't execute any other statements until the Play routine has ended. In background mode, Basic stores the music (up to 32 notes or rests) in a buffer, then resumes program execution while the notes play.

Background mode can be especially valuable in game programming: The game doesn't have to stop every time a musical sequence plays.

Disk File-Handling

Not much is new in the disk file department. GW-Basic supports both sequential- and direct- (random-) access file input/output, with variable record length files permitted under the latter mode. You have up to 15 disk file buffers available, and you access them with the same statements (PRINT#, INPUT#, LINE INPUT#, Get, and Put) used in TRS-80 Basic.

You do get two amenities not found in I/III/CoCo Basics. The Write# statement writes data to sequential files properly delimited with commas and quotes, eliminating the hassle of remembering all those CHR$(34) and "," sequences. Also, the Print# Using function lets you format the data you're writing to sequential files.

Conversion Considerations

"Okay," you say, "GW-Basic is the best thing since keyboard debounce. What about my Basic space shuttle simulator? Will it run on the new computer?"

That depends on a number of factors. The Model 1000 can't read Model I/III/4 or CoCo disks, so you'll have to transmit your existing programs using the machine's serial ports.

You can't transfer Basic programs that contain any machine-language subroutines: Z80 and 8088 machine language are as different from each other as the Model 4 is from the Model 1000. You'll have to convert all Z80 machine code to 8088 code to get programs to run on the 1000. Similarly, existing programs will balk if they contain any PEEKs or POKEs to memory locations specific to a particular machine.

Also, you have to change any programs that use graphics. You'll want to take advantage of the Model 1000's improved resolution and color and GW-Basic's battery of graphics statements. Replace complicated, slow For...Next loops that draw lines and circles with Line and Circle statements. Instead of TRS-80 graphics characters, use GW-Basic's Draw statement to draw shapes. Use the Get and Put graphics statements for fast animation and the Paint statement to fill areas with color.

Eliminate Print@ statements—use Locate instead. You may want to replace key-scanning Inkey$ routines with GW-Basic's On Key control structure. While...Wend can replace For...Next loops and routines that increment or decrement a variable over and over.

Disk file access routines require no modification. However, remember that the Model 1000 disk drive specifier is a letter, not a number, and it goes before the file name (A:file name, not file name:1).

Summary

What's lacking in GW-Basic? Its debugging aids could be better. The only run-time debugging feature is the awful Trace function. Features that would let you monitor the contents of variables and trace program execution without destroying screen displays would help.

That weakness aside, GW-Basic represents one of the better versions of Basic. Its full-screen editor makes typing in and modifying programs easy instead of torturous, its event-trapping features allow for responsive programs, and its graphics statements let you take full advantage of the Model 1000's fine graphics capabilities.

Last but not least, because it's Microsoft Basic, you don't have to learn a whole new language. You'll just have to learn GW-Basic's "gee-whiz" features. And you'll enjoy that. ■

Jim Heid is a freelance writer and the author of a book on Basic programming forthcoming from Ashton-Tate. Contact him c/o 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

(LISP)

Artificial Intelligence Language
UO-LISP Programming Environment
The Powerful Implementation of LISP for MICRO COMPUTERS

Excellent for Learning the Preferred Language of the Artificial Intelligence Community

This POWERFUL subset of the CP/M based **UO-LISP** supports, the usual **LISP** Interpreter Functions, Data Types, **LISP** Structure Editor, Optimizing **LISP** Source Code Compiler & Assembler, Assembly & **LISP** Code Intermixing, Compiled Code Library Loader, Numerous Utility Packages, Comprehensive 150 Page Manual, the High Level Language **RLISP**, and much more.

TURN YOUR TRS-80 INTO A REAL LISP MACHINE FOR ONLY $49.95

Above configuration supported on TRS-80 Model I & III running with TRSDOS or any of the TRSDOS compatible systems (send for catalog list), 48K and dual drives and on Model 4 & 4P with Model III TRSDOS.

TO ORDER: Send request for **UO-LISP Model I, Model III, or Model 4/III** with check, money order, or credit card no. with exp. date, add parcel shipping fee of $3.00 inside U.S. and CN., $10 outside U.S.

NEW CP/M configuration available on TRS-80 Models II, 4, 4P and modified Model III with Holmes VID-80 + CP/M option. Write for your **FREE CATALOG** with details and order forms for CP/M support.

VISA and MasterCard

↙95

Northwest Computer Algorithms
P.O. Box 90995, Long Beach, CA 90809 (213) 426-1893

DISaDATa

Now For The Model 4! The *Only* Disassembler That Even Tracks Down DATA!!!

- Outputs:

"H1929 DEFM 'READY'
DEFB ODH "

instead of the meaningless "equivalent":

"AB25 LD D,D
LD B,L
LD B,C
LD B,H
LD E,H
DEC C ", etc.

- AUTOMATICALLY identifies such data areas.
- Outputs fully-labeled Radio Shack* or APPARAT** EDTASM* source code to display, printer, disk (and cassette -- Models I/III only).
- Can relocate itself to any free RAM area.
- Loads programs from disk (or cassette -- Models I/III only) and displays entry point.
- For TRS-80 Model I (Level II), Model III, or Model 4 (in Model III mode or under TRSDOS 6.0, in Model 4 mode).

#1354-42 (Model 4 diskette, TRSDOS* 6.0)..... $49.95
#1354-22 (Model III/4 diskette, TRSDOS* 1.3)..... $39.95
#1354-12 (Model I/III cassette)..... $36.95

* Registered Trademark, Tandy Corporation
** Registered Trademark, APPARAT, Inc.

U.S. Funds Only. Add $2.00 shipping (U.S. & Canada), $5.00 (overseas air) per item. Ohio residents please add 6% sales tax.

To order, phone (513) 435-4480 (M-F, 9 a.m.-5 p.m. EST), or send check, money order or VISA/MasterCard information (name, address, card number, expiration date, and your telephone number) to:

PRO/AM SOFTWARE
220 Cardigan Road
Centerville, OH 45459 ↙260

Professional Software for both Novice and Expert

New from PowerSOFT!
Now Copy files From TRS-80 to PC/MS DOS or CPM and BACK with SuperCROSS/XT!

Did you just get a new Model 1000, 1200, or PC? How about CP/M? Just get that? Now with SuperCROSS/XT you can COPY your files TO or FROM 70 different DOS formats direct disk to disk! You can also FORMAT an alien disk, display the DIRectory, or KILL files. Fully MENU driven with plenty of on-line HELP available! Very easy to operate in today's computer enviornment, especially for non-programmers.

GREAT new features that make SuperCROSS/XT the transfer system of choice:

- **"FOREIGN-TO-FOREIGN"** file transfers for the first time!! No longer a two step operation! Setup two different DOS formats in two different drives ala SU+ for COPYing files back and forth.
- **MASS FILE TRANSFERS!** Now features a new TAG feature which allows you to "mark" any number of files for COPYing or KILLing!
- **CONFIGURE** for the DOS you COPY from most, for faster automatic startup time!
- **SKIP command**for reading or writing a 40 track disk in an 80 track drive!

PowerSOFT presents the **state-of-the-art file transfer program** for use on the TRS-80! SuperCROSS/XT is designed to allow you to move DATA and program files freely between your own TRS-80 and DOS formats or other computers. You can now do this with SuperCROSS/XT and your existing hardware, eliminating modems, wires, and terminal program transfers. SuperCROSS/XT runs as a /CMD file under your TRS-80 operating system and will allow you to COPY files back and forth between different operating systems. You may format on a foreign disk in your TRS-80 and COPY files to it that can be read by, for example a Model 1000, a KAYPRO or an IBM PC. Note that machine language programs, altough transferable, will NOT run due to the difference in microprocessor chips used in the different machines.

You can copy BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, C, or other high level language programs, and run them with little modification, unless they make extensive use of graphics, or have machine language calls. CNVBASIC/CMD, available separately, will make most of the syntax and spacing changes required for converting ModelI/III BASIC programs for use on other systems. Data files, spreadsheet files, and text files can also be usefully moved between machines. If you use or have the same Visicalc or Multiplan on the TRS-80, you can use the same files on other machines! These spreadsheet files are directly convertable to 123 and other calc-type programs. Of course, the combinations and possibilities are endless, and the flexibility is ALL there with SuperCROSS/XT!

DOS Formats Supported:MS-DOS variations include MS-DOS 1.0, 2.0/2.1 single or double-sided (IBM and most compatibles), and Tandy 2000. CP/M variations include most well known single and double-sided formats including Tandy's 3.0+, Montezuma Micro 2.2 (all versions), Holmes and 60 others including: ALTOS, CROMEMCO, DEC, EAGLE, EPSON, HP 125, CP/M 86, KAYPRO, LNW-80, LOBO MAX-80, MORROW, NEC, OSBORNE, OTRONA, SANYO, SUPERBRAIN, TELETEK, TELEVIDEO, TRS-80, LIFEBOAT/I, OMICRON/I, HOLMES/3, HURRICANE COMPACTOR/3, SHUFFLE BOARD/3, XEROX, ZENITH-HEATH, and 8" standard CP/M. *Of course double-sided drives are required for reading DS disks. Use SS for transfers, if needed.

If you use another computer besides your TRS-80 at work or home–you need SuperCROSS/XT so call or write, but order today! Only $99.95. Check, VISA/Mastercard or COD accepted. Please add $3 for shipping/handling ($2 additional for COD). Foreign orders please add $10 for AIRMAIL.

SuperCROSS/XT $99.95
(Please specify Model I-DD/III, 4/4P, or MAX-80 version)

CNVBASIC/CMD (CONVERT BASIC for Mod I/III/4) $29.95
Converts I/III BASIC programs for use on MS-DOS, CP/M, or Mod 4!

If ordered WITH SuperCROSS get BOTH programs for only $119.95

POWERSOFT

PowerSOFT Products
17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114
Dallas, TX 75248
(214)733-4475

All trademarks are the properties of the companies represented. ↙306

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Illustration by Phil Geraci

Young Programmer's Awards 1984-85

80 Micro's Young Programmer's Contest is now three years old. During this time, we've seen hundreds of entries from across the country and around the world. To all who entered, we salute you!

The Judging

It's not easy to judge a contest with so many outstanding entries. *80*'s technical staff had to consider many factors in evaluating these programs. The main criteria were:

Originality. Was the program concept new? Did it present a unique twist to a familiar application?

Documentation. We wanted docs that would easily lead the user through the program, telling him what he needed to know to run the program and anticipating any questions he might have.

Programming elegance. We examined the programming techniques used: Did the program incorporate advanced commands? Were shortcuts used to bypass conventional program flow? How good was the overall programming logic? Were there helpful comments in the listings?

Error-trapping. Could a user easily subvert or crash the program? How well was user input defined? Were there any logic mistakes made in programming?

Usefulness. Would we use the program or technique in our own programs? Did we have fun with the games?

And the Winners Are...

Our Grand Prize winner is 18-year-old Michael Leibow, with his full-screen Model III graphics editor. Graph, written in machine language with Basic modules, can draw and manipulate screens in a variety of ways. You can mix screens with any of three different backgrounds, extract portions of a design for use elsewhere on the screen or in other pictures, rotate graphics up to 360 degrees, print the design in any of three sizes, and define pixel size to either elongate or flatten the printed image. The program can save to and load from disk or tape and supports both Epson and Radio Shack printers. *80* will publish Mike's program next month.

Fantastic Realms, written by Michael Lewicki and James Karls, won first prize in the 15–18-year-old category. A Model III interactive fantasy game similar to Dungeons and Dragons, Fantastic Realms offers five levels of difficulty and lots of chambers filled with monsters and treasures. It also had the most complete documentation of any of our entries, with game booklets included for each scenario.

Fourteen-year-old Jeff Reifman was the first-place 12–14-year-old winner for Graphix, a program that lets you design and edit pictures on-screen, save them to buffer or disk, and send them to a printer. You can combine individual screens and print out a composite drawing.

The youngest of our young programmers, 9-year-old Jeffrey Zare, won first place in the 11-and-under category with Number Eaters. The object of this Model III game is to gobble up any numbers lower than yourself, while avoiding higher numbers that appear randomly. Watch out though, or you'll get trapped by the killer Z's!

Herman Calabria's Adventure Generator was good enough to take second place in the 15–18-year-old category. This program lets you develop your own adventure games, complete with scenarios, characters, and game items.

Second prize in the 12–15-year-old category goes to Steven Whysong's Operator, a Model III bulletin board program that allows callers to send and receive public and private messages. Operator also contains an on-line Pilot interpreter for callers who want to program, save, and run Pilot programs.

Eleven-year-old Stephen Lardieri garnered second prize in the 11-and-under category for Drawarama, a machine-language graphics program with an option to add captions and print out your drawings. This Model III program came complete with help screens.

Transport, a Model III adventure graphics game that simulated the transport of goods by sea, won third place in the 15–18-year-old category for Christopher Healey.

Ken Buckley's simulation of a Turing machine on a Model III took third place in the 12–15-year-old category.

The first Model 4 program to win in our contest was Eric Mullenbruch's Conversion. This third-place finisher in the 11-and-under category is a menu-driven program for converting measurements (length, volume, weight, temperature, and liquid measure) from English to metric units and back again.

Honorable mentions go to the following: Lee Periolat, 11, for his 3-D Maze; Jeff Reifman, 14, for Gladiator, a machine-language adventure; Mariam Tariq, 14, for her Forms Management program; and Stacy Lamb, 17, for Concentration, based on the old TV show.

Congratulations to all our winners and our thanks to everyone who entered. ■

Monster Mashing

by Michael Lewicki and James Karls
15–18-Year-Old Category

Fantastic Realms is an interactive fantasy in the Dungeons and Dragons vein. You mastermind your war party's progress through a series of up to 70 chambers and hallways stocked with a daunting variety of monsters. There's treasure to be gained, of course, if you can survive your run-ins with the bad guys.

The game is complex and play can easily go on for days. You can choose from five scenarios of increasing difficulty. Screen graphics illustrate the dungeons; you move characters through them using the numeric keypad. Predefined commands advance the action.

What Goes on Here?

Take some time to read this documentation and become familiar with the game before you start to play. Otherwise, your party is liable to be wiped out during its first encounter with Kobolds or Orcs.

You create and control up to six characters that appear on the screen as the numbers 1–6 (see the Photo). A character's main goal is to gain experience points by killing monsters. When he has enough points, he can move up a skill level and increase his chances for survival by drinking a healing potion. On the down side, each time a character fights he risks losing hit points, which measure the injuries he can sustain before dying. Table 1 lists the experience and hit points for the first 10 levels. To reach each level beyond the 10th, you need an additional 250,000 points. A character's number of hit points increases by 10 at each successive level.

Monsters are everywhere, often in groups; fixed monsters stay in one room and guard treasure while wandering monsters can turn up anywhere. The game routines control the monsters, represented on the screen by letters of the alphabet (see the Photo).

Depending on your party's skill level, you can choose from five dungeons, or game scenarios. Table 2 lists the dungeons and recommended experience levels. Each dungeon has its own background story and assortment of monsters and treasures.

In the Lost Crown, for instance, you battle Orcs and Kobolds who are searching for an ancient crown believed to have been stolen by Wraiths. In Goblin's Magic Realm, your job is to kill off the few surviving members of the evil Goblin race. Chambers of Fortune pits your party against the Stone Giants, cunning creatures who terrorize neighboring towns. Subterranean Empire sets you loose in the kingdom of the wizard Valzar, whose army is bent on conquest even though Valzar is rumored to have died. Hallway of Death, chock-full of angry monsters, holds the treasure of the old magician Paritus.

The Programs

Fantastic Realms is actually a series of 20 programs that interact with each other. The game comes on two disks (see the box on this page for instructions on how to get the disks). The Fantastic Realms disk contains machine-language routines and the central Basic program; the Dungeons disk holds data for the five dungeons. In spite of its size and Basic components, the game runs like an all-machine-language program.

Six Characters in Search Of Treasure

You can run the game using one or two disk drives. If you have one drive, boot up the Fantastic Realms disk. You may be prompted to insert the Dungeons disk; if so, swap disks and press the enter key. If you have two drives, insert the Fantastic Realms disk in drive zero and the Dungeons disk in drive 1. On reset, you should see the game logo.

The game will ask if you want to create new characters. If you're playing for the first time, you must answer yes. Fantastic Realms saves characters to disk and you can recall them the next time you play.

You can create up to six characters. Their names may contain only the letters A–Z, without spaces; Fantastic Realms displays up to 20 letters on the screen, but saves only eight letters to disk.

The game randomly assigns your characters' strength and dexterity ratings from 3 (low) to 18 (high). These measure effectiveness against monsters.

Like any group bent on travel, your party goes shopping before heading for the dungeon. Each character has a supply of gold pieces to spend on protective

Because of Fantastic Realms' length and MULTIDOS-specific ROM calls, no program listing is provided. However, readers interested in obtaining a copy of the game should send two Model III MULTIDOS-formatted disks and a stamped, self-addressed return mailer to Mike Lewicki and James Karls, 5291 Old 22 Road, Gillett, WI 54124.

armor, weapons and arrows, and special items. Table 3 lists the types of armor available—don't leave home without it. The lower the armor class, the greater the protection it offers and the more it costs. It's wise to buy the best armor you can afford.

Table 4 lists weapons; a character can carry up to nine weapons. Cheaper weapons break more easily and tend to slip out of your hands in the heat of battle. Bows and arrows are for those times when you're not close enough to use another weapon; you can fire them from anywhere in a room. As with the other weapons, you get what you pay for: Deadlier bows cost more (see Table 5).

You haggle over price with a barterer. During the transaction, you can consult a list of available items by pressing the enter key without typing in an item number. If you want to buy a different type of equipment, press the zero key or type in NONE and you'll be able to choose another category.

If you want to add magic force to a weapon, add asterisks to its name. Magic force is rated from +1 to +3. AWL PIKE** means you want a +2 magic awl pike. Some magic weapons are unavailable at any price; you have to find them in the dungeon. They're indicated by an asterisk next to the weapon's name. The magic force can backfire, however, if your enchanted weapon becomes cursed.

Characters can also buy special items. A healing potion cures wounds; it costs 250 gold pieces times the experience level of the character buying it. Holy water is for throwing at undead monsters. A vial costs five gold pieces.

Dungeonward Ho!

Once your party is armed and ready for trouble, you choose a dungeon (see Table 2). Usually you enter through room 1, although in some dungeons you're transported to the middle of the dungeon. You can leave the dungeon to create new characters or buy more equipment only through room 1. When the game loads the dungeon, it asks if your party is reentering the dungeon. If you're continuing a game, answer yes.

On the screen, your party is a clump of numbers, one for each character (see the Photo). When Fantastic Realms displays a character's name and attributes in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, it's his turn to do something. You can move by pressing the appropriate key, give a command, or do nothing. If characters are in different rooms, each gets 10 turns; otherwise, the game rotates after every turn.

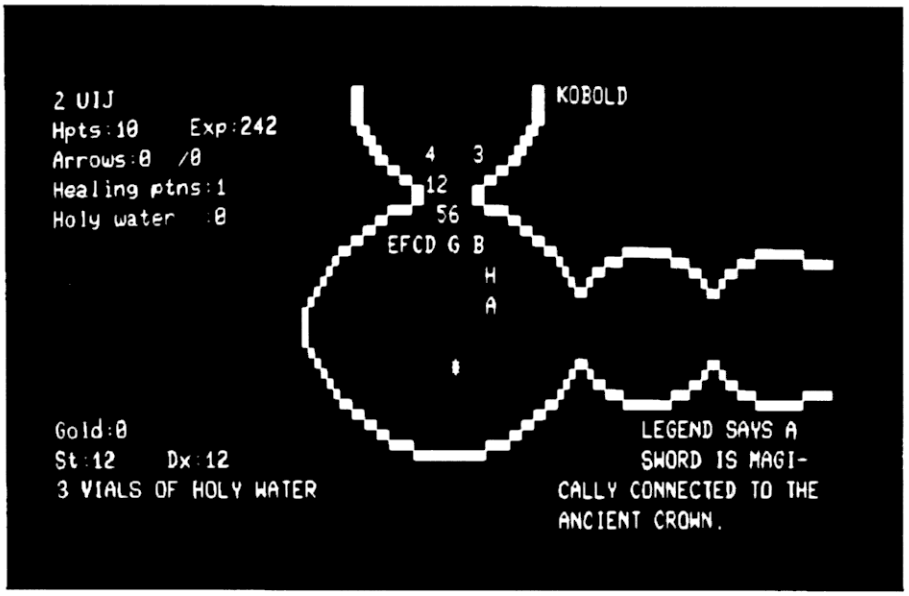


Photo. Screen display of a Fantastic Realms dungeon.

Level	Experience Points	Hit Points
1	0–1,999	10
2	2,000–3,999	20
3	4,000–7,999	30
4	8,000–15,999	40
5	16,000–31,999	50
6	32,000–63,999	60
7	64,000–127,999	70
8	128,000–249,999	80
9	250,000–499,999	90
10	500,000–749,999	100

Table 1. Experience levels.

Dungeon	Recommended Experience Level
Lost Crown	1
Goblin's Magic Realm	1–3
Chambers of Fortune	3
Subterranean Empire	5
Hallway of Death	8

Table 2. The five dungeons and recommended experience levels.

Type	Avg. Cost	Class
Banded	90	4
Chain	75	5
Leather	10	8
Plate	400	3
Ring	30	7
Scale	45	6

Table 3. Armor.

Weapon	Avg. Cost
Composite Bow	100
Long Bow	60
Short Bow	15
Normal Arrow	1 (four arrows)
Magic Arrow	25

Table 5. Bows and Arrows.

Type	Avg. Cost	Max. Damage
Awl Pike	3	12
Bardiche	7	12
Bastard Sword	25	16
Battle Axe	5	8
Bill-Guisarme	6	10
Broad Sword	10	8
Fauchard-Fork	8	10
Glaive-Guisarme	10	12
Long Sword	15	12
Morning Star	5	8
Retaliator	80	25
Shocker	5,000	10
Short Sword	8	8
Spear	1	8
Trident	4	12
Two-Handed Sword	30	18
Voulge	2	8

Table 4. Weapons.

Command	Description	Command	Description
F	Fight	R	Rearrange weapons
N	Fire a normal arrow	P	Pick up dropped weapon
M	Fire a magic arrow	E	Exchange equipment
T	Throw a holy water vial	L	Look for secret passageways
G	Get the treasure	H	Drink a healing potion
W	List weapons	S	Save game

Table 6. Commands.

Name	Hit Points	Max. Damage	Armor Class	Move-ment	Attack Distance	Un-dead	Exp.
Ghoul	16	12	6	1	1	Yes	360
Gnoll	16	8	5	1	1	No	225
Hell Hound	40	10	4	2	3	Yes	600
Hobgoblin	9	8	5	2	1	No	175
Kobold	8	6	6	1	1	No	100
Lizardman	17	14	5	2	1	No	475
Ogre	33	10	5	1	2	No	480
Orc	8	6	6	1	1	No	100
Skeleton	8	6	7	1	1	Yes	100
Wraith	32	6	3	3	2	Yes	320

Table 7. Monsters of the Lost Crown.

Name	Hit Points	Max. Damage	Armor Class	Move-ment	Attack Distance	Un-dead	Exp.
Bugbear	25	8	5	2	1	No	300
Gargoyle	36	16	5	3	1	No	880
Gelatinous Cube	32	8	8	2	1	No	340
Giant Tick	16	4	3	1	1	No	135
Gnoll	16	8	5	2	1	No	230
Goblin	7	6	6	1	1	No	100
Hobgoblin	9	8	5	2	1	No	175
Kobold	4	4	7	1	1	No	50
Lemure	24	3	7	1	1	Yes	100
Manes	8	8	7	1	1	Yes	145
Ochre Jelly	48	12	6	4	1	No	780
Stirge	9	3	8	3	1	No	65
Toad	16	5	7	2	1	No	130

Table 8. Monsters of Goblin's Magic Realm.

Name	Hit Points	Max. Damage	Armor Class	Move-ment	Attack Distance	Un-dead	Exp.
Anhkheg	32	18	2	2	2	No	1,000
Ant	16	6	3	3	1	No	200
Badger	10	7	4	1	1	No	160
Centaur	32	12	4	3	2	No	610
Centipede	8	4	9	1	1	No	50
Ghast	32	16	4	2	1	Yes	820
Ghoul	16	12	6	1	1	Yes	360
Hell Hound	40	10	4	2	3	Yes	600
Leech	16	4	9	1	1	No	90
Mummy	41	12	3	1	2	Yes	710
Orc	8	8	5	1	1	No	160
Peryton	32	16	7	3	2	No	820
Shadow	20	4	7	3	1	Yes	130
Skeleton	8	6	7	1	1	Yes	100
Stirge	8	3	7	3	1	No	70
Stone Giant	75	18	0	2	3	No	1,840
Tick	24	4	3	1	1	No	170
Wasp	32	12	4	4	1	No	600
Wererat	25	8	6	2	1	No	295
White Dragon	48	24	3	5	5	No	1,990
Wight	24	4	5	3	1	Yes	165
Wolf	18	5	7	3	1	No	150
Zombie	16	8	8	1	1	Yes	205

Table 9. Monsters of Chambers of Fortune.

You use the numeric keypad to move a character; 8 represents north, 6 east, 4 west, and 2 south. To move all characters at once, press the shift key along with the appropriate number key (you can do so only if no monsters are in the room and no player in the room has moved).

Table 6 lists the commands that control characters' actions. Type in the letter only; don't press the enter key.

Characters can kill a monster in four ways: You can fight (F), fire a normal arrow (N), fire a magic arrow (M), or throw holy water (T). The game prompts you for the letter of the monster you're attacking. To fight, you have to choose a weapon and be close enough to attack; normal weapons can hit from two spaces away, magic weapons from four spaces, and wand weapons from eight spaces.

Tables 7–11 are field guides to the monsters that inhabit each of the five dungeons. Damage points tell you how much harm they can do; hit points and armor class indicate how hard they are to kill; attack distance tells you how close you must be to fight. The experience points you get for a kill vary with the monster's type. If a monster is undead, you can use holy water against it.

If a member of your party or a monster gets hit during a fight, an asterisk flashes over his position on the screen and his hit points are reduced.

You can see a list of your weapons without losing a turn (press the W key). Press the enter key to resume action. You can also rearrange your weapons' order (press R) or exchange weapons with another character (press E). If a character is near death, you might want to give his weapons to someone else; otherwise, when he goes, they go.

Other commands let you pick up a dropped weapon (press the P key), get a treasure (press G), look for secret passageways (press L), or drink a healing potion (press H).

Always save the game by typing in S when you're ready to stop. Don't ever press the reset button or turn off the computer during disk access. And don't ever turn your back on a Hell Hound. ■

Michael Lewicki (age 18) and James Karls (age 17) are seniors at Gillett (Wisconsin) High School. They taught themselves programming on a home computer and spent two years completing Fantastic Realms. Michael plans to study physics in college; James will be majoring in architecture.

What the heck?!?

EXPLANATIONS IN PLAIN ENGLISH!

MOD4 by Jack

This handy, 6x9 inch book has 218 pages packed with all the Model 4 DOS & BASIC commands with full and clear explanations. The only alternative to the bulky Model 4 owner's manual with color-coded sections, 600 entry index, and second BASIC index on the back cover. Handy!

Now only $9.95

Profile III Plus© **$16.00**
108 pages inserts for Mod3 manual w/examples, 2-16"x22" flow charts.

Super SCRIPSIT© **$16.00**
Insert pages for Mod3, expands training manual. Incl. command wall chart.

General Ledger **$16.00**
Insert pages Mod3 disk manual. How to run it right! Includes wall chart. Shows Cycle, P&L, Bal. Sheet, terms.

INDEXES ..... **each $5.00**
Detailed indexes on heavy stock, punched 3 hole for **Profile III Plus© Manual, SupSCRIP©** training manual, **Model 4** owner's manual.

WALL CHARTS ..... **each $5.00**
All commands with explanations, highly visible form for: **Profile III Plus©, SupSCRIPSIT-3©, VisiCalc©, Gen Ledger, Basic-3, Basic-4.**

Monthly Newsletter **$24.00**
Deals mainly with word processing and data base for Mod3,4,100. Wide range of topics — mailed 1st class.

© — **Copyright of Tandy or VisiCorp**

Add $2.00 Shipping — We use UPS. Send Cash, Check or Money Order to:

CREST SOFTWARE
2132 Crestview • Durango, CO 81301
(303) 247-9518 ⌐223

VISA, MC accepted — include card # and exp. date

CUT RIBBON COST

E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

INK MASTER
$159.00

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

- Versatile
- Simple to Use
- No Fuss No Mess
- Adjustable

Stop throwing away used fabric ribbons. Re-ink them yourself with the E-ZEE INKER or INK MASTER. Re-ink almost any cartridge type fabric ribbon in only a few minutes. And you can do most reel to reel ribbons with an optional attachment. All without fuss! Without mess!

The manual E-Zee Inker is only $39.50. For higher ribbon volumes and more versatility, choose the electric Ink Master at $159.00. Ink cost is ony a few cents per ribbon.

BORG INDUSTRIES, LTD
525 Main Street
Jeanette, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE: 800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted
⌐256

ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES TRS-80® ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES

OUR TRS-80s Have the Radio Shack warranty

HARD DISK DRIVES

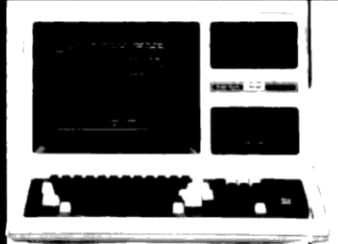
COMPUTER CENTER

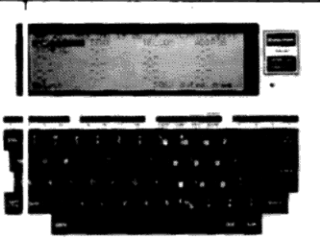
WE SHIP FAST! ⌐282

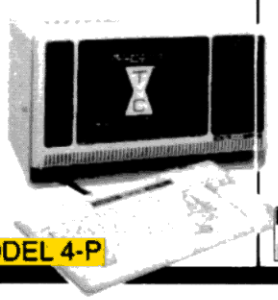
DFW COMPUTER CENTER
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE
TEXAS 76051 — (817) 481-7283

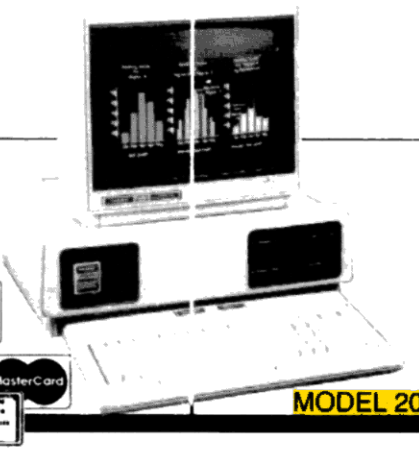
MODEL 12

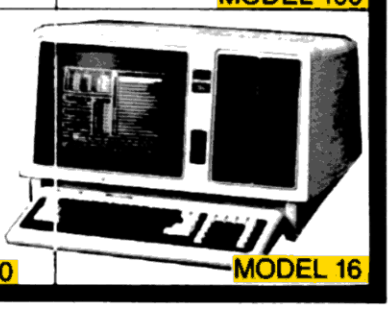
To get YOUR SALE price CALL:
1-800-433-S A L E


MODEL 4


MODEL 100


MODEL 4-P


MODEL 2000


MODEL 16

Radio Shack CITILINE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

The
Master Handicapper™
Series by Professor Jones

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

PROGRAM

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
(Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

%	%	%
Age 5	Consistency 15	Speed 10
Class 15	Jockey 15	Workouts 0
Condition 10	Trainer 5	Time of Year 0
Earnings 5	Post 10	Consistency 5
100%	Is Everything OK (Y/N)	

Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:

1) Speed	6) Condition
2) Post Today	7) Running Style
3) Kennel	8) Weight
4) Post Last	9) All new internal weighting
5) Distance	10) NEW class indicator

If you are near a greyhound track, *you can't afford not to use this program.*
$149.95 complete
(with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**

Limited DOG analysis™ 299.95

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:

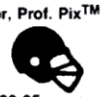
Class	Post Positions	Time Finish
Driver	Track Conditions	Time Last Quarter
Days Since Last	Trainer	Track Rating
Gender	Time ¼	Temp Allowance

$159.95 complete w/integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**

1) Overlays	4) "Over/Under" bets
2) Point Spreads	5) Data Base Stats
3) "Super Plays"	6) Holds "100" teams

Highest percentage of winners 1983



$39.95 complete
$99.95 with Data Base Management

$$ MB. Master Bettor™
A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs, includes:

1) Win/Place/Show	4) Trifecta	7) Money Management
2) Quinella	5) Pik Six	8) Odds Analysis
3) Exacta	6) Daily Double	9) and Much More

A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet". **$59.95** complete

Model 100 Portable Systems

TP1-Thoroughbred/Pace™ (24K)	**$99.95** complete
DG1-Master Dog Analysis™ (24K)	**$99.95** complete

Professor Jones' Basketball Analyzer Complete Program $79.95

Send check / money order / VISA / MasterCard (Include expiration date) to:

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

TELEPHONE
(208) 342-6939

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add $6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add $6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change.

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

449

Name	Hit Points	Max. Damage	Armor Class	Move-ment	Attack Distance	Un-dead	Exp.
Bombardier Beetle	18	12	4	2	3	No	460
Boring Beetle	40	20	3	1	2	No	1,275
Brownie	4	3	3	2	1	No	85
Bugbear	25	8	5	2	2	No	325
Dryad	16	4	9	2	1	No	95
Dwarf	8	4	8	1	2	No	80
Elf	9	10	5	2	1	No	230
Fire Beetle	10	8	4	2	1	No	195
Fire Giant	93	30	3	2	4	No	3,850
Frost Giant	84	24	4	2	4	No	2,740
Gargoyle	36	16	5	3	3	No	930
Ghast	32	16	4	3	3	Yes	880
Ghost	80	40	0	2	4	Yes	5,000
Ghoul	16	12	6	2	2	Yes	385
Gnoll	16	8	5	2	1	No	230
Gnome	8	6	5	1	1	No	120
Goblin	7	6	6	1	1	No	100
Groaning Spirit	56	14	0	3	3	Yes	1,150
Halfling	6	6	7	2	1	No	95
Hill Giant	66	16	4	2	4	No	1,450
Hobgoblin	9	8	5	2	1	No	175
Kobold	4	4	7	1	1	No	50
Lich	88	40	0	3	5	Yes	5,400
Lizard Man	17	12	4	2	2	No	420
Medusa	48	16	5	2	3	No	1,115
Mummy	51	12	3	3	3	Yes	880
Ogre	33	10	5	2	2	No	490
Ogre Mage	64	18	2	2	3	No	1,600
Orc	8	8	6	2	1	No	160
Pixie	4	4	5	2	1	No	70
Rhinocerous Beetle	96	34	2	3	3	No	4,560
Satyr	40	8	5	3	1	No	435
Shadow	25	12	7	3	2	Yes	500
Skeleton	8	6	7	2	2	Yes	125
Slyph	24	10	9	6	1	No	430
Spectre	59	16	2	5	3	Yes	1,375
Sprite	8	4	6	3	1	No	90
Stag Beetle	72	36	3	3	2	No	3,980
Stone Giant	75	18	0	2	4	No	1,880
Vampire	67	10	1	2	4	Yes	960
Water Beetle	32	18	3	2	2	No	980
Wight	35	12	5	3	3	Yes	660
Wraith	43	16	4	3	3	Yes	1,050
Zombie	16	8	8	2	2	Yes	230

Table 10. Monsters of the Subterranean Empire.

Table 11. Monsters of the Hallway of Death.

Name	Hit Points	Max. Damage	Armor Class	Move-ment	Attack Distance	Un-dead	Exp.
Basilisk	49	12	4	3	3	No	845
Blue Dragon	80	80	2	4	10	No	13,525
Bulette	72	84	−2	5	6	No	13,530
Chimera	72	34	2	3	4	No	3,790
Clay Golem	50	30	7	3	3	No	2,485
Displacer Beast	48	16	2	3	3	No	1,160
Djinni	59	16	4	4	3	No	1,330

Table 11 continued

Table 11 continued

Earth Elemental	96	32	2	3	3	No	4,230
Ettin	80	34	3	3	3	No	4,000
Fire Giant	93	30	3	3	4	No	3,860
Gelatinous Cube	32	8	8	2	2	No	360
Ghoul	16	12	6	2	2	Yes	385
Goblin	7	6	6	2	1	No	100
Gray Ooze	27	16	8	2	1	No	700
Griffon	56	24	3	5	3	No	2,080
Harpy	24	12	7	3	2	No	480
Hippogriff	27	22	5	6	3	No	1,240
Hobgoblin	9	8	5	2	2	No	195
Homonculous	16	3	6	3	1	No	100
Horned Devil	45	21	−5	3	3	Yes	1,680
9-Headed Hydra	72	72	5	3	3	No	10,470
Intellect Devourer	54	16	4	4	3	No	1,250
Kobold	4	4	7	2	1	No	50
Lamia	72	4	3	4	3	No	445
Lurker Above	80	6	6	3	5	No	700
Manticore	51	6	4	3	10	No	2,680
Marilith	63	18	−5	3	4	Yes	1,800
NeoOtyugh	96	27	0	3	5	No	3,600
Ogre	33	10	5	2	2	No	490
Roc	144	60	4	5	7	No	11,600
Umber Hulk	72	34	2	3	4	No	3,790
Werebear	59	30	2	3	3	No	2,800

Call ELEK-TEK for

UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!!

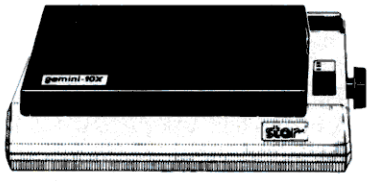
star PRINTERS

80 COLUMN

GEMINI 10X 120 CPS 250.00
DELTA 10 160 CPS 360.00
RADIX 10 200 CPS 530.00

132 COLUMN

GEMINI 15X 120 CPS 365.00
DELTA 15 160 CPS 490.00
RADIX 15 200 CPS 630.00



NEW Letter Quality PRINTER

POWERTYPE Better Quality 18 c.p.s. 325.00

Cables for Epson

CB5622 10 ft. 36/36 pin standard parallel 32.00
CB5609 8 ft. 36/25 pin parallel for IBM 25.00
CB5618 6 ft. 36/16 pin parallel for TI-99/4A 25.00
CB5629 10 ft. 25 pin standard RS-232 (fully loaded) 25.00
CB5620 6ft. parallel for TRS 80 Model I-III-IV 22.00
RS1Y RS-232 Y cable for TI-99/4A 25.00

Interfaces

CARDCO G 65.00
APPLE DUMPLING GX 65.00
GRAPPLER PLUS 105.00
Buffered (16K) GRAPPLER PLUS 165.00
Elek-Tek Dust Covers available for Gemini models 5.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

CORP. ACCTS. INVITED. MIN. ORD. $15.00 Mastercard or Visa by mail or phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Money Ord., Pers. Check (2 wks. to cir.) Add $4 1st item. (AK, HI, P.R., CANADA ADD $10.00 FIRST ITEM) $1.00 ea. add'l shpg. & handl. Shipments to IL address add 7% tax. Prices subj. to change WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG. RETURN POLICY: Replacement only for defective on arrival. Thereafter, MFR. Warranty applies. All ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

ELEK-TEK, inc. 6557 N Lincoln Ave. Chicago IL 60645 (800) 621-1269 (312) 677-7660 ↙134

WHEN YOU TYPE "TALLY"

you get what you thought those "CALC" programs would give you:

- *easy to use*
- *simple and logical*
- *totals by item and category*
- *every category named*
- *built-in sorts*
- *clear documentation*

Whether you're managing a home budget or business expenses, TALLYMASTER gives you better understanding and control.

Customers told us:

"Looks like just what I need to keep track of Income & Expenses in my Real Estate appraisal business." *(L. E.)*

"Well-packaged, clear instructions, easy to use." *(G. L. G.)*

"Just what we need for In-house Budgets." *(N. Ariz. Univ.)*

80 readers' choice micro 1983

And, '80 MICRO gave it a Five Star review: "I recommend Tallymaster to every user who wants a good, easy, accurate bookkeeping system, and to anyone interested in home or small business budgeting and bookkeeping." *(July, 1983)*

All this for only **$79.95**
(TRS-80 Models I, III, 48K, disk)

Also available for MS DOS
128K, disk. Has Function Key support and an even faster sort.
Special price: $99.95

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT®

↙8

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(818) 764-3131 Information and same-day processing
TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, sales tax in CA. Most orders filled within one day.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Picture This

by Jeff Reifman
12–14-Year-Old Category

I decided to soup up what would otherwise be a standard graphics program with some unique features. Graphix offers a number of ways to create designs. You can use graphics blocks (where you turn on and off individual graphics blocks), string blocks together to form a straight line, or draw diagonal lines using either the arrow keys or the Autoline function (described below).

In addition, Graphix provides routines to fill in a shape with a single keystroke, create large-size letters, draw a border around your design, and produce inverse video characters and shapes. Graphix also offers a help screen.

Graphix provides a total of nine buffers so you can save one design while you work on another, or combine screens from different buffers to get a composite printout (see the Figure).

Starting Off

To begin using Graphix, assemble the source code in the Program Listing, turn on your printer, and type in PROG.

Graphix then asks from which of the program's nine buffers you want to load a design. Since you haven't saved any screen to a buffer, type in any number from 1–9 and you're ready to draw.

Graphix Modes

Graphix operates in three modes: Print, Clear, and Neutral. When you boot up Graphix, it's automatically in the neutral mode. You change modes by hitting the key corresponding to the mode you want to invoke (P, C, or N). Once you're in that mode, use the command keys as listed in the Table and described below.

The Print Commands

To create a design, you need to get into the Print mode (I use "print" here to mean print on the screen.) Position the cursor using the arrow keys, then hit the P key. In the Print mode, you draw free-form with the cursor; that is, the cursor leaves a trailing line wherever you move it. Pressing the horizontal and vertical arrow keys simultaneously moves the cursor diagonally. Pressing the left-shift key speeds up cursor movement.

To make drawing lines easier, Graphix's Autoline routine draws a line between any two points you select. This routine adds flexibility to the angle of the lines you can create because diagonal lines you draw with the arrow keys draw at one angle only.

To use Autoline, move the cursor to the line's starting point and hit the A key. Then move the cursor to the destination of the line and press the Z key. Graphix then draws a line between those two points.

To draw more lines from point A, move the cursor to new points and hit the Z key each time.

Special Graphics Commands

Graphix also has commands for special graphics features. Inverse video (I) turns the screen from black-on-white to white-on-black, and vice versa. Press the space bar as you invoke reverse video to inverse a portion of the screen.

Type in M to display large letter forms on screen. Position the cursor where you want the left side of the letter to appear and press the M key. Then type in the letter you want to appear, and Graphix displays it. You must repeat this process for every letter you want to display.

The T command overlays screens from two or more buffers. To make an overlay, load a screen from the buffer, press the T key, and type in the number of another screen buffer. You can combine as many screens as you wish by pressing the T key and a screen buffer number.

The Fill command (F) fills in a figure. Position the cursor inside a figure you've drawn and press the F key. Graphix only fills in enclosed figures. Using Fill with open figures will crash the program.

The Border command (B) draws a border around the screen.

The Clear Mode

You use the Clear mode (C) to erase lines. In the Clear mode, you remove any lines the cursor moves over. You can erase diagonal lines by hitting the horizontal and vertical arrow keys at the same time, and Autoline erases lines between two points. The Border command erases a border in the Clear mode.

The Neutral Mode

The Neutral mode (N) lets you move

The Key Box

LOAD 80

Model III
48K RAM
TRSDOS 1.3
Radio Shack Editor/Assembler
Radio Shack printer with bit graphics required

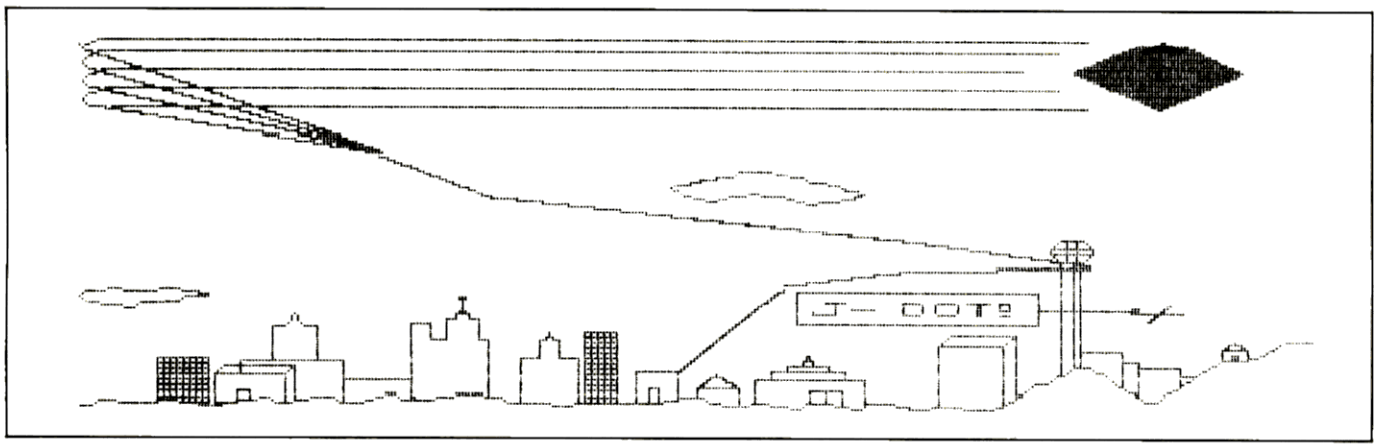


Figure. This small-print picture combines nine of Graphix's screens.

the cursor around the screen without drawing or erasing lines. You can, however, set and reset individual graphics blocks in the Neutral mode by positioning the cursor and hitting the spacebar (to set a graphics block) or the asterisk key (to reset a block) as desired.

Saving and Loading Designs

Graphix does all its work through the buffer. When you first boot up the program, you're asked to select a buffer number; you create a screen in that buffer. But be sure you save the screen back to the buffer or you'll lose it when you invoke one of the ancillary program commands, like printing the screen or overlaying it with another screen. Similarly, when you load a file in from disk, you have to save that file to a buffer to do any further work.

To save a screen to a buffer, hit the S key and type in a buffer number from 1–9 at the prompt. If you want to save that screen to disk, press the O key, then the S key, and Graphix will prompt you for a file name.

To load a screen from a buffer, hit the L key and enter the appropriate buffer number. To load a screen from disk, hit the O key, then the L key, then the file name at the prompt. To keep that screen, save it to a buffer before loading another screen.

You can quit and return to TRSDOS Ready at any time by pressing the Q key; pressing the H key displays a table of program commands and definitions.

Screen Printing

The D command sends screens to the printer. After pressing the D key, select the small- (1) or large- (2) print option. Then you have to specify which buffer you want printed out.

The small-print option prints three screens side by side in compressed format, producing a high-resolution drawing. You have to identify the three screens you want printed in the order you want them to appear at the appropriate prompt.

You can connect sets of three screens in layers to create a picture. For instance, the Figure comprises a total of nine screens in three layers. If you want to print more than three layers, save the additional screens to disk and load them to buffer as needed.

The large-print option sends one screen to the printer at actual size. Enter the screen number you want to print at the prompt. ■

Jeff Reifman is 14 years old. His idea for the graphics representation of letters in the Letters Form routine comes from More TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming, *by Bill Barden Jr. (available at Radio Shack stores). The Fill routine is from "Fill-Ins," by David Lewis (*80 Micro, *October 1984, p. 126).*

Contact Jeff at 2316 Banyon Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90049.

Command	Definition	Command	Definition
A	Autoline start point for line	M	Display letter forms
B	Draw screen border	N	Invoke Neutral mode
C	Invoke Clear mode	O	Load or save file to disk
D	Send screen to printer	P	Invoke Print mode
F	Fill enclosed figure	Q	Exit program
H	Display help menu	T	Overlay Screens
I	Inverse video	Z	Autoline line end point
L	Load screen buffer		

Table. Graphix's commands.

Program Listing. Graphix source code.

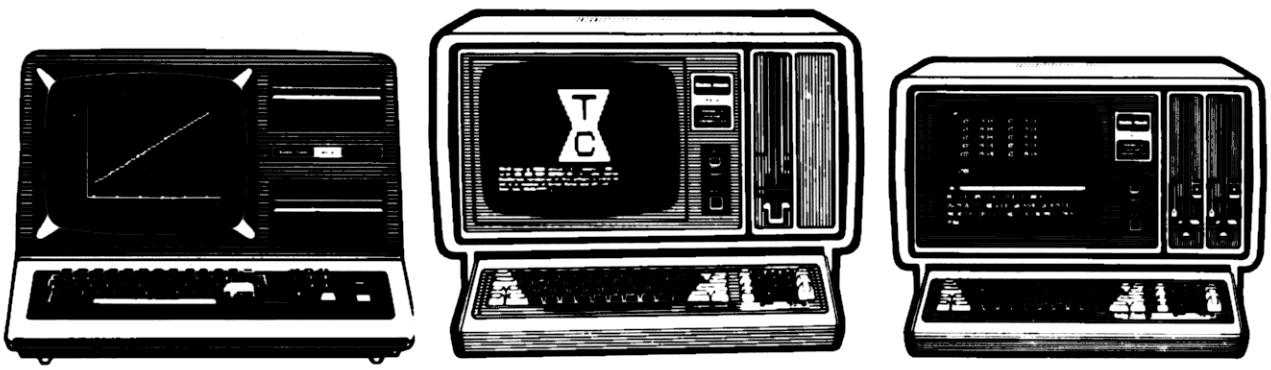
```
00100           ORG     7000H
00110 SR2       DEFB    0
00120 SR3       DEFB    0
00130 PRDAT     DEFS    150
00140 DX        DEFB    0
00150 DY        DEFB    0
00160 XS1       DEFB    0
00170 XS2       DEFB    0
00180 YS1       DEFB    0
00190 YS2       DEFB    0
00200 CRDX      DEFB    0
00210 XPLUS     DEFB    0
00220 YPLUS     DEFB    0
00230 BUF2      DEFW    0
00240 DD        DEFB    1
00250           DEFB    2
00260           DEFB    4
00270           DEFB    8
00280           DEFB    16
00290           DEFB    32
00300           DEFB    64
00310 CURR      DEFS    1024
00320 L1        DEFS    300
00330 SCREEN    DEFS    10240
00340 N         DEFB    0
00350 Y         DEFB    0
00360 MD        DEFB    0
00370 A1        DEFB    0
00380 B1        DEFB    0
00390 C1        DEFB    0
00400 PP        DEFB    0
00410 F1        DEFB    0
00420 F2        DEFB    0
00430 START     CALL    FIRSCR
00440           CALL    STATUS
00450           CALL    01C9H
00460           LD      A,18
00470           CALL    3BH
00480           LD      SP,0FFFEH
00490           LD      HL,SCREEN
00500           LD      BC,10240
00510 ST1       LD      A,128
00520           LD      (HL),A
00530           DEC     BC
```

Listing continued on p. 76

NOCONA

ELECTRONICS

MODEL 4 **MODEL 16** **MODEL 12**



MOD2000 W/MONO MONITOR	2299.00
MOD2000 W/COLOR MONITOR	2669.00
256K MOD 1200 HD 1 DR.	2349.00
128K MOD 1000 1 DR. W/MONO	1065.00
128K MOD 1000 2 DR. W/COLOR	1519.00
16K MOD 4 CASSETTE VERSION	579.00
64K MOD 4 2 DR. RS232	935.00
64K MODEL 4 PORTABLE	935.00
80K MOD 12 W/2 DR.	2719.00
15 MEG HD AND KIT II/12/16	2318.00
15 MEG HD AND KIT III/4	1999.00
30 MEG HD (PRIMARY)	2609.00
35 MEG HD (PRIMARY)	2759.00

DMP 105 PRINTER	145.00
DMP 110 PRINTER	269.00
DMP 120 PRINTER	359.00
DMP 430 PRINTER	585.00
DMP 2100P PRINTER	1499.00
DWP 210 PRINTER	429.00
DWP 510 PRINTER	1139.00
DWP 210 TRACTOR FEED	99.00
DWP II/510 TRACTOR FEED	159.00
DMP 2100/2100P TRACTOR FEED	115.00
PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH	96.00
64K PRINTER CONTROLLER	199.00
6' PRINTER CABLE 4/4P/2000/12/16	29.00

100% RS COMPONENTS NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY
ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF CATALOG PRICE
CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255

✓ 232

The Pecking Order

by Jeffrey D. Zare
11-Year-Old and Under Category

Number Eaters uses true number-crunching in a Model I/III game; you scurry around the screen in the guise of a number, gobbling up any numbers lower than yourself while avoiding higher numbers that appear randomly.

You start out as the number 3 and use the arrow keys to move around the screen. You score 10 points for each number you eat that's lower than you, but watch out for higher numbers and other symbols—you lose one life if you touch them.

You also have to beware of asterisks that move constantly from the bottom to the top of the screen. If an asterisk hits any number (including you), that number is immediately surrounded with Z's. If you get trapped by the Z's, you must wait until a number your size or smaller replaces one of the Z's so you can eat your way out of the trap.

For each game, you get three lives, or three chances to reach a score of 200. If you do score 200, you're promoted to the next-highest digit. Each time you increase to a higher number, the screen clears and you start eating a fresh bunch of numbers.

The highest number you can become is a 7. When you reach 200 points after becoming a 7, you get an extra life instead of increasing to the number 8.

If you loose track of where you are during the game, press the clear key and look for the blinking number—that's you.

Game Play

Before you play Number Eaters, get into Basic and type in the Program Listing. Save the game under the file name NOEATERS. To play the game, type in BASIC"NOEATERS at the TRSDOS Ready prompt. Good luck!■

Jeffrey D. Zare, age 9, lives at 220 Barlow Ave., Sarasota, FL 33582.

The Key Box

LOAD 80

Models I and III
16K RAM Cassette Basic
32K RAM Disk Basic

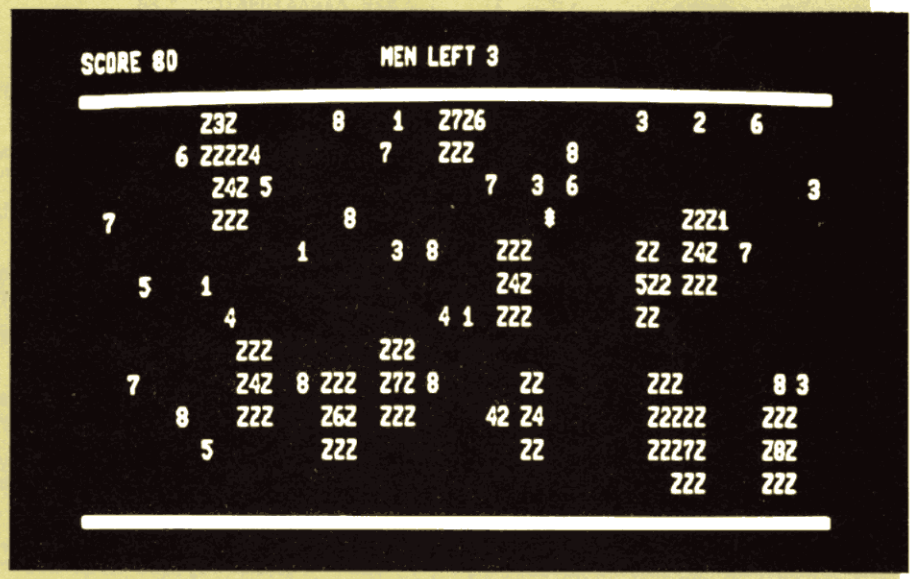


Photo. Playing Number Eaters on the Model III.

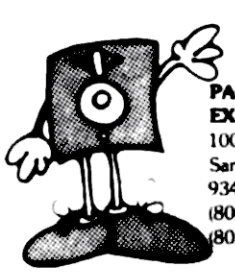
Program Listing. Number Eaters.

```
10 ' NOEATERS by Jeffrey D. Zare
20 CLS
30 CLEAR 6000
40 INPUT "DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS ? (Y/N)";R$
50 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 530
60 CLS
70 YS=3:SC=0:ME=3:YP=542:NC=48:PM=15360:NH=8:A4=RND(64):A4=A4+896
80 A=PEEK(14400)
```

Listing continued

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

↙207

NEW! *Lower Prices!!*

wabash®

six-year warranteed

DISKETTES!

$11.90/box (10)

5¼" single -side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. Add $3 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 7% sales tax.*

Library Case-$1.50 (with disk purchase)

Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices! ↙367

DIGITAL IMAGES
1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

PRINTER OWNERS

Letters are received here on a regular basis from customers saying how much they really enjoy receiving our lists.

It's probably safe to say that the price lists issued here are different from most of the others. Maybe it's the chatty folksy style of writing? Perhaps it's the low, almost unbelievable, prices on printer cartridges? Again, it could be dealing with a dealer that understands the hobby Computer user and really cares about what you think?

Send your name and address today for a rather fat envelope of printer and computer related offers.

ZYGOTRON
P.O. Box 27
Fremont, Michigan 49412

↙279

Listing continued

```
90 IF A<>0 THEN PRINT@YP," ";
100 IF A=8 THEN YP=YP-64
110 IF A=16 THEN YP=YP+64
120 IF A=32 THEN YP=YP-1
130 IF A=64 THEN YP=YP+1
140 PRINT@A4," ";:A4=A4-64:IF A4<129 THEN 510
150 IF YP>896 THEN 410
160 IF NH>143 THEN NH=143
170 B=B+1
180 IF B=5 THEN B=0:PP=RND(704):PRINT@PP+128,CHR$(NC+RND(NH));:PP=
0
190 P4=PEEK(15360+A4-64)
200 IF P4<>32 AND   P4<>0 AND P4<>90 AND P4<>140 THEN GOTO 490
210 PRINT@A4,"*";
220 PK=PEEK(15360+YP)
230 PN=PK-48
240 IF PK=32    THEN NN=YS
250 IF PK=0 THEN NN=YS
260 NN=PK-NC
270 IF PK=32   THEN NN=YS
280 IF PK=0 THEN NN=YS
290 IF NN>YS THEN 410
300 IF NN<YS THEN :GOSUB 470
310 IF YS=8 THEN ME=ME+1:YS=7
320 IF NN<0 THEN NN=YS
330 IF A1>190 THEN YS=YS+1:A1=A1-200:CLS:NH=NH+1
340 IF PEEK(14400)=130 THEN NH=NH+1
350 PRINT@YP,CHR$(NC+YS);
360 PRINT@64,STRING$(64,CHR$(140));
370 PRINT@896,STRING$(64,CHR$(140));
380 PRINT@0,"SCORE"SC;
390 PRINT@25,"MEN LEFT"ME;
400 GOTO 80
410 TE=3:YS=3:CLS:ME=ME-1:YP=542:IF ME=0 THEN 420  ELSE 80
420 PRINT@960,"YOUR SCORE WAS"SC;
430 FOR X=1 TO 3000:NEXT
440 CLS:INPUT"DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN ? (Y/N)";R$
450 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="Y" THEN RUN
460 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="N" THEN END ELSE GOTO 440
470 SC=SC+10
480 A1=A1+10:RETURN
490 PRINT@A4-129,"ZZZ";:PRINT@A4-65,"Z";:PRINT@A4-63,"Z";
500 PRINT@A4-1,"ZZZ";:GOTO 510
510 A4=RND(64)
520 A4=A4+896:GOTO 80
530 CLS
540 PRINT"     In Number Eaters you start out as the Number 3.  Ot
her      numbers ranging from 1 to 9 appear randomly on the screen
. You  get 10 points each time you eat a number smaller than yours
elf. ";
550 PRINT"Each time you get 200 points you increase in value, the
screen  clears and you start again. However, your largest size is
7.    Instead of increasing when you're a 7, you get an extra life
. ";
560 PRINT"  You start out with three lives at the beginning of the
 game."
570 PRINT
580 PRINT"     Letters and symbols also appear on the screen.  Wat
ch out  for these and any number higher than you - you will lose a
 life if they touch you."
590 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE ";R$
600 CLS
610 PRINT
620 PRINT"    All through the game there are *s moving from bottom
 to top. If the * gets under anything, that thing will be immediat
ely   surrounded by Zs. ";
630 PRINT" If you get trapped by the Zs you must wait   until a nu
mber smaller than you replaces a Z. Then you can eat  the number a
nd get out of the trap."
640 PRINT
650 PRINT"     If you want to see where you are at any time, press
 the    CLEAR key and look for the flashing number - that's you."
660 PRINT
670 PRINT" Use the arrow keys to move around the screen."
680 PRINT
690 PRINT
700 INPUT"PRESS ENTER WHEN YOU ARE READY TO PLAY ";R$
710 RETURN
```

End

PRINTER DRIVERS FOR SUPERSCRIPSIT

Easily and automatically attach your printer to SuperSCRIPSIT with an ALPS software driver program. No need to learn any special codes. Call or write for latest Product Review Sheet describing features supported on each printer (underline, bold, Proportional, etc.)

Over 120 different printers supported.
2-1/2 years experience. Customer support.
$49 or $99 each, depending on which printer

Use Memory as Disk* Mod 4(III) $39

Speed up programs by using your extra memory as a drive. Use MEMDISK as your System Drive, or load files into memory for instant access. Easy to use with 1 simple command. No program changes required to access MEMDISK as if it were a disk drive. An entire MEMDISK can quickly and easily be saved to (or loaded from) floppy disk.
Uses 80K of 128K memory (64K on 4P). (LDOS only.)

TIME—SAVERS TANDY 2000 & 1200

IMPROVE PERFORMANCE & FLEXIBILITY OF YOUR PC APPLICATIONS

Use Memory as Superfast Disk $49

RAMDISK - Use spare memory as a disk to speed up applications. (You specify RAMDISK size.) ***Appears to programs as a disk, but gives instant access.*** Easy to install and use. Superfast!

Directory / File / Backup Tools $59

1. ***Display alphabetized 5-column directory listings.*** View entire directory at a glance on 1 screen.
2. ***Find a file*** - search thru all directories for a file name and display all occurrences.
3. ***Directory Tree*** - display directory tree structure below any name in easily readable form.
4. ***Backup only modified files*** - speed up and automate backup operation. Stores in same format as original for direct access. Great for hard disks!

User Tool Assortment $59

1. ***Define a command as one key.*** Keyboard aid — less typing and faster data entry by defining any command string as 1 key, then press key to perform.
2. ***Count lines on files.*** Displays count.
3. ***Dump files in Hex and character*** (with scrolling).
4. ***Change ownership & attributes of files.*** You can make files hidden, read-only, or reset to original.

Attach a Serial Printer $49

With 2 easy commands, you can attach a serial printer to the RS232 port. Complete instructions.

More ALPS Tool are available. Call or write for catalog. All products are guaranteed to perform as advertised. We provide full customer support.

ALPS ↙374
23 Angus Road
Warren, New Jersey 07060
201-647-7230

Put an Amber CRT in Your Computer

Now you can eliminate the strobe, flicker and fatigue from your computer terminal with a new amber **Soft-View™** replacement CRT from Langley-St. Clair.

Available for the TRS-80, TeleVideo, Kaypro, Heath, DEC, Zenith, IBM PC, Apple III and a wide variety of other monitors. These new replacement display tubes use amber phosphors which exceed the European standards for persistence and color. And the "decay" or fade-out rate of the phosphor is the same as the "refresh" or scanning rate of the computer screen, so the display glows gently, rather than flickering like a strobe light — an annoying problem with inexpensive green phosphor tubes.

- Available in medium decay "European Phosphor" (the standard in Europe).
- Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- High-contrast double dark face glass that also cuts U.V. radiation.
- Face of tube is etched to stop glare.
- Easily installed...comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Ideal for word processing and programming, yet fast enough for games and graphics.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- Comes with a 30 day money back guarantee.

Also in green

VISA MasterCard

Call now to order your "Soft-View™" CRT from Langley-St. Clair—$99.95*
800 221-7070
In New York call 212 989-6876 ↙462

Langley-St.Clair
Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 W. 24th St. New York, NY 10011

Please specify computer and model number when ordering. Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS-80, TeleVideo, KayPro, Heath, DEC, Zenith, IBM PC and Apple III are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp., TeleVideo Corp., NonLinear Systems, Inc., Heath Co., Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, and Apple Computer, Inc. Soft-View is a Trademark of Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.

TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"

WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH?

Ask About Our
"30 DAYS
Buy-Back-Policy"

SAVE SALES TAX*
PLUS DISCOUNT
*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY

(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)
377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048

TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E
Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time
(Order Inquiries/Customer Service &) IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111 ↙214

TM: TRADE MARK OF RADIO SHACK

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Photograph by Edward Judice

Hardin Brothers' guide to commercial tools for the serious Assembly-language programmer.

Labor Saver

To be a proficient Assembly-language programmer, you need to start with a good editor/assembler. But don't stop there—you should also consider a variety of other tools to increase your productivity and help reduce the frustrations inherent in programming in a low-level language.

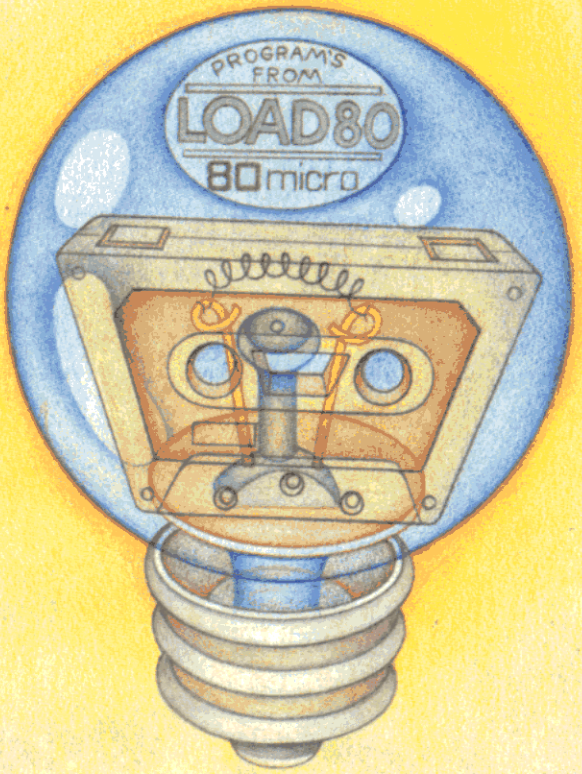
The first two tools seem obvious: a disk system and a printer. It's possible to do without them, but it's also possible to take a mountain hike without shoes. Debugging, the most difficult and time-consuming part of Assembly-language programming, is a constant process of loading an assembler, loading source code, assembling a program, testing it, loading a monitor program, fixing a bug, and then starting all over. Without a disk system to speed up the process of loading programs and codes, you'll spend most of your time waiting impatiently. And without a printout of each major revision of your program, you'll never know where you are in the program or what's supposed to be happening.

Monitor Programs

Having a good monitor program is almost as important as having a disk system and a printer. In Basic, it's a simple matter to scatter Stop commands throughout your program so you can test the values of various variables each time the program stops. A monitor program lets you do the same sort of checking in Assembly language.

At the very least, a monitor should let you step through a program one instruction at a time, execute subroutines in full, examine both the hexadecimal (hex) and ASCII representations of any block of memory, modify any part of memory, and display and change the values held in the Z80's registers.

GREAT IDEAS IN A DISK



GREAT IDEAS IN A CASSETTE

NOW, you can load the major programs from 80 MICRO—automatically.

LOAD 80 is a collection of the major programs from each issue of 80 MICRO including: tutorials...utilities...games ...home-hobby applications...word processing programs... and more. Each program is on a formatted disk or cassette and ready to run...saving you hours of key-in time. And Model III users can now run **LOAD 80** automatically—our new disk transfer system eliminates conversions.

For less than $2.00 per program **LOAD 80** gives you a library of over 100 quality programs in just 12 months—delivered to your home each month.

Plus, a year's subscription to **LOAD 80** saves you nearly 30% off the single disk or cassette price—that's enough for a year's subscription to 80 MICRO.

Your **LOAD 80** comes complete with user support. Just call **1-603-924-9471** any business day and you'll receive prompt assistance from our **LOAD 80** staff and the 80 MICRO Technical Editors.

To get your time-saving subscription or monthly issue of **LOAD 80** call toll free **1-800-258-5473** (in New Hampshire dial **1-924-9471**). Or fill out this coupon and send it in today.

YES! Save me time. Save me money with LOAD 80.

- ☐ Send me a year of LOAD 80 on disk for $199.97
- ☐ Send me a year of LOAD 80 on cassette for $99.97.
- ☐ Send me this month's LOAD 80 disk for $21.47
- ☐ Send me this month's LOAD 80 on cassette for only $11.47.

Prices include postage and handling.
Foreign airmail please add 45 cents per item or $25.00 per subscription. U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank only.

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE

Card#_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

L8502

LOAD 80

80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

You can choose from three types of monitors. The most prevalent, and usually the weakest, are the Debug programs included with every DOS. These are often adequate for debugging a small or moderate-size program. They perform the functions mentioned above; some also search through memory for a specified set of bytes, move a block of memory from one location to another, and set a block of memory to a specified value.

The DOS monitors have one great advantage over all the others. They almost invariably load in the DOS overlay area so they don't interfere with your program, wherever it loads in memory. However, that feature can quickly turn to a disadvantage if your program makes calls to DOS routines that load in the same area—the address and programming conflicts will often cause both Debug and the DOS to crash.

In-memory monitors necessarily occupy part of the RAM program area, but by doing so they never conflict with DOS.

The second type of monitor programs are those supplied with some editor/assembler packages. These are generally similar to Debug in their capabilities and commands, though a few can also display parts of your program in symbolic, disassembled form.

The third kind of monitors are sold as separate utilities, and they're generally the most powerful monitors available. I've tried several, though by no means all, of these stand-alone monitor programs, and my favorite for the Model I/III/4 is Tasmon from The Alternate Source (see the Table for manufacturers' addresses).

Tasmon has four features that I find particularly useful. First, it allows up to nine breakpoints. You can set each to stop the program after anywhere from 1-256 loops; for example, you can set breakpoint 5 to stop after 78 executions and breakpoint 2 to stop after 25. Such counted breakpoints are extremely useful for testing program loops. Also, you can set the breakpoints anywhere in RAM or ROM. Most monitors allow breakpoints only in RAM.

Second, besides the regular single-step modes that all monitors have, Tasmon can run a program at several slow speeds, so you can watch the registers or video display change.

Third, it has a complete disassembler built-in. With it, you can display a disassembled listing of any block of memory and scroll forward or backward a page at a time, as well as scroll forward a single instruction at a time. I know of no other monitor that can scroll its disassembler in reverse through memory, and I've found this feature extremely helpful.

Fourth, Tasmon lets you dedicate a 1K block of memory as a shadow video display. Tasmon saves whatever your program would normally display on the screen in that shadow display, so you can examine both the normal monitor display on the screen and, by pressing a single key, the screen display that your program will create. This unique feature makes Tasmon the most useful monitor I've seen for debugging complex display-oriented programs.

I've had only one problem using Tasmon on a Model 4 in Model III mode. It has its own keyboard driver with a debounce routine set for the clock speeds of the Models I and III. If you use the program with the Model 4's faster clock speed, it suffers from terrible keybounce. Be sure to turn off any fast clock modification you have (including the one built into LDOS 5.1.4) before invoking Tasmon.

Books and References

A well-stocked reference library is another necessity for the serious Assembly-language programmer. You need at least one book explaining the Z80 instruction set so you can understand the effects and timing of each instruction. Of the dozens of books available, I've found none better than the documentation included with each of the Radio Shack assemblers. If you own one of them, look no further.

I also like to have a reference card beside me when I work, to check the available commands and their relative speeds. My favorite is the Z80 Reference Card published by Nanos Systems Corp.; it's available in most B. Dalton bookstores.

But having the Z80 instruction set at your fingertips isn't enough. Almost all my programs use ROM and DOS routines. The DOS routines are, of course, documented in the DOS manual (alternative DOSes invariably have better technical documentation than Model I/III TRSDOS). Finding the correct ROM routines can be a problem, however.

The Alternate Source
704 N. Pennsylvania Ave.
Lansing, MI 48906

Tandy/Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

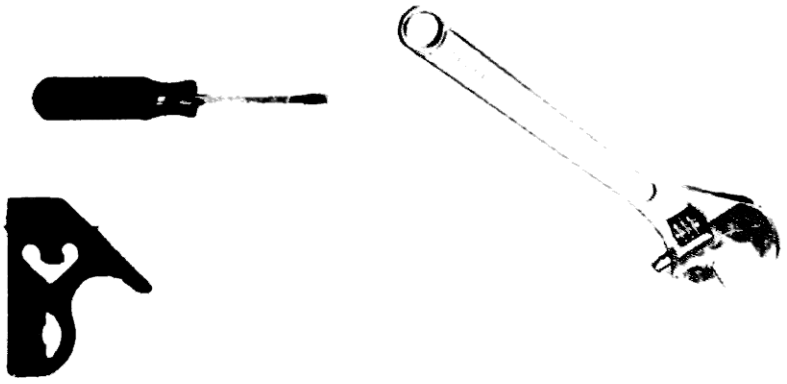
Nanos Systems Corp.
P.O. Box 24344
Speedway, IN 46224

IJG
1953 W. 11th St.
Upland, CA 91786

Misosys
P.O. Box 4848
Alexandria, VA 22303

Table. Manufacturers of recommended products.

See List of Advertisers on Page 128



I draw heavily on two books for Model I/III ROM routines. The first is James Farvour's *Microsoft Basic Decoded*, published by IJG. Though this book is a commented disassembly of the Model I's ROM, the Model III's ROM is so similar that most information applies to both machines.

Even more useful is Jack Decker's *TRS-80 ROM Routines Documented* (published by The Alternate Source). This isn't a disassembly at all, but a commentary on several hundred routines in the Model I and Model III ROMs, and it tells you how to use each routine. For many projects, this is the most useful book in my reference library.

Though each applies to a specific topic of Model I/III programming, I find almost all IJG TRS-80 books useful from time to time. I strongly recommend that you buy any of these books that applies to your programming projects, if only for their prewritten routines.

Disassemblers

A disassembler is a software tool that converts a CMD file or section of memory to source code, which you can load back into an editor/assembler, display on screen, or print out. Strictly speaking, you don't need a disassembler to write Assembly-language programs, but most programmers use one.

I have two equally valid reasons for disassembling a program that someone else has written. The first is to learn how professional programmers achieve specific results. Though it's illegal to copy the code from a program you've purchased, it's perfectly legal to learn a technique from the program.

One of the joys of Assembly-language programming is being able to tailor programs to fit your exact needs. Though I have many useful commercial programs, I always find a way to improve each to meet my particular work habits. With a disassembler, you can study a program to find out how it works, and then find patch points to add your own modifications. It's not easy to do, but with a good disassembler and monitor and a lot of patience, you can generally decipher any piece of code.

The best-known Model I/III disassembler is the one that comes with NEWDOS80. It's been included with every version of NEWDOS80 since Apparat released version 2.1 in 1979. This early TRS-80 disassembler is useful, but suffers from one major flaw: It can't distinguish between program instructions and program data. For example, if the original program contained the code:

```
DEFM  '(Y/N)?'
```

the Apparat disassembler might very well disassemble it as:

```
JR    Z,2F59H  (Y/
LD    C,(HL)   N
ADD   HL,HL    )
CCF            ?
```

You can easily tell by looking at the right-hand column that this is a section of program data, but its form is confusing. Even more frustrating is the disassembler's insistence on regarding a 256-byte data area, initialized to all zeros, as four and a half pages of NOP instructions.

Some disassemblers are advertised as being able to recognize program data automatically and disassemble it as such. Some types of program data (such as ASCII messages) are easy to recognize. Others, such as tables or graphics values, aren't. Often, only the context of the program can help you decide which is which.

Because of those considerations, I use DSMBLR III from Misosys. DSMBLR doesn't attempt to separate instructions from data; it lets you do so. When you use DSMBLR, you start with disassemblies to the screen, watching for sections of data in the program code. The more you use a disassembler, the easier it is to spot those sections. After the first disassembly, you create a text file of sections that you want to mark as data. You can mark the data sections as ASCII messages, 1-byte hex values, or 2-byte hex words.

After two or three passes with DSMBLR, you should have a fairly accurate set of screening data in the text file, and a final disassembly to either disk or printer will be as close to the original Assembly-language program (without the comments, of course) as any disassembler can take you. Though DSMBLR III is made for use with Misosys's EDAS assembler, it can also create disk source files that are EDTASM-compatible. The program's data sections are marked with DB, DM, and DW pseudo-ops instead of DEFB, DEFM, and DEFW, but you can easily substitute any format you want using your editor/assembler's search and replace facility.

Putting It All Together

With a quality editor/assembler, disk system, printer, monitor program, disassembler, and a library of reference works—and a lot of practice—you'll be able to take direct control of your computer and make it do whatever you want as quickly and efficiently as possible. ■

Hardin Brothers is an associate editor for 80 Micro. *He also writes The Next Step, a monthly column on Assembly language appearing in this magazine. You can write to him at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786.*

DiskCount Data™

WHERE QUALITY PROGRAMS MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W 15th • SUITE 324 • PLANO TX 75075 • (214) 680 8268

FREE SPECIALS

Order over $100 or more and select one of the following • MELTDOWN • VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE • MASTER DIRETORY • THE GREEN WINDOW.

Order over $200 and select one of the following CLEAN SLATE • PROPIX • GAME PAK 3 • AOS UTILITIES • SUPERKEYS

All MOD III programs specified in this ad will run on the Model 4 (in the MOD III mode).

ELECTRIC WEBSTER by Cornucopia Software — **ONLY 119.95**

149.95 SAVE 20%

WITH CORRECTING FEATURE

Reviewed as the best proofreader and spelling checker on the market. Works with SCRIPSIT, LAZY WRITER, ELECTRIC PENCIL, ZORLOF, NEWSCRIPT, COPYART and ACORN'S SUPERSCRIPSIT. Separate version available for R/S SUPERSCRIPSIT. Sold with correcting feature for 149.95.

OUR PRICE	**119.95**
HYPHENATION OPTION*	**39.95**
GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER*	**39.95**

MOD I/III

*Note: hyphenation & grammar options are not available for all word processors. Ask when ordering.

APPLICATIONS

Survey Analyst	**195.00**
Superlog I/III/4	**114.95**
Masterdirectory Mod III	**29.95**
Superdirectory Mod I/III	**44.95**
Datagraph I/III/4/Max	**69.99**
Datagraph Pie Chart Option	**29.95**
EE Ladder Network I/III	**39.95**
EE Ladder Network Tape	**29.95**
The Basic Checkbook I/III	**64.95**
Mterm I/III/4	**64.99**
Loan Amortization III	**29.95**
PowerMail Plus I/III/4	**124.95**
Text-Merge for Powermail +	**49.95**
Descriptive Statistics Cass	**20.99**
The Home Accountant III	**62.50**
Electronics I I/III Cass	**20.99**
Electronics II I/III Cass	**20.99**
Electronics III I/III Cass	**20.99**
Active Filter Design I/III.Cass	**20.99**
Mostly Basic Scientific Cass	**14.99**
Mostly Basic Educational Cass	**14.99**
Mostly Basic Household Cass	**14.99**
ICS Professional I/III	**148.00**
BBS-80 Bulletin Board I/III	**74.99**
Infoscan I/III.(Keyword D-Base)	**44.95**
Ultraterm I/III	**39.95**
Ultraterm 2.0 w/auto-logon	**49.95**
TallyMaster	**69.95**
The Test Generator Mod III	**34.95**
SPS Statistical Analysis.Mod I	**150.00**

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT™ by Continental Software — **ONLY 62.50**

An Outstanding Financial Planner

• Maintains up to 100 budget categories • Keeps track of up to five checkbooks • Prints checks if desired • Prints a personal balance statement, income and expense summary • Prints net worth statement • Provides fast bank reconciliation • Allows the extensions on multiple diskettes • One program handles cash, checkbooks, credit cards and other liabilities and expenses • Unlimited annual transactions, fiscal or calendar year • Transactions may be "split" among different budget categories • Flags transactions for tax purposes • Maintains transaction history • Provides Hi-Res graphics for any category by bar graph.

The program itself does just about everything you'd ask of a personal finance package — Popular Computing, November 1982

MOD III

GRAPHICS

Powerdraw I/III	**34.95**
Dotwriter 4.0 I/III/w LDS	**84.95**
Dotwriter 4.0 4/4p/w LDS	**99.95**
Graphit	**34.95**
Plotting Graphs Printer Cass	**20.99**
Plotting Graphs Video Cass	**20.99**
AOS Utils. Screenpacker Plus	**49.95**
PowerDot II I/III Spec. Printer	**54.95**

OPERATING SYSTEMS

CP/M 2.2 Montezuma Mod 4	**169.95**
R-Shack HD Driver for CP/M.2.2	**39.95**
Dosplus II II/12/16 (Z-80)	**194.95**
Dosplus 4A With M-ZAL	**129.95**
Dosplus 3.5 I/III	**69.95**
Dosplus 3.3 Mod I S or DD	**39.95**
Multidos 1.6 I/III	**59.95**

HYPERCROSS/XT By Hypersoft — **79.95**

COPY YOUR FILES TO/FROM TRSDOS MSDOS CP/M

SPECIFY MOD I DD, III or 4

A NEW, and OUTSTANDING, TRSDOS MSDOS CPM conversion utility. Hypercross will work with ANY TRS-80 DOS to allow you to format and copy files back and forth on your TRS-80. The following commands are supported: FORMAT, DIR, KILL, COPY, USER (CP/M), SELECT, HELP and EXIT. HELP displays a summary list of commands. Fully menu driven. HYPERCROSS XT is the finest program we've used. It will support the following ALIEN systems:

IBM (PCIMSDOS 1.1, 2.0 and compatibles), TANDY 2000, and these CP/M's: ARDVARK, ACCESS MATRIX, ACESS II, ALTOS, ATR8000, CCS, FROMEMCO, DEC VT180, ROBIN, DEC RAINBOW, EAGLE, EPSON, FLORIDA GRAPHICS, BEACON, HP125, IBM CP/M, RE-KAYPRO II, 4 & 10, LNW-80, OSPM, LOBO MAX-80, MORROW, NEC PC-8001, OSBORNE, ULTRONA, SANYO, SD COMPUTERS, SUPERBRAIN, TELETEK SYSTEM MASTER, TELEVIDEO, TRS-80, LIFEBOAT, CMICRON, HOLMES, HURRICANE and SHUFFLEBOARD), MONTEZUMA 2.2, RS CP/M+, XEROX, ZENITH, HEATH, and ZORBA. Also 8" CP/M Standard on 8" drives.

BOOKS, WALL CHARTS & MISC

Inside Super Utiltiy 3.0/3.2	**17.95**
Super Utility Tech Manual 3.x	**13.95**
TRS-80 Encyclopedia I/III/4	**19.95**
TRS-80/Z-80 Assembly Library	**31.95**
TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries	**19.95**
The Custom TRS-80 & Other Myst	**26.95**
Microsoft Basic Decoded	**26.95**
Machine Language Disk I/O	**26.95**
Basic Disk I/O & Other Myst	**26.95**
How To Do It On The TRS-80	**26.95**
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mys	**26.95**
Basic Faster & Better	**26.95**
BFB Library Disk I/III	**16.95**
BFB Demo Disk I/III	**16.95**
TRSDOS 6/LDOS Programmers Guide	**18.95**
Green Screens I/II/III/4/4P	**16.95**
Diskettes SSDD 10 in Plastic Bx	**19.95**
Profile 3+ Commands Wall Chart*	**4.00**
Visicalc Commands Wall Chart*	**4.00**
Superscripsit Wall Chart*	**4.00**
Model III Basic Wall Chart*	**4.00**
Model 4 Basic Wall Chart*	**4.00**

* Charts not shipped as separate order

SUPER UTILITY PLUS VERSION 3.2 By Powersoft — **SAVE**

SALE ONLY 69.95

MOD 4 Version Now Available

NEW SUPER UTILITY+ VERSION 3.2
Includes Operators Manual and 2nd Backup Disk

The Book Inside SU + 3.2 NOW ONLY 17.95

Experience a legend with the program voted as the outstanding utility of 1982 and 1983.

MOD I or MOD III — Protected Media

GRAPHIC GAMES AND SIMULATIONS

Voyage of the Valkyrie I/III	**29.95**
Voyage of the Valkyrie Tape	**19.95**
Meltdown (Nuclear Powerplant)	**19.95**
Gamepak-3 (Funface, Match, etc)	**29.95**
Pro-Pix USFL or NFL Version	**29.95**

WORD PROCESSORS & PRINTER DRIVERS

Electric Pencil 2.0z I/III	**79.95**
M-Script I/III/4	**65.95**
LeScript I/III/4/Max	**109.95**
Clean Slate I/III	**49.95**
Electric Webster (specify)	**119.95**
Grammar & Style (specify)	**39.95**
Hyphenation Opt. (specify)	**39.95**
PowerDriver-E Epson I/III/4	**29.95**
PowerDriver-P Prowriter I/III/4	**29.95**
PowerDriver-S Starwriter I/III	**29.95**
PowerDriver-O Okidata 92 I/III	**29.95**
PowerDriver-FX (FX/RX) I/III/4	**29.95**
Epson Driver Compiler	**29.95**
PowerScript for Scripsit I/III	**34.95**

GENERAL LEDGER By FBN Systems

SAVE 50%

If you're tired of your present ledger, tired of lost data, tired of having to refer to instructions and tired of its non-professionalism, you need the FBN General Ledger.

Multiple Cash Accounts. Departmentalize any account. You select which accounts print on income statement & balance sheet. Real time transaction posting — no more batch processing. Total audit trail. We have what we believe to be the finest general ledger for the Model III on the market. Call for more details or order now. A most pleasant surprise!

REDUCED TO 149.95

INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES VHS/BETA

Profile III Plus	**36.99**
SuperScripsit	**36.99**
Lazy Writer	**36.99**
Newdos-80	**36.99**
Scripsit	**36.99**
TRSDOS 1.3 (Mod III)	**36.99**
TRSDOS 6 (Mod 4)	**36.99**
TRSDOS 6 Disk I/O (Mod 4)	**36.99**
TRSDOS 1.3 Disk I/O (Mod III)	**36.99**
Multidos	**36.99**
Dosplus	**36.99**
LDOS 5.(x)	**36.99**
Visicalc	**36.99**
CP/M 2.2 Montezuma (Mod 4)	**36.99**
Multiplan (Mod 4)	**36.99**
PFS File (Mod 4)	**36.99**
Mod I Level II Basic	**46.99**
Model III Basic	**46.99**

UTILITIES

SuperUtility Plus 3.2 I/III/4	**69.95**
SuperUtility Plus 4/4P	**79.95**
TextPress I/III (ASCII Comp.)	**49.95**
Ale Editor/Assembler I/III	**38.95**
The Toolbox for LDOS	**44.95**
LC Compiler/EDAS I/III/4	**139.99**
ALCOR C Language Compiler	**139.00**
ALCOR Editor I/III	**49.00**
ALCOR Advanced Development Pkg	**69.00**
ALCOR C Complete System	**250.00**
ALCOR Pascal Cross Reference	**29.00**
ALCOR Multi-Processor Assembler	**69.00**
AOS Superkeys	**35.00**
6.X Plus. (Enhance TRSDOS 6.X)	**39.95**
The Toolbelt Mod 4	**44.95**
AOS Utils 1 Varkeep/Scrnpkr	**49.95**
Impakt for Basic I/III	**34.95**
Pro-Cess Mod 4	**37.95**
Pro-Create Mod 4	**94.95**
Pro-Cure Mod 4	**46.95**
Pro-Duce Mod 4	**37.95**
Pro-Pads Mod 4	**37.95**
Enigma Encryption Utility	**34.95**
Basic-S Compiler System	**34.95**
M-ZAL Release 3 Mod I/III	**74.95**
Zues Editor/Assembler I/III/4	**74.95**
Master Mechanics Set for LDOS	**24.99**
E-Basic (specify DOS)	**49.95**
System Diagnostic I/III/4	**89.99**
Base34 (Mod III to 4 Convert)	**44.95**
Hypercross/XT TRSDOS/CP-M/MSDOS	**79.95**
Trashman	**34.50**
Faster	**24.95**
RPM	**21.50**
DSMBLR III I/III	**34.95**
Accel 4 Basic Compiler I/III	**94.95**
Monitor 5 I/III/4	**22.95**

BBS-80 by MicroSystems Software — **ONLY 74.95**

RUN YOUR OWN BULLETIN BOARD

Your computer becomes a mini-communications network. BBS-80 allows a person to exchange messages or information via the telephone. Access can be completely public, private to authorized users or limited to certain individuals. BBS-80 can leave messages on another terminal acting as a rapid electronic mailman. BBS-80 provides some of the most advanced and most convenient features ever incorporated in a microcomputer bulletin board system including: Users may send private messages that may be read only by the addressee. Multi-level system security allows up to 15 levels of security in both the message base and the upload/download database. BBS-80 remembers each regular user and stores terminal information, security access levels, last message retrieved during last call etc. Individual user passwords. Users may upload or transmit data and programs files to BBS-80. These programs may then be downloaded to other BBS-80 users. BBS-80 is self maintaining. Message space is automatically reclaimed when messages are deleted.

MOD III

DiskCount Data 214-680-8268

Send Cash, Check or Money Order

Please add $3.00 for postage and handling, additional $2.00 for C.O.D.s

Foreign orders welcome, please specify air or surface

All shipping charges assumed by purchaser

When ordering by mail, please specify computer model number

Phone Your Order In Today Or Mail To:

DISKCOUNT DATA, 2701-C W 15th St., Suite 324, Plano, TX 75075

Office Hours Mon-Fri 10A.M. to 9P.M. C.S.T.

MasterCard and VISA Cheerfully Accepted

204

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

By the Numbers

by Arnold E. van Beverhoudt, Jr.

Plot numerical data on either line or bar charts, then display the graphs sequentially with Graph Master's slide show option.

I recently used a CP/M business graphics package that produced high-quality charts and graphs and wished I could get the same kinds of graphs on my Model I as easily as I did with that package. But then I thought, "Why not?" Thus began Graph Master, an easy-to-use, menu-driven Basic program (see the Program Listing) that creates crisp bar and line graphs with a Model I or III (see Figs. 1 and 2).

Mastering Graph Master

It's easy to develop your own graphs with Graph Master: You choose from six straightforward menu options to create a graph, edit the current graph, print a graph, load a graph from disk, present a slide show (to display a series of graphs sequentially), or end the program.

If you opt to create a new graph (menu option 1), a submenu gives you the choice of developing either a bar or line graph. Once you've made this decision, Graph Master takes you to the input routine for the appropriate type of graph (see Table 1 for a list of program subroutines).

Graph Master's Input routine prompts you for information needed to produce each graph. You're asked to supply headings for the graph, the maximum value of the Y-axis (vertical), and the number of points you want plotted along the X-axis (horizontal). I've set the number of points at 12, which lets you plot a graph for a 12-month period. You can remove this limit simply by changing the value of the variable MB in line 30 (see Table 2 for a list of program variables).

Finally, you're prompted for both the X-axis label and the Y-axis values for each point you want plotted. Graph master automatically scales the X- and Y-axis options for bar and line graphs based on the values you enter. When you're finished inputting, press the enter key and the graph is constructed.

Saving, Editing, And Printing Graphs

When Graph Master finishes drawing a graph,

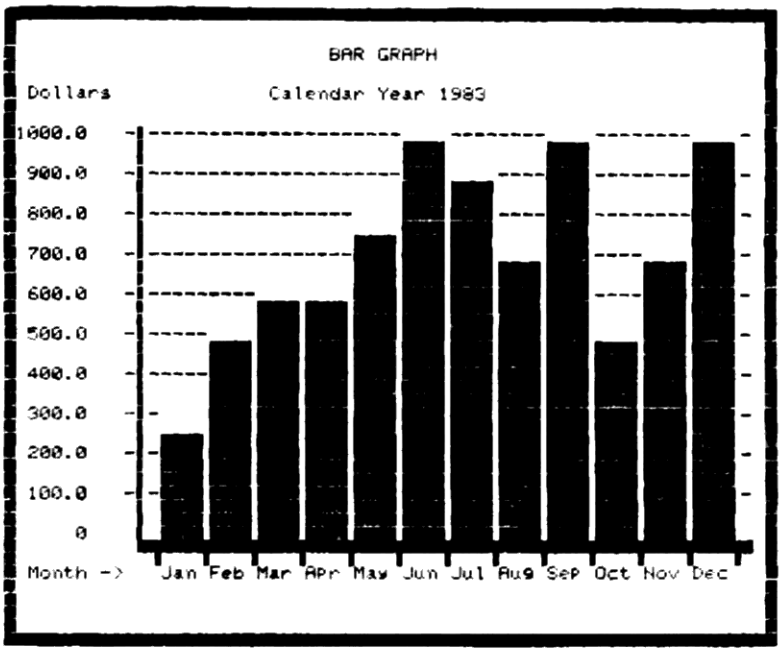


Figure 1. Sample bar graph.

you can save, edit, or print it. Graph Master's Save routine prompts you for a file name, then saves the raw data you input. The program then redraws the graph on-screen and saves the screen image as part of the same file.

After you create a graph, Graph Master sets the variable G$, in line 1140, to either B or L, depending on the type of graph you make. The Edit option (choice 2 on the menu) looks at the value in G$ and branches to the edit section appropriate for either a bar or line graph. You're shown the current value of each variable and given the chance to change any of them. If you want to maintain the current values, simply press the enter key.

When you've finished making changes, Graph Master displays the updated graph. If you want to make further changes, the program calls the edit routine. Once again, you're given the chance to save this revised graph before returning to the main menu.

Selecting the third menu choice, the print option, gives you a printout of the graph currently in memory. This routine first draws the graph to the screen, then invokes a standard screen dump to the printer. The screen dump routine in lines 870–1070 is for the Radio Shack Line Printer VII (DMP-100). If you have another type of printer, replace these lines with a screen dump routine appropriate for your printer.

The fourth option on the main menu lets you load a saved graph from disk. After you input a file name, the routine inputs the raw data for the graph and retrieves the screen image, displaying it on the screen. If you choose not to save the graph to disk, it remains in memory until you either create a new graph, load a graph from disk, or present a slide show.

Slide Shows

Graph Master's slide show option (option 5) presents a unique alternative to traditional graph displays. This interesting feature is simply a loop that loads a series of up to 10 graphs and lets you look at each one before loading the next graph in the sequence. With this program option, you can present a series of graphs without having to enter a file name before displaying each graph. If you want more than ten graphs in a presentation, change the value of the variable MG in line 30.

The last item on the main menu lets you end the program and gives you the chance to save the current graph if you haven't already done so.

Error-Handling

Graph Master is relatively bomb-proof; each time it presents an option, the program checks for valid input. The values that you input are then checked against the maximum values set to MB and MG in line 30. If you try to edit or print when there's no data in memory, Graph Master returns you to the main menu. An error trap in the Load Graph routine also returns you to the main menu if you enter a nonexistent file name. If the printer isn't on-line when you select the print option, the program, once again, transfers you to the main menu. If the worst does happen, you can restart Graph Master without losing any data by issuing a GOTO 70 command. ■

Write to Arnold E. van Beverhoudt Jr. at P.O. Box 56, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00801.

The Key Box

LOAD 80

Models I and III
32K RAM
Disk Basic
Printer optional

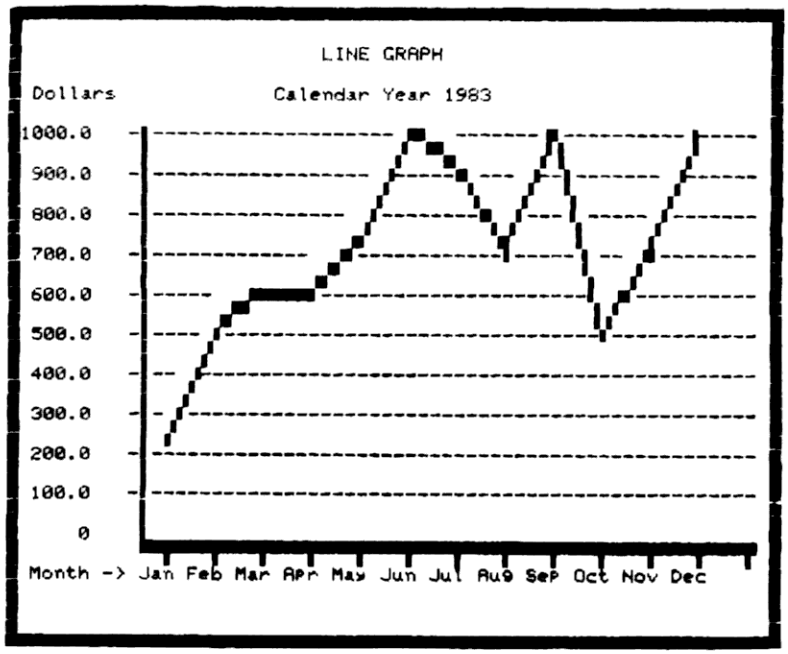


Figure 2. Sample line graph.

THINK TWICE

Watch your TRS-80 Model I/III outperform the IBM PC, thanks to Southern Software!
Think your TRS-80's been left behind? Think twice! Fact is, the Model I/III can run Basic programs faster than IBM PC or Tandy 2000 with Southern Software's **ACCEL3/4** Basic Compiler.

Example: Benchmark in May 80-Micro

IBM-PC	177 seconds
Tandy 2000	58 seconds
ACCEL3/4 on Model I	20 seconds
ACCEL3/4 on Model III	17 seconds

Program changes are rarely (if ever) required because **ACCEL3/4** accepts the whole Basic language. Low code growth (compiles 25K+ programs), uses any DOS, no royalties on compiled code. Your Model I/III beats out the PC, with **ACCEL3/4. $99.95** +$2 s/h

Writing Basic programs? Think twice! No EDIT on the PC. Southern Software's **EDIT** is on-line with 30+ full-screen commands. 1000% better Basic programming! **$40** +$1.50 s/h

Database management? Think twice! Southern Software's relational **ENBASE** has a unique set-theoretic design that's fundamentally more advanced, yet costs hundreds less! **$140**+$3 s/h

Machine-language program development? Think twice! Southern Software's **SBE** mid-level language compiler works on IBM PC and compatibles (including Tandy 2000)! SBE/TRS: **$100** +$3 s/h, SBE/PC: **$160**+$3 s/h

Better-than-PC performance on your Model I/III! Just think . . .

CA add 6%

(415) 681-9371 ↩136

Allen Gelder Software

Box 11721 San Francisco, CA 94101

Lines	Function	Lines	Function
20–50	Initialize variables and arrays	1480–1540	End program
60–190	Main menu	1550–1740	Display bar graph
200–540	Create graph	1750–2070	Display line graph
550–810	Edit graph	2080–2240	Save graph
820–1110	Print graph	2250–2260	Center screen headings
1120–1300	Load graph	2270–2290	Disk input error routine
1310–1470	Present slide show		

Table 1. Independent subroutines.

Variable	Definition	Variable	Definition
B	Number of bar/line points	N	Number of bar/line points
CH	CHR$ value for disk save of screen	N1	Scaling variable for bar/line
D	Loop counter	NG	Peek location for screen save
F$	File name for disk input/output		Switch to designate presentation (SS)
F$(mg)	File names for presentation	P	Number of graphs for presentation
G	Loop counter	SW$	Loop counter
G$	Type of graph (B/L)	T	Peek location for screen print
H$	Screen headings to be centered	V	Loop counter
H1$	Main heading for graph	W	Set X coordinate
H2$	Subheading for graph	X	Labels for bar/line X-axis points
HX$	Title for bar/line X-axis	X$(mb)	Scaling variable for bar/line
HY$	Title for bar/line Y-axis	X1	Set Y coordinate
I	Loop counter	Y	Values of bar/line Y-axis points
L	Variable for bar line scaling routine	Y0(mb)	Scaling variable for bar/line
M1	Maximum value of bar/line Y-axis	Y1	Menu selection variable
MB	Maximum number of bar/line points	Z	INKEY$ variable
MG	Maximum number of graphs in presentation	Z$	

Table 2. Variables and arrays used in Graph Master.

Program Listing. Graph Master.

```
10 REM  ************************************
        ********** GRAPH  MASTER **********
        ************ (1984) BY ************
        ** ARNOLD E. VAN BEVERHOUDT, JR. **
        ************************************

20 REM *** INITIALIZE VARIABLES & ARRAYS ***
30 CLEAR 1000:G$="":MB=12:MG=10
40 DIM Y0(MB),X$(MB)
50 DIM F$(MG)
60 REM *** MAIN MENU ***
70 SW$="":CLS:H$="*** GRAPH MASTER ***":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT
80 H$="MAIN MENU":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT
90 PRINTTAB(21);"1 - CREATE New Graph"
100 PRINTTAB(21);"2 - EDIT Current Graph"
110 PRINTTAB(21);"3 - PRINT Current Graph"
120 PRINTTAB(21);"4 - LOAD Graph from Disk"
130 PRINTTAB(21);"5 - PRESENT Slide Show"
140 PRINTTAB(21);"6 - END Program"
150 PRINT:PRINT
160 H$="Enter your choice (1 to 6)":GOSUB2260
170 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO170  ELSEZ=VAL(Z$)
180 IFZ<1ORZ>6THENGOTO70
190 ONZGOTO210  ,560  ,830  ,1130 ,1320 ,1490
200 REM *** CREATE NEW GRAPH ***
210 CLS:H$="CREATE NEW GRAPH":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT
220 H$="GRAPH MENU":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT
230 H$="1 - BAR Graph":GOSUB2260 :PRINT
240 H$="2 - LINE Graph":GOSUB2260 :PRINT
250 H$="3 - MAIN MENU":GOSUB2260 :PRINT
260 PRINT:PRINT
270 H$="Enter your choice (1 to 3)":GOSUB2260
280 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO280  ELSEZ=VAL(Z$)
290 IFZ<1ORZ>3THENGOTO210
300 IFZ=1THENG$="B"ELSEIFZ=2THENG$="L"
310 ONZGOTO330  ,330  ,70
320 REM *** BAR or LINE GRAPH ***
330 CLS:IFG$="B"THENH$="BAR GRAPH"ELSEH$="LINE GRAPH"
340 GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT
350 B=1
360 INPUT"Enter MAIN HEADING";H1$
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
370 INPUT"Enter SUB-HEADING";H2$
380 INPUT"Enter X-AXIS HEADING";HX$
390 INPUT"Enter Y-AXIS HEADING";HY$
400 INPUT"Enter MAXIMUM VALUE of Y-AXIS";M1
410 INPUT"Enter NUMBER of VALUES to be used";N
420 IFN>MBTHENPRINT:PRINT"Maximum number of values allowed is";MB:
GOTO410
430 FORT=1TON:CLS
440 PRINT"Enter X-AXIS TITLE for value #";T;:INPUTX$(T)
450 PRINT"Enter Y-AXIS VALUE for value #";T;:INPUTY0(T)
460 IFY0(T)>M1THENPRINT"Value is too large":GOTO450
470 PRINT:NEXTT
480 PRINT:H$="Press <ENTER> to DISPLAY the graph":GOSUB2260
490 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO490
500 IFG$="B"THENGOSUB1560 ELSEGOSUB1760
510 PRINT@973,"Do you want to SAVE this graph (Y/N) ?";
520 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO520
530 IFZ$="Y"ORZ$="y"THENGOSUB2090 ELSEIFZ$="N"ORZ$="n"THENGOTO210
 ELSEGOTO510
540 GOTO70
550 REM *** EDIT GRAPH ***
560 CLS:H$="EDIT GRAPH":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT
570 IFG$=""THENH$="There is no graph currently in memory":GOSUB226
0 :FORT=1TO1500:NEXTT:GOTO70
580 GOTO600
590 REM *** BAR or LINE GRAPH ***
600 CLS:H$="EDIT GRAPH":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT
610 PRINT"MAIN HEADING: ";H1$:INPUTH1$
620 PRINT"SUB-HEADING: ";H2$:INPUTH2$
630 PRINT"X-AXIS HEADING: ";HX$:INPUTHX$
640 PRINT"Y-AXIS HEADING: ";HY$:INPUTHY$
650 PRINT"MAXIMUM VALUE OF Y-AXIS:";M1:INPUTM1
660 FORT=1TON:CLS:PRINT"VALUE #";T:PRINT
670 PRINT"X-AXIS TITLE: ";X$(T):INPUTX$(T)
680 PRINT"Y-AXIS VALUE:";Y0(T):INPUTY0(T)
690 NEXTT
700 CLS:H$="Press <ENTER> to DISPLAY graph":GOSUB2260
710 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO710
720 IFG$="B"THENGOSUB1560 ELSEIFG$="L"THENGOSUB1760
730 PRINT@973,"Do you want to do more EDITING (Y/N) ?";
740 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO740
750 IFZ$="Y"ORZ$="y"THENGOTO560
760 IFZ$="N"ORZ$="n"THENGOTO780
770 GOTO730
780 PRINT@973,"Do you want to SAVE this graph (Y/N) ?";
790 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO790
800 IFZ$="Y"ORZ$="y"THENGOSUB2090 ELSEIFZ$="N"ORZ$="n"THENGOTO70
 ELSEGOTO780
810 GOTO70
820 REM *** PRINT GRAPH ***
830 CLS:H$="PRINT GRAPH":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT
840 IFG$=""THENH$="There is no graph currently in memory":GOSUB226
0 :FORT=1TO1500:NEXTT:GOTO70
850 H$="Prepare printer then press <ENTER>":GOSUB2260
860 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO860
870 IFPEEK(14312)>127THENPRINT:PRINT:H$="Printer not available":GO
SUB2260 :FORT=1TO1500:NEXTT:GOTO70
880 IFG$="B"THENGOSUB1560 ELSEIFG$="L"THENGOSUB1760
890 FORX=0TO127:SET(X,47):NEXTX:Y=0:FORV=15360TO16383STEP64
900 P1=0:FORI=0TO63:P=PEEK(V+I):IFP<33ORP>126THENP=0
910 P1=P1+P:NEXTI:IFP1=0GOTO950
920 FORI=0TO63
930 P=PEEK(V+I):IFP<32ORP>126THENP=32
940 LPRINTCHR$(P);:NEXTI:LPRINTCHR$(26);
950 LPRINTCHR$(18);
960 FORW=1TO3
970 P1=0:FORX=0TO127
980 P=POINT(X,Y):P1=P1+P:NEXTX:IFP1=0GOTO1040
990 FORX=0TO127
1000 P=POINT(X,Y):IFP=-1THENP=255:GOTO1020
1010 P=128
1020 LPRINTCHR$(P);CHR$(P);CHR$(P);
1030 NEXTX
1040 LPRINTCHR$(10);:Y=Y+1:IFY=48THENGOTO1090
1050 NEXTW
1060 LPRINTCHR$(30);
1070 NEXTV
1080 LPRINTCHR$(30);
1090 PRINT@976,"Do you want another COPY (Y/N) ?";
1100 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO1100
1110 IFZ$="Y"ORZ$="y"THENFORX=0TO127:SET(X,47):NEXTX:GOTO890  ELSE
IFZ$="n"ORZ$="N"THENGOTO70   ELSEGOTO1090
1120 REM *** LOAD GRAPH ***
1130 CLS:H$="LOAD GRAPH":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT
1140 H$="Insert DATA DISK in drive":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"E
nter FILENAME";F$:CLS
1150 ONERRORGOTO2280
1160 OPEN"I",1,F$
1170 INPUT#1,G$
1180 IFG$<>"P"THENGOTO1200

1190 REM *** BAR or LINE GRAPH ***
1200 INPUT#1,N,M1,H1$,H2$,HX$,HY$
1210 FORT=1TON:INPUT#1,Y0(T),X$(T):NEXTT
1220 FORP=15360TO16383
1230 INPUT#1,CH
1240 POKEP,CH
1250 NEXTP
1260 CLOSE1
1270 IFSW$="SS"THENPRINT@979,"Press <ENTER> to continue";:GOTO1290
1280 PRINT@977,"Press <ENTER> for MAIN MENU";
1290 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO1290
1300 IFSW$="SS"THENRETURNELSEGOTO70
1310 REM *** SLIDE SHOW ***
```

Listing continued

PASCAL -80

The RUSSIANS Can't Buy it!

If we wanted to, we could sell our other products to the communists, but the Department of Defense won't let us sell them Pascal 80! NOW you can learn the language that is too powerful for the Red Army!

Pascal 80 is the easiest version of Pascal to learn. Hundreds of schools, including top universitites are now using Pascal 80 to teach Pascal.

With the editor and compiler in memory, you can compile and run a short program in under 5 seconds. But you also get extensions to Pascal that give you screen control, random access files, calls to machine language and the ability to create turn-key packages. Pascal 80 is a nearly complete subset of standard Pascal, including structured types, records, pointer variables and files.

--TRS-80 Models I, III and 4--

Pascal 80 - $79 + $2 shipping
Graphics Extensions for Radio Shack hi-res board - $39
Pascal 80 Trial Version - $15

--for CP/M 80 2.2 or 3.0--

Kaypro, LoboMax 80, Apple, Epson Osborne, and other computers. Call or write for other formats
Pascal 80 CP/M - $39 + $2 shipping

Pascal 80 School Package (TRS-80 or CP/M versions) - $279

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834
201-625-8838

VISA MasterCard

***TRS-80**
MODEL I-III-IV-HD1200-1000
(Software Discounts)

1. Disk Operating Systems
   - DosPlus 3.5 ..... $59.95
   - DosPlus IVA.W/Mzal $119.95
   - DosPlus Hard Drivers $24.95
   - MULTIDOS 1.6D $59.95
2. Word Processing
   - MScript $59.95
   - Lazy Writer $115.00
   - MAXI MAIL $39.99
3. Terminal Communication
   - Mterm $59.95
   - LazyComm $34.95
   - BBS-80 ..... $69.95
4. Accounting System
   - Maxi Manager II $189.95
   - Maxi Cras (Checksys) $89.95
   - VersaLedger $129.95
   - VersaReceivables $84.95
   - VersaPayables $84.95
   - VersaPayroll $84.95
   - VersaInventory $84.95
5. **CONVERT** Model 3 to 4 .... $49.95
6. TheWORD (Complete Bible) $199.95
7. Diskette File holders 8@ ... $10.00

DESIGN SOFTWARE
Toll Free 24 hrs. 1-800-622-4070
Illinois Only 1-800-942-7317
Technical Ser. (702) 384-9320
Box 42847
Las Vegas, Nv 89104

* trademark of the tandy corporation ↵27

Tax Preparers

TAXSTAR★

For Model 3 or 4 with 48K and 2 disk drives

- Will do schedules 1040, A, B, C, D, E, SE, G, W, 6251
- Tax calculations - tables, rates, income averaging
- Uses IRS prescribed computer generated printouts or overlays User friendly
- Automatically calculates excess FICA earned income credit, alternate minimum tax
- Change one figure, program recalculates entire tax return in 12 seconds

$279.95 with user manual

Professional Tax Software, Inc.
26 Lark Lane
Croton On Hudson, N.Y. 10520
(914)-271-4723 ↵174

Listing continued

```
1320 SW$="SS"
1330 CLS:H$="PRESENT SLIDE SHOW":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT
1340 PRINT"How many graphs do you want to use (maximum is";MG;")";
:INPUTNG:PRINT
1350 IFNG>MGTHENGOTO1320
1360 FORT=1TONG
1370 PRINT"Enter FILENAME for graph #";T;:INPUTF$(T)
1380 NEXTT
1390 PRINT:H$="Insert DATA DISK in drive then press <ENTER>":GOSUB
2260
1400 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO1400 ELSE1410
1410 FORG=1TONG:CLS
1420 ONERRORGOTO2280
1430 OPEN"I",1,F$(G)
1440 INPUT#1,G$
1450 GOSUB1200
1460 NEXTG
1470 SW$="":GOTO70
1480 REM *** END PROGRAM ***
1490 CLS:H$="END PROGRAM":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT
1500 H$="Do you want to CANCEL this command (Y/N) ?":GOSUB2260
1510 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO1510 ELSEGOTO1520
1520 IFZ$="y"ORZ$="Y"THENGOTO70
1530 IFZ$="n"ORZ$="N"THENCLS:END
1540 GOTO1490
1550 REM *** BAR GRAPH ***
1560 CLS:FORX=0TO127:SET(X,0):SET(X,47):NEXTX
1570 FORY=0TO47:SET(0,Y):SET(1,Y):SET(126,Y):SET(127,Y):NEXTY
1580 PRINT@65,;:PRINTTAB((63-LEN(H1$))/2);H1$;
1590 PRINT@130,HY$;TAB((63-LEN(H2$))/2);H2$;
1600 PRINT@898,HX$;
1610 L=M1:N1=INT(100/N)
1620 FORI=1TO10:PRINT@129+64*I,;
1630 PRINTUSING"####.#";M1-M1/10*(I-1);
1640 PRINT"   -";CHR$(149);STRING$(50,"-");:NEXTI
1650 PRINT@837,0;TAB(11);CHR$(141);
1660 PRINT@844,STRING$(50,140);
1670 FORI=25TO126STEPN1:SET(I,41):NEXTI
1680 FORI=0TON-1:PRINT@909+I*N1/2,X$(I+1);:NEXTI
1690 FORD=0TON-1
1700 FORY=0TOINT(Y0(D+1)/M1*30+.5)
1710 FORZ=0TON1-2:SET(N1*D+Z+26,40-Y)
1720 NEXTZ:NEXTY:NEXTD
1730 PRINT@979,"Press <ENTER> to continue";
1740 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO1740 ELSERETURN
1750 REM *** LINE GRAPH ***
1760 CLS
1770 FORX=0TO127:SET(X,0):SET(X,47):NEXTX
1780 FORY=0TO47:SET(0,Y):SET(1,Y):SET(126,Y):SET(127,Y):NEXTY
1790 PRINT@65,;
1800 PRINTTAB((63-LEN(H1$))/2);H1$;
1810 PRINT@130,HY$;
1820 PRINTTAB((63-LEN(H2$))/2);H2$;
1830 PRINT@898,HX$;
1840 L=M1:N1=INT(100/N+.5)
1850 FORI=1TO10:PRINT@129+64*I,;
1860 PRINTUSING"####.#";M1-M1/10*(I-1);
1870 PRINT"   -";CHR$(149);STRING$(50,"-");:NEXTI
1880 PRINT@837,0;TAB(11);CHR$(141);
1890 PRINT@844,STRING$(50,140);
1900 FORI=26TO126STEPN1:SET(I,41):NEXTI
1910 FORI=0TON-1:PRINT@907+I*N1/2,X$(I+1);:NEXTI
1920 I=1:Y0=Y0(I)
1930 FORX2=26+N1 TO126 STEPN1
1940 IF I=NTHENGOTO1970 ELSEY0=Y0(I)
1950 I=I+1:X1=X2-N1:Y=Y0
1960 GOSUB1990 :NEXTX2
1970 PRINT@979,"Press <ENTER> to continue";
1980 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THENGOTO1980 ELSERETURN
1990 Y1=39-INT(Y/M1*30):Y2=39-INT(Y0(I)/M1*30):IFX1<>X2THEN2020
2000 IFY1<Y2 THENS=1 ELSES=-1
2010 FORY=Y1TOY2STEPS:SET(X1,Y):NEXTY:RETURN
2020 M=(Y2-Y1)/(X2-X1)
2030 IFABS(M)>1S=ABS(1/M)ELSES=1
2040 IFX1>X2 THENS=-S
2050 FORX=X1TOX2STEPS
2060 SET(X,M*(X-X1)+Y1)
2070 NEXTX:RETURN
2080 REM *** SAVE GRAPH ***
2090 CLS:H$="SAVE GRAPH":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT
2100 H$="Insert DATA DISK in drive":GOSUB2260 :PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"E
nter FILENAME";F$
2110 PRINT:H$="Wait a few moments please":GOSUB2260
2120 OPEN"O",1,F$
2130 PRINT#1,G$
2140 IFG$<>"P"THENGOTO2160
2150 REM *** BAR GRAPH ***
2160 PRINT#1,N;",";M1;",";H1$;",";H2$;",";HX$;",";HY$
2170 FORT=1TON:PRINT#1,Y0(T);",";X$(T):NEXTT
2180 IFG$="B"THENGOSUB1560 ELSEIFG$="L"THENGOSUB1760
2190 FORX=0TO127:SET(X,47):NEXTX
2200 FORP=15360TO16383
2210 PRINT#1,PEEK(P);:POKEP,128
2220 NEXTP
2230 CLOSE1
2240 GOTO70
2250 REM *** CENTER HEADINGS ***
2260 PRINTTAB((64-LEN(H$))/2);H$;:RETURN
2270 REM *** DISK INPUT ERROR ROUTINE ***
2280 IFERR/2+1=54THENPRINT:H$="File not found":GOSUB2260 :FORT=1TO
1500:NEXTT:CLOSE1:GOTO70
2290 PRINT:H$="Disk input error":GOSUB2260 :FORT=1TO1500:NEXTT:CLO
SE1:GOTO70
```

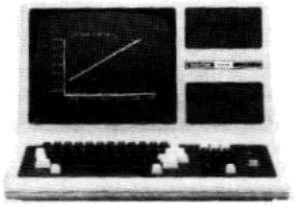
End

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS

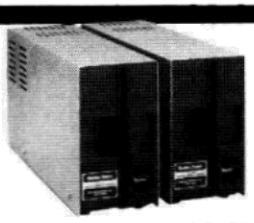
Model 100 8K $495
Model 100 24K $625

Color Computer II
w/16K Ext. Basic $135
w/64K Ext. Basic $195

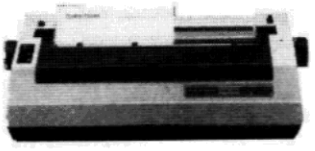


Model 4 16K $629
Model 4 64K
2 Disk & RS232 $1020

DMP120 $385



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $289 Drive 1 $220



DWP210 $489
DWP510 $1295

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS	
Model 4 Portable 64K 2 Drives	1020
Pocket Computer 3	89
Pocket Computer 4	59
Model 2000 2 Drive	2299
Model 2000 W/Hard Disk	3599
Model 12 64K 1 Drive	2360
Model 12 64K 2 Drive	2950
Model 16B 1Dr 256K	3375
Model 16B 2Dr 256K	3965
MODEMS	
Hayes Smartmodem II	215
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	505
Novation Smartcat 1200	410
Novation J-Cat	115
AC-3	125
DC Modem I	89
DC Modem II	160
DC Modem 2212	315

PRINTERS	
Silver Reed EXP500 D.W.	365
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W.	430
DWP410	1159
Gemini Powertype	345
CGP115	159
CGP220 Ink Jet	545
DMP110	299
DMP420	735
Toshiba 1340 (24 wire head)	779
Gemini 10X	265
Gemini 15X	409
Panasonic P1091	315
Smith Corona Fastext	190
Prowriter 8510	345
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL
DISK DRIVES	
Model III/4 Drive 0	465
Model III/4 Drive 1	220

Model III/4 Drive 2	259
Model III/4 Drive 3	220
Hard Disk M2000	1525
ETC.	
CCR-81 Recorder	52
Cassette Tapes (10 Pk)	9.95
16K Ram Chips	25
64K Ram Chips	62.95
Model 4 64K Upgrade Kit	79.95
M100 Bar Code Reader	89
64K Printer Buffer	199
Printer Stand	25
Printer Cables	
Printer Ribbons	
Printer Paper	
Computer Books	

Radio Shack software 10% off.
Send for complete listing of
brand name software and hardware.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA · MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

18

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

SAVE A BUNDLE

WITH ONE OF OUR BUNDLES

We have put together special bundles of software just in time to save you a bundle of money. Didn't you ever wonder why CP/M was so popular? The reason is the software availability. All programs (except EP) are for the Model 4/4P and have been optimized to install and run without hassle. For example, we have memory-mapped WordStar® and it runs circles around the standard version available elsewhere. We also added printer drivers for the Daisywheel II and the DMP-2100. Our CP/M® 2.2 is the best around. Read the reviews. You *know* the programs. You *know* the prices. This is the years' best value. You owe it to yourself to let these CP/M® programs and thousands of others (many in the public domain) start serving your needs.

Bundle #1
WordStar®
MailMerge®
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$299 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1009

Bundle #5
Electric Pencil™
Red Pencil™
Blue Pencil™
$149 Delivered
Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80, DOSPLUS and MULTIDOS (Model 1,3,4)
RETAIL VALUE $240

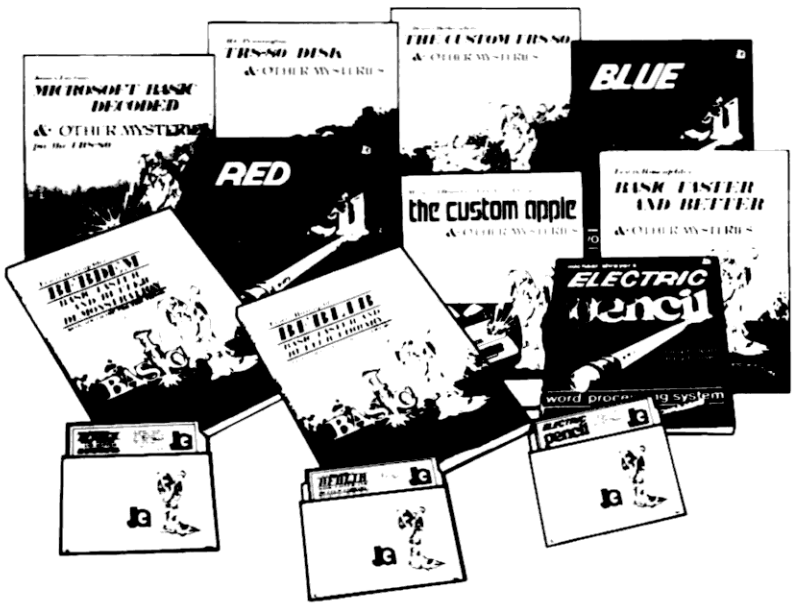
Bundle #2
WordStar®
DataStar™
ReportStar™
CalcStar™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$399 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1354

Bundle #3
WordStar®
MailMerge®
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
DataStar™
ReportStar™
CalcStar™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$499 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1699

Bundle #4
WordStar®
MailMerge™
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
dBASE II®
TurboPascal™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$599 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1553

Save A Bundle on these books and disks

Take advantage of our volume discounts. Buy any three items from this list and deduct $5 from your total order. Buy four...deduct $10. Buy five...deduct $15. Buy six...deduct $20 and so on. Buy a bunch, save a bundle. Please add $1 each for shipping. Add $5 to orders under $50 for handling.



TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries. The "How to" book of data recovery for the TRS-80 Model I disk operating system. 128 pages. Retail $22.50 **Now $18**

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to Level II and BASIC. 312pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to customizing TRS-80 Hardware and Software. 336 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to BASIC programming tricks and techniques. 290 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk. Contains 121 functions, subroutines and user routines. Search merge, compare and listing routines plus array handlers, BASIC overlays and video drivers. Retail $19.95 **Now $16**

BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. Contains 32 demos of the Library Disk contents above. Retail $19.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. Programming tips and techniques to store/retrieve data from disk. 432 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. All of the major demo programs and library of disk I/O subroutines in 25 BASIC programs. Random, Indexed Sequential and TREESAM file handlers included. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries. A guide to machine language disk I/O for the TRS-80. 288 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries. Detailed explanation of the Model I disk operating system. 298 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

How To Do It On The TRS-80. A complete applications guide to the TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 100, and Color Computer. 352 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries. Who cares? Retail $29.95 **Now $19**

Due to the nature of this business, there are **NO REFUNDS** on software. We accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa and COD. Your card is not charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks are accepted without delay (call for details). Delivered prices are for the lower rightmost 48 States only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. If you don't understand any of this, just give us a call and we will take the time to explain it until you do. First-timers are always welcome here.

©1984 by Montezuma Micro. WordStar®, SpellStar™, StarIndex™, MailMerge®, DataStar™, ReportStar™ and CalcStar™ belong to MicroPro® International Corporation. CP/M® belongs to Digital Research Inc. dBASE II® belongs to Ashton-Tate, Inc. All the Pencils™ belong to Michael Shrayer. Turbo Pascal™ belongs to Borland International.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104
Redbird Airport, Hangar #8
P.O. Box 32027
Dallas, Texas 75232

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

VISA MasterCard

ORDER NOW . . . TOLL FREE
800-527-0347
800-442-1310
The Toll Free lines are for orders only
Specifications subject to change without notice

MONTEZUMA MICRO

P.O. Box 2169
Camp Verde (Lizard Flats)
Arizona 86322 ↙416

WE KEEP YOU RUNNING

COMPUTERS

Model 4 with 2 drives & RS-232 64K Complete	$ 999
26-1067 16K Model 4 Pure Radio Shack	765
26-1069 2dr Model 4 64K RS232 Pure Radio Shack	1099
26-1080 64K Model 4 Portable 2dr & RS232	1099
26-3026 16K Color Computer 2	144
26-3027 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	179
26-3127 64K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	179
26-3134 16K Color Computer 2	99
26-3136 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	135
26-3589 Pocket Computer 3 with 4K RAM	85
26-3590 Pocket Computer 3	84
26-3601 Pocket Computer 2	89
26-3650 Pocket Computer 4	59
26-3801 Model 100 8K Portable Computer	499
26-3802 Model 100 24K Portable Computer	679
26-4004 Model 12 1-Drive	2379
26-4005 Model 12 2-Drive	2951
26-5103 Model 2000 2-drive 128K	2333
26-5104 Model 2000 W/Hard Disk and 256K	3599
26-6004 Model 16B 1-Drive	3351
26-6005 Model 16B 2-Drive	3925
26-6006 Model 16B with built-in 15Mb Hard Disk	5352
26-6050 DT-1 Terminal	499
26-6052 **NEW!** DT-100 Terminal	675

NEW TANDY "IBM-XT" COMPUTER. This new computer from R/S is an IBM clone and will run IBM software. Our price is complete with green monitor, color video board, 256K RAM, a 360K floppy and a 10 Mbyte internal HD. **$2695**

MODEMS

26-1084 Model 4P Modem Board	$ 127
26-1173 DC Modem II	169
26-1174 Acoustic Coupler Modem	127
26-1175 DC Modem 1B	85
26-1176 DC-2212 High Speed Modem	339
Anchor Mark I Modem 300 Baud with cable	74
Anchor 300/1200 Baud Modem with cable & PS	279
Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud	233
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	525

PERIPHERALS

LNW Expansion Interface for the Model 1 complete with 32K RAM & built-in RS-232 ..... $ 319

26-0511 Genuine RS Pantyhose Anti-Glare Device	14
26-1085 Model 4P Carrying Case	21
26-1131 Model 1/3/4 5MB Hard Disk Secondary	1399
26-1133 Model 3 15MB Hard Disk Inst Kit	85
26-1134 Model 4 15MB Hard Disk Inst Kit	68
26-1183 Model 100 Bar Code Reader	85
26-1185 **NEW!** Color Computer Koala Pad	51
26-1197 **NEW!** Mouse for Model 2000	85
26-1198 **NEW!** Serial to Parallel Converter	85
26-1208 CCR-81 Cassette Tape Recorder	51
26-1209 **NEW!** CCR-82 Cassette Tape Recorder	42
26-1326 Anti-Glare Panel Model 2/12/16	42
26-1342 Clear Keyboard for Model 3/4	11
26-1410 Model 100 Modem Cable	17
26-1429 Automatic Power Strip/Surge Protector	59
26-1451 Non-Automatic Power Strip/Filter	42
26-1457 Anti-Glare Panel Model 1/3/4	42
26-2226 Color Computer Deluxe RS-232 Kit	69
26-3007 Color Computer Carrying Case	17
26-3008 Color Computer Joysticks, Per Pair	21
26-3012 Color Computer Deluxe Joystick/each	34
26-3023 Color Computer 1/2 Disk Drive 1 2 or 3	237
26-3024 Color Computer 0 K Ram Pack Interface	153
26-3025 Color Computer Mouse	43
26-3029 Disk Drive 0 for the Color Computer	299
26-3503 PC 1 Cassette Interface	9
26-3508 PC 1 Carrying Case	13
26-3608 PC 2 Carrying Case	25
26-3612 PC 2 RS-232C Interface	169
26-3615 PC 2 4K RAM Module	59
26-3616 PC 2 8K RAM Module	118
26-3651 PC 4 Cassette Interface	33
26-3653 PC 4 1K RAM Module	16
26-3654 PC 4 Carrying Case	6
26-3804 Model 100 AC Adapter	5
26-3805 Model 100 Acoustic Coupler	34
26-3809 Model 100 Carrying Case	42
26-4154 Model 12/16B Internal 15Mb Hard Disk Kit	2245
26-4155 Model 2/3/4/12/16 15Mb Primary Hard Disk	2120
26-4156 Model 2/3/4/12/16 15Mb Secondary Drive	1695
26-4157 Model 2/12/16 Installation Kit for 26-4155	420
26-5111 Model 2000 VM-1 Monochrome Monitor	212
26-5112 Model 2000 CM-1 Color Monitor	679

FURNITURE

26-1305 Model 3/4 System Desk	$ 152
26-1308 Universal Printer Stand	85
26-1324 Computer Table	68
26-1325 Platform for 26-1324	26
26-4303 Deluxe System Desk	229
26-4305 Deluxe Printer Stand	128
26-4306 Terminal Stand	161
26-4307 Printer Stand	127
26-5115 Model 2000 Pedestal	76
26-5116 Model 2000 Floor Stand	123
74-0551 Docu-Rack Stand	69

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

26-1190 Plotter	179
26-1192 GCP-115 Color Graphics Printer	169
26-1196 GT-116 Graphics Pad	297
26-1250 DWP-410 Daisywheel Printer	799
26-1252 DMP-500 220cps Printer	1099
26-1254 DMP-200 120cps Printer	424
26-1255 DMP-120 120cps Dual Mode Printer	424
26-1257 DWP-210 Daisywheel Printer	509
26-1261 TP-10 Thermal Matrix Printer	85
26-1267 DMP-420 160cps Triple Mode Printer	849
26-1268 CGP-220 Color Ink Jet Printer	594
26-1269 PTC-64 64K Printer Controller(Buffer)	212
26-1270 **NEW!** DWP-510 Daisywheel printer	1270
26-1271 DMP-110 50cps Triple Mode Printer	339
26-1274 DMP-2100P 160cps Dual-Mode Printer	1695
26-1275 **NEW!** TRP-100 Printer	254
26-1276 **NEW!** DMP-105 New Cheeep Printer	169
26-1277 **NEW!** DMP-430 New Not So Cheeep Printer	765
26-1440 Single Bin Sheet Feeder for DWP-2100	845
26-1441 Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP-2100	144
26-1443 Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP-210	99
26-1447 Bi-Directional Tractor for Daisywheel II	188
26-1448 Single Bin Sheet Feeder for Daisywheel II	672
26-1455 Acoustic Cover	339
26-1459 Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP-410	204
26-1401 Model 3/3A/4P Printer Cable	29
26-1408 RS-232C Cable	16
26-1409 Model 100 Printer Cable	13
26-4401 Model 2/12/16/2000 Printer Cable	29
26-1490 10 RS-232C Cable	25
26-1491 25 RS-232C Cable	33
26-1492 50 RS-232C Cable	46
26-1493 100 RS-232C Cable	76
26-1495 RS-232C Cable Extender	25
26-1496 RS-232C Null Modem Adapter	25
26-1498 SW-302 Parallel Printer Switch	102
26-1499 SW-303 RS-232C Selector Switch	128
26-3505 PC 1 Printer	108
26-3591 PC 3 Printer	102
26-3605 PC 2 Printer	89
26-3652 PC 4 Printer	68

C.ITOH

8510BPI 120cps Friction/Tractor Parallel	$ 349
8510SP Hot Dot 180cps Real Fast	495
8510SCP Color High Speed printer	549
1550P Prowriter 2 120cps for Wide Paper Parallel	549
1550SP Hot Dot 180cps Real Fast & Wide	675
F10-40 Starwriter 40cps Daisywheel	999
F10-55 Printmaster 55cps Daisywheel FAST	1299
F10 Bi-Directional Tractor with Plastic Cover	210
F10 Electric Single Bin Sheet Feeder Inst Required	775
F10 Mechanical Single Bin Sheet Feeder	499
GX-100 Gorilla Banana 50cps	175

ANADEX

DP-9725B 240cps Color Printer	1299

We have dust covers for most every printer we sell. Be sure to order one with your new printer to keep it like new.

CABLES

We manufacture a great number of different cable assemblies to connect most anything to anything else. Call us with your specific needs. We probably have it on the shelf. All at discount prices, of course.

SUPPLIES

5.25 SSDD Diskettes, Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	$ 15
5.25 DSDD Diskettes, Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	19
8 SSDD Diskettes, Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	29
8 DSDD Diskettes, Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	34
5.25 Flipsort, Holds 75 Disks	16
8 Flipsort, Holds 50 Disks	19
8.5 x 11 Tractor Paper 20lb 2900 Sheets	25
14 x 11 Tractor Paper 20lb 2900 Sheets	35
5.25 or 8 Head Cleaning Kit	9

RIBBONS

We have more ribbons than you do. Way too many types to list here. Add them to your order now. They're cheeeep too.

MONTEZUMA'S REVENGE

GREEN or AMBER MONITORS

Modernize your tired old Model 1 with a snappy new 12 high-resolution video monitor with your choice of a Anti-Glare slow decay green or medium decay European Amber screen. Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated frosted glass **GUESS WHAT!!** The CRT from this monitor also fits the Model 2, 3, and 4 and is brighter than the the more expensive Langley-St Clair replacement CRT. Just take the tube out of the new monitor and replace your existing CRT. Then install your old B&W CRT into the new monitor and end up with a monitor you can keep or sell. Why spend all that money for just a new tube. Guaranteed for a full year. Model 1 cable available on request at no charge.

MONTE's SPECIAL PRICE ..... $ 79

SOFTWARE

Note: It is Radio Shack policy that not all multiple-computer software packages contain disks for all models. Optional disks are available at slight extra charge. Be sure to ask for details when you order.

NEW! CP/M 2.2 by Montezuma Micro For The Model 4. Rated best by actual test. Get the good one ..... $ 169

NEW! Hard Disk Driver with Backup & Restore	30
26-0310 TRSDOS 2.3 For The Model 1	12
26-0312 TRSDOS 1.3 For The Model 3	12
26-0313 TRSDOS 6.x For The Model 4	12
26-0315 TRSDOS 6.2 Utility Disk	34
26-0316 TRSDOS 6.2 Disk Doc Ref Card	34
26-0413 **NEW!** Disk Drive Analyzer. Why pay more?	26
26-1507 Model 1/3 Stockpak	42
26-1510 Model 1/3 Trendex	51
26-1511 **NEW!** Model 3 Home Accountant	85
26-1512 Model 4 Target PlannerCalc	85
26-1513 **NEW!** Model 1/3 Cass Spectaculator	42
26-1514 **NEW!** Model 3 Portfolio Manager	169
26-1515 pfs:file for Model 3	106
26-1516 pfs:report for Model 3	85
26-1517 pfs:report for Model 4	85
26-1518 pfs:file for Model 4	107
26-1520 Model 4 VisiCalc	85
26-1521 Model 3 VisiCalc Business Forecast	85
26-1527 **NEW!** Model 3/4 Formation	169
26-1530 Model 4 Multiplan	169
26-1538 **NEW!** Model 4 Apartment Management	255
26-1539 **NEW!** Model 3/4 W-2 Writer	42
26-1540 **NEW!** Model 3/4 General Ledger	169
26-1541 Model 3/4 Accounts Receivable	169
26-1542 Model 3/4 Accounts Payable	169
26-1543 Model 3/4 Payroll	169
26-1544 **NEW!** Model 3/4 Invoice Writer	42
26-1545 **NEW!** Model 3/4 Inventory Control	169
26-1546 Model 1/3 Accounts Payable	128
26-1558 Model 1/3 Business Mailing List	85
26-1559 Model 1/3 Manufacturing Inventory Control	169
26-1560 Fixed Assets	68
26-1562 Model 1/3 Profile	36
26-1563 Model 1/3 SCRIPSIT	85
26-1564 Model 1/3 Mailgram	14
26-1565 Model 1/3 Microfile	23
26-1568 Model 1/3 Medical Office Systems	254
26-1569 Model 3 VisiCalc Enhanced Version	85
26-1577 Model 1/3 Surveying	42
26-1579 Model 1/3 Real Estate	85
26-1580 Model 1/3 Project Manager	85
26-1581 Model 1/3 Personnel Manager	85
26-1582 Model 1/3 Time Manager	85
26-1583 Model 1/3 Checkwriter 80	85
26-1585 Model 3 Business Checkwriter	127
26-1588 Model 1/3 Videotex Plus	42
26-1589 Model 3 MICRO/Courier	127
26-1590 Model 1/3 SuperSCRIPSIT	169
26-1591 Model 1/3 Scripsit Dictionary	85
26-1592 Model 3 Profile Plus	169
26-1593 Model 3 Profile Plus LDOS/HD Version	254
26-1594 Model 3 Desktop/Plan-80	169
26-1595 SuperSCRIPSIT For The Model 4	169
26-1596 SCRIPSIT For The Model 4	85
26-1597 Model 3 Business Graphics Pak	148
26-1598 Model 4 Videotex Plus	42
26-1600 Dictionary for the Model 4	85
26-1630 **NEW!** TK! Solver for the Model 4	255
26-1635 **NEW!** Model 4 Profile	212
26-1922 Model 3/4 Orchestra 90	68
26-2011 Model 1/3 EDAS. Tape Version	25
26-2012 3/4 Assembly Language Development Course	126
26-2013 EDAS. Disk Version. Model 1/3	29
26-2015 Model 3 Instruction Tapes	21
26-2017 Model 3 Assembly Language Course. Tape	34
26-2018 Model 3 Assembly Language Course. Disk	59
26-2019 **NEW!** TRSDOS 6.x Training Course	64
26-2022 Power Tool for the Model 1/3	43
26-2023 Dot Plot for the Model 1/3	17
26-2190 Model 4 COBOL	169
26-2200 Model 3 FORTRAN	85
26-2201 Model 1 FORTRAN	85
26-2203 Model 1/3 COBOL	169
26-2204 Model 1/3 Compiler BASIC	126
26-2205 Micro PILOT	34
26-2210 Model 3 BASCOM	169
26-2211 Model 3 Alcor PASCAL	212
26-2212 Alcor PASCAL For The Model 4	212
26-2213 Model 1 LDOS (LSI version)	69
26-2214 Model 3 LDOS (LSI version)	69
26-2216 CP/M Plus For The Model 4	126
26-GOOD The Good CP/M for the Model 4(Montezuma)	199
26-REAL GOOD Hard Disk Driver for MM CP/M	30
26-2217 CBASIC For The Model 4 (Requires CP/M)	85
26-2218 BASCOM for the Model 4	165
26-2219 **NEW!** FORTRAN for the Model 4	85
26-2220-23 Videotex	26
26-2224 Compuserv/Dow Jones Sign-up Kit	17
26-2230 **NEW!** Model 4 C Language	212
26-2231 **NEW!** Model 4 Double Duty (128K req.)	59
26-2619 Model 3 Corplan	42
26-2718 Model 3 PILOT	101
26-2721 Color Computer LOGO Disk	85
26-2722 Color Computer LOGO ROM Pack	43
26-3030 BASIC 09 For The Color Computer	59
26-3036 BASIC 09 For The Color Computer	85
26-3038 **NEW!** C Compiler for the Color Computer	85
26-3821 Model 100 Learning Lab	25
26-3829 **NEW!** Model 100 Multiplan	127
26-3830 Model 100 Scripsit	34

ALL Color Computer GAMES 25% OFF Catalog Price

ALL PC(YDS) SOFTWARE 30% OFF Catalog Price

26-4501 General Ledger I	169
26-4502 Inventory Management System I	169
26-4503 Payroll	339
26-4504 Accounts Receivable	254
26-4505 Accounts Payable	254
26-4507 Mailing List II	101
26-4508 Medical Office Systems	637
26-4509 Manufacturing Inventory Control	637
26-4510 Versafile	59
26-4511 VisiCalc	254
26-4512 Profile II	152
26-4513 Job Costing	126
26-4514 Order Entry	169
26-4515 Profile II Plus	254
26-4516 Profile Training Guide	58
26-4517 Profile Plus Upgrade	102
26-4520 Time Accounting	424
26-4521 Enhanced VisiCalc	254
26-4526 VisiCalc Business Forcasting	84
26-4531 SCRIPSIT 2.0	339
26-4532 SCRIPSIT Utility Disk	109
26-4534 SCRIPSIT Dictionary	169
26-4536 SCRIPSIT Plotter Driver	42
26-4540 Statistical Analysis	85
26-4545 Litigation Support	254
26-4550 Business Graphics Analysis Pak	212
26-4554 Accounts Receivable	47
26-4555 Menu Generator	33
26-4556 Profile Forms	106
26-4557 Profile Archive	42
26-4558 Profile Prosort	126
26-4559 Prolook	169
26-4560 WESTLAW	211
26-4580 MultiPlan Model 2/12	212
26-4601 General Ledger	339
26-4602 Inventory Control System	254
26-4603 Payroll	424
26-4604 Accounts Receivable	339
26-4605 Accounts Payable	339
26-4607 Order Entry/ICS	339
26-4608 Sales Analysis	212
26-4612 **NEW!** Query COBOL	127
26-4620 **NEW!** Precedent	675
26-4621 Personnel Search	254
26-4701 FORTRAN	254
26-4702 EDAS	169
26-4703 COBOL	254
26-4705 Compiler BASIC	169
26-4707 COBOL Generator	599
26-4710 Program Editor	67
26-4711 **NEW!** PASCAL MT	361
26-4712 Assembly Language Development System	211
26-4713 EDAS 1	43
26-4721 Videotex For The Model 2/12/16	42
26-4725 **NEW!** BASCOM BASIC Compiler	169
26-4740 CP/M Plus	212
26-4742 CBASIC	84
26-4802 Inventory for the Hard Disk	339
26-4831 SCRIPSIT for the Hard Disk	339
26-4834 Dictionary for the Hard Disk	169
26-4835 SCRIPSIT for Thinline Drives	339

ALL NEW MODEL 2000 GOODIES

26-5210 **NEW!** General Ledger	420
26-5212 **NEW!** Accounts Payable	420
26-5213 **NEW!** Accounts Receivable	420
26-5214 **NEW!** Inventory Control System	420
26-5215 **NEW!** Order Entry	420
26-5217 **NEW!** Purchase Order	335
26-5218 **NEW!** Payroll	335
26-5251 **NEW!** BASCOM	255
26-5252 **NEW!** MS-DOS Assembler	85
26-5255 **NEW!** FORTRAN	298
26-5256 **NEW!** PASCAL	255
26-5257 **NEW!** COBOL	505
26-5260 **NEW!** Videotex Plus	42
26-5261 **NEW!** Softerm	165
26-5278 **NEW!** Graphwriter	336
26-5278 **NEW!** DR Graph	166
26-5279 **NEW!** DR Draw	251
26-5300 **NEW!** Lotus 1-2-3	420
26-5301 **NEW!** Ovation Racing Software	575
26-5302 **NEW!** SuperCalc 3	335
26-5305 **NEW!** pfs:file	119
26-5306 **NEW!** pfs:report	106
26-5307 **NEW!** pfs:graph	119
26-5309 **NEW!** pfs:write	119
26-5311 **NEW!** Multiplan	166
26-5314 **NEW!** Microsoft Word	319
26-5330 **NEW!** Mutliate	212
26-5340 **NEW!** Home Accountant	106
26-5352 **NEW!** dBASE II	420
26-5376 **NEW!** Witness	42
26-5377 **NEW!** Planetfall	42

ALL NEW MODEL 12 & 16 68000 SOFTWARE

26-6100 COBOL Development System	254
26-6201 General Ledger	509
26-6203 Payroll	594
26-6204 Accounts Receivable	509
26-6205 Accounts Payable	509
26-6207 Order Entry/ICS	509
26-6208 Sales Analysis	339
26-6209 Job Costing	169
26-6302 Inventory	339
26-6309 Manufacturing ICS	722
26-6401 XENIX Development System	637
26-6412 Profile for XENIX	424
26-6415 Unify	637
26-6431 Scripsit for XENIX	424
26-6450 MAC16 Macro Assembler	339
26-6451 RM/FORTRAN for Xenix	424
26-6452 **NEW!** PASCAL for XENIX	594
26-6455 COBOL for XENIX	599
26-6457 MBASIC for XENIX	254
26-6480 Multiplan. Model 16 & XENIX	296
Electric Pencil 2.0 Model 1/3	69
Blue Pencil Model 1/3	69
Red Pencil Model 1/3	49
Modem 80 A Powerful Communications Program. M1/3	35
Trackcess for the Model 3. The original copy program	29
Super Utility Plus 3.2 Runs on Model 1/3/4	58

CP/M OPERATING SYSTEMS

CP/M 2.2 for the Model 4 **The VERY BEST ONE**	$ 169
Our Very Own Trick Hard Disk Driver	
Puts Radio Shack's in The Shade	30
P & T CP/M 2.2m Floppy Version Model 2/12/16	180
P & T CP/M 2.2m for R/S Hard Disk Model 2/12/16	225

BOOKS and MANUALS

26-2102 Model 1 Level II Manual	$ 5
26-2110 Model 4 Technical Manual	21
26-2111 Model 3 DOS Manual	6
26-2112 Model 3 BASIC Instruction Manual	5
26-2114 Sourcebook, New Edition	6
26-2115 Newsletter Book 1980	4
26-2117 Model 4 DOS Manual	15
26-2240 Newsletter Book 1981	8
26-2241 Newsletter Book 1982	11
26-3191 Color Computer Manual	5
26-3192 Extended Color Computer Manual	5
26-3193 Color Computer 1 Technical Manual	11
26-3810 Model 100 Technical Manual	8
26-3819 **NEW!** Model 100 Book by David A. Lien	13
26-4920 Model 2 Operators Manual	26
26-4921 Model 2 Technical Reference Manual	26
26-4922 Model 12 Operating Manual	59
26-5403 Model 2000 Programmer's Manual	17
26-5404 Model 2000 Hardware Manual	17
26-6040 Model 16 Operators Manual	64
26-6041 Model 16B Operating Manual	72
62-2084 TRS-80 Pocket BASIC Handbook	6
TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries by H. C. Pennington	18
Microsoft BASIC Decoded by James Farvour	24
BASIC Faster & Better by Lewis Rosenfelder	24
BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk	15
BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk	15
BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better by Lewis Rosenfelder	24
BASIC Disk I/O Demonstration Disk	24
The Custom TRS-80 by Dennis Bathory Kitsz	24
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded by James Lee Farvour	24
Machine Language Disk I/O by Mike Wagner	24
How Do It On The TRS-80 by William Barden Jr.	24
TRS-80 Beginners Guide	13
Inside Super Utility Plus 3.0 by Kimberly Watt	16

UPGRADES

16K RAM 200 nsec 1 Full Year Guarantee	$ 12
64K RAM 200 nsec 1 Full Year Guarantee	64
Model 4 128K RAM Upgrade Kit with Genuine PAL	74
26-1125 Model 3 Hi-Resolution Graphics Board	165
26-1126 Model 4 Hi-Resolution Graphics Board	225
26-1127 Model 4 Drive 0 Kit	444
Same as above except our brand Save **$$$$**	369
Famous AEROCOMP DDC Double Density Controller	99
26-1145 Model 1 RS232 Board with cable	89
Model 3/4 RS232 Installation Kit less cable	69
26-1162 Model 3 Drive 0 Kit	444
Same as above except our brand Save **$$$$**	369
26-1163 Radio Shack 40 Track Disk Drive	203
Same as above except 40 track Tandon Save **$$$**	159
MODEL 4 5Mhz Speedup Mod	89
HOLMES Model 1/3 4Mhz Speedup Mod	109
HOLMES Model 3 VID-80 complete with 112K RAM, CP/M with utilities and 80 x 24 video. **Save $$$$**	399
26-3013 16K RAM For MC-10 Color Computer	42
26-4104 Model 2 Hi-Resolution Graphics Board	424
26-4105 64K RAM Board	339
26-4167 8" Slimline Double-side Drive	359
26-5125 Model 2000 10Mb Hard Disk Kit	1555
26-5140 Model 2000 Hi-Resolution Graphics Board	382
26-5141 Model 2000 Color Graphic Chip Set	169
26-5144 Model 2000 Memory Board	102
26-5160 Model 2000 Internal 128K Board	254
26-5161 Model 2000 External 128K Board	424
26-5162 Model 2000 128K RAM for 26-5161	254
26-5164 **NEW!** Model 2000 Serial Board	276
26-6010 Model 2 or 12 to Model 16 68000 Kit	764
26-6011 Model 16 128K RAM Board	339
26-6012 Model 12 128K RAM Kit	135
26-6013 Model 16 3-User RS-232 Card	254
26-6017 Model 12 Card Cage	175

We maintain an extensively equipped service facility with a large stock of parts. Give us a call for that hard-to find item. We'll try and provide what you need.

BUY FROM US RIGHT NOW!

(Please read all this fine print first)

Our inventory is so large it can not be listed completely. Please call if you do not see what you want. Chances are we have it. Because of the time lag in magazine advertising, prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Your company and/or personal checks are welcome and will not delay your order. We use VeloCheck. Please observe the following requirements and your order will be shipped without delay. The check must be drawn on a USA or Canadian bank and payable in US Dollars. It must be a bank printed check and contain your street address and telephone number. The signature must **EXACTLY** match the name printed on the check. Thats all there is to it. In addition, we accept American Express, Mastercard, Visa, Cashier's Checks, Wire Transfer, and we also ship COD. COD's and motor freight shipments may require a deposit. Some special items require deposits. ALL COD's require cash or cashiers check on delivery. Company and/or personal checks can NOT be accepted in payment of COD shipments. Credit cards are not charged until we ship your order. **SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NOT INCLUDED.** Please add $5 handling to all orders totaling less than $50. Add $20 handling charge to all orders over $500 shipped to Canadian addresses. No State Sales Tax collected on out-of-state shipments. If you order by 5PM your order will be shipped the NEXT DAY if stock is on hand. Responsibility of suitability of software rests with the purchaser. Due to the nature of this business, there are **NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE, REPLACEMENTS WILL BE PROVIDED FOR DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE ITEMS,** provided we are notified within ten days of delivery of the merchandise. If you have a particular problem please call us for help and instructions.

WARRANTY

All items carry the original manufacturers warranty. We will be happy to mail you a copy upon request.

CALL TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA

800-527-0347

800-442-1310

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Ad 1184

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Listing continued from p. 57

```
00540          INC     HL
00550          LD      A,B
00560          OR      C
00570          JP      NZ,ST1
00580 DRWP1    LD      HL,L1
00590          LD      BC,300
00600 ST3      LD      A,128
00610          LD      (HL),A
00620          INC     HL
00630          DEC     BC
00640          LD      A,B
00650          OR      C
00660          JP      NZ,ST3
00670 RST1     CALL    DRAW
00680          CALL    01C9H
00690          LD      HL,QUMES        ;WHICH SIZE?
00700          LD      DE,15360
00710          CALL    WRITE
00720          CALL    GETCHR
00730          CP      '1'
00740          JP      Z,DRWPRT
00750          CP      '2'
00760          JP      Z,LGPRT
00770          JP      RST1
00780 LGPRT    LD      HL,LGMES        ;LARGE PRINT
00790          LD      DE,15360
00800          CALL    WRITE
00810          CALL    GETSNM
00820          LD      B,A
00830          CALL    LOAD2
00840          LD      A,0
00850          LD      (SR2),A
00860 LPR1     LD      (SR3),A
00870          LD      E,A
00880          LD      A,(SR2)
00890          LD      D,A
00900          CALL    TEST
00910          JP      Z,LPR2
00920          LD      A,255
00930          JP      LPR3
00940 LPR2     LD      A,128
00950 LPR3     CALL    3BH
00960          CALL    3BH
00970          CALL    3BH
00980          LD      A,(SR3)
00990          INC     A
01000          CP      128
01010          JP      Z,LPR4
01020          JP      LPR1
01030 LPR4     LD      A,(SR2)
01040          INC     A
01050          CP      48
01060          JP      NZ,LPR45
01070          CALL    LPRINT
01080          JP      RST1
01090 LPR45    LD      (SR2),A
01100          CALL    LPRINT
01110          LD      A,0
01120          JP      LPR1
01130 DRWPRT   LD      IX,PRDAT        ;SMALL PRINT
01140 DP4      LD      HL,MES9
01150          LD      DE,15360
01160          CALL    WRITE
01170          CALL    GETSNM
01180          ADD     A,48
01190          LD      (15426),A
01200          SUB     48
01210          LD      (IX),A
01220          CALL    GETSNM
01230          ADD     A,48
01240          LD      (15427),A
01250          SUB     48
01260          LD      (IX+1),A
01270          CALL    GETSNM
01280          ADD     A,48
01290          LD      (15428),A
01300          SUB     48
01310          LD      (IX+2),A
01320          LD      IX,PRDAT
01330 DP62     LD      A,1
01340 DP7      LD      (SR2),A
01350 DP8      LD      A,1
01360          LD      (SR3),A
01370          LD      A,-5
01380          LD      (F1),A
01390          LD      A,0
01400          LD      (F2),A
01410 DP812    CALL    STSR4
01420 DP811    LD      A,(IX)
01430          LD      B,A
01440          CALL    LOAD2
01450          LD      A,0
01460          LD      (A1),A
01470          LD      (C1),A
01480          LD      A,128
01490          LD      (B1),A
01500          PUSH    IX
01510          CALL    SETUP
01520          POP     IX
01530          CALL    SENDPT
01540          CALL    L1SET
01550          LD      A,(SR3)
01560          INC     A
01570          LD      (SR3),A
01580          CP      4
01590          JP      Z,DP12
01600          INC     IX
01610          JP      DP811
01620 DP12     CALL    LPRINT
01630          LD      IX,PRDAT
01640          LD      A,1
01650          LD      (SR3),A
01660          LD      A,(SR2)
01670          INC     A
01680          LD      (SR2),A
01690          CP      7
01700          JP      Z,DP13
01710          CP      -1
01720          JP      Z,DP14
01730          JP      DP812
01740 DP13     LD      A,(F2)
01750          DEC     A
01760          LD      (F1),A
01770          LD      A,48
01780          LD      (F2),A
01790          LD      A,-2
01800          LD      (SR2),A
01810          JP      DP811
01820 DP14     JP      DRWP1
01830 SENDPT   LD      HL,L1    ;SEND A LINE OF DATA TO PRINTER
01840          LD      B,128
01850 SENDP2   LD      A,(HL)
01860          CALL    3BH
01870          INC     HL
01880          DJNZ    SENDP2
01890          RET
01900 LPRINT   LD      A,13     ;SEND CARRIAGE RETURN TO PRINTER
01910          CALL    3BH
01920          RET
01930 SETUP    LD      A,(A1)   ;TAKES LINE OF SCREEN DATA AND
01940 ;CONVERTS IT INTO BIT IMAGE PRINTER DATA
01950          LD      (PP),A
01960          LD      IX,L1
01970 SET5     LD      IY,DD
01980          LD      A,(F1)
01990          LD      B,A
02000 SET3     LD      D,B
02010          LD      A,(C1)
02020          LD      C,A
02030          LD      A,(PP)
02040          SUB     C
02050          LD      E,A
02060          PUSH    BC
02070          PUSH    DE
02080          PUSH    HL
02090          CALL    TEST
02100          POP     HL
02110          POP     DE
02120          POP     BC
02130          JP      Z,SET1
02140          LD      A,(IY)
02150          ADD     A,(IX)
02160          LD      (IX),A
02170 SET1     INC     IY
02180          INC     B
02190          LD      A,(F2)
02200          LD      C,A
02210          LD      A,B
02220          OR      A
02230          CP      C
02240          JP      Z,SET2
02250          JP      SET3
02260 SET2     LD      A,(B1)
02270          LD      C,A
02280          LD      A,(PP)
02290          INC     A
02300          OR      A
02310          CP      C
02320          JP      Z,SET4
02330          INC     IX
02340          LD      (PP),A
02350          JP      SET5
02360 SET4     RET
02370 STATUS   LD      A,(14312)        ;CHECKS PRINTER STATUS
02380          CP      63
02390          RET     Z
02400          LD      A,B
02410          CP      5
02420          JP      Z,STATUS
02430          LD      HL,PMES
02440          LD      DE,15360
02450          CALL    WRITE
02460          LD      B,5
02470          JP      STATUS
02480 STSR4    LD      A,(F2)
02490          LD      (F1),A
02500          ADD     A,7
02510          LD      (F2),A
02520          RET
02530 LOAD     LD      HL,MES1 ;LOADS A SCREEN TO VIDEO
02540          LD      DE,15360
02550          CALL    WRITE
02560          CALL    GETSNM
02570          CP      'Q'
02580          JP      Z,RST1
02590          LD      B,A
02600 LOAD2    LD      HL,SCREEN-1024
02610          LD      DE,1024
02620 LD1      ADD     HL,DE
02630          DJNZ    LD1
02640          LD      DE,15360
02650          LD      BC,1024
02660 LD2      LD      A,(HL)
02670          LD      (DE),A
```

Listing continued

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. · * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

BUSINESS PAC 100
100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

	NAME	DESCRIPTION
1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53	FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54	FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55	QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56	NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57	PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58	CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project
59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertable bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ **TRS-80 Cassette Version** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions** $149.95

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC. ✓9
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · master charge

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Listing continued

```
02680           DEC     BC
02690           INC     DE
02700           INC     HL
02710           LD      A,B
02720           OR      C
02730           RET     Z
02740           JP      LD2
02750 SAVE      CALL    TRANS   ;SAVES VIDEO TO SCREEN BUFFER
02760           LD      HL,MES2
02770           LD      DE,15360
02780           CALL    WRITE
02790           CALL    GETSNM
02800           LD      B,A
02810           LD      HL,SCREEN-1024
02820           LD      DE,1024
02830 SV2       ADD     HL,DE
02840           DJNZ    SV2
02850           PUSH    HL
02860           CALL    TRANS2
02870           POP     HL
02880           LD      DE,15360
02890           LD      BC,1024
02900 SV3       LD      A,(DE)
02910           LD      (HL),A
02920           DEC     BC
02930           INC     HL
02940           INC     DE
02950           LD      A,B
02960           OR      C
02970           RET     Z
02980           JP      SV3
02990 TRANS     LD      HL,CURR ;MOVES VIDEO DATA INTO MEMORY
03000 ;TO MAKE WAY FOR A MESSAGE
03010           LD      DE,15360
03020           LD      BC,1024
03030 TR1       LD      A,(DE)
03040           LD      (HL),A
03050           DEC     BC
03060           INC     HL
03070           INC     DE
03080           LD      A,B
03090           OR      C
03100           RET     Z
03110           JP      TR1
03120 TRANS2    LD      HL,CURR
03130           LD      DE,15360
03140           LD      BC,1024
03150 TR2       LD      A,(HL)
03160           LD      (DE),A
03170           DEC     BC
03180           INC     HL
03190           INC     DE
03200           LD      A,B
03210           OR      C
03220           RET     Z
03230           JP      TR2
03240 WRITE     CALL    01C9H   ;DISPLAY MESSAGE ROUTINE
03250 WRITE1    LD      A,(HL)
03260           CP      0
03270           RET     Z
03280           LD      (DE),A
03290           INC     DE
03300           INC     HL
03310           JP      WRITE1
03320 GETSNM    INC     DE      ;GET A NUMBER
03330 SNM1      LD      A,191
03340           LD      (DE),A
03350           PUSH    DE
03360           CALL    2BH
03370           POP     DE
03380           OR      A
03390           JP      NZ,GOTC1
03400           LD      A,128
03410           LD      (DE),A
03420           JP      SNM1
03430 GOTC1     CP      1
03440           JP      Z,RST1
03450           LD      B,A
03460           SUB     58
03470           JP      P,GETSNM
03480           LD      A,B
03490           SUB     48
03500           JP      M,GETSNM
03510           RET
03520 GETCHR    INC     DE      ;GET ANY KEY
03530 CHR1      LD      A,191
03540           LD      (DE),A
03550           PUSH    DE
03560           CALL    2BH
03570           POP     DE
03580           OR      A
03590           JP      NZ,CHR2
03600           LD      A,128
03610           LD      (DE),A
03620           JP      CHR1
03630 CHR2      CP      1
03640           JP      Z,RST1
03650           RET
03660 LISET     LD      HL,L1   ;RESETS LINE OF PRINTER DATA
03670           LD      BC,300
03680 LIST1     LD      A,128
03690           LD      (HL),A
03700           INC     HL
03710           DEC     BC
03720           LD      A,B
03730           OR      C
03740           RET     Z
03750           JP      LIST1
03760 DRAW      LD      A,0     ;CHECKS FOR COMMANDS
03770           LD      (N),A
03780           LD      (Y),A
03790           LD      (MD),A
03800           CALL    LOAD
03810 DW1       LD      A,(15350)
03820           BIT     0,A
03830           JP      Z,DW12
03840           LD      BC,1
03850           JP      DW13
03860 DW12      LD      BC,4000
03870 DW13      CALL    60H
03880           CALL    2BH
03890           CP      'P'
03900           JP      Z,MODEP
03910           CP      'C'
03920           JP      Z,MODEC
03930           CP      'N'
03940           JP      Z,MODEB
03950           CP      'S'
03960           JP      Z,SCRSAV
03970           CP      'L'
03980           JP      Z,SCRLD
03990           CP      'Q'
04000           JP      Z,QUIT
04010           CP      'H'
04020           JP      Z,HELP
04030           CP      'F'
04040           JP      Z,FILL
04050           CP      'I'
04060           JP      Z,INVER
04070           CP      'O'
04080           JP      Z,OUTPUT
04090           CP      'B'
04100           JP      Z,BORDER
04110           CP      'A'
04120           JP      Z,SETXS
04130           CP      'Z'
04140           JP      Z,DRAWLN
04150           CP      'T'
04160           JP      Z,PACK
04170           CP      'M'
04180           JP      Z,LETTER
04190           CP      'D'
04200           RET     Z
04210           LD      A,(14450)
04220           CP      128
04230           JP      Z,SETNB
04240           CP      8
04250           JP      Z,NEGB
04260           CP      16
04270           JP      Z,POSB
04280           CP      32
04290           JP      Z,NEGN
04300           CP      64
04310           JP      Z,POSN
04320           CP      40
04330           JP      Z,NEGBN
04340           CP      72
04350           JP      Z,PNNB
04360           CP      48
04370           JP      Z,NNPB
04380           CP      80
04390           JP      Z,POSBN
04400           CP      4
04410           JP      Z,RESNB
04420 DW2       LD      A,(N)
04430           CP      -1
04440           JP      NZ,DW3
04450           LD      A,127
04460           LD      (N),A
04470 DW3       LD      A,(N)
04480           CP      128
04490           JP      NZ,DW4
04500           LD      A,0
04510           LD      (N),A
04520 DW4       LD      A,(Y)
04530           CP      -1
04540           JP      NZ,DW5
04550           LD      A,47
04560           LD      (Y),A
04570 DW5       LD      A,(Y)
04580           CP      48
04590           JP      NZ,DW6
04600           LD      A,0
04610           LD      (Y),A
04620 DW6       LD      A,(MD)
04630           CP      0
04640           JP      NZ,DW7
04650           LD      A,(N)
04660           LD      E,A
04670           LD      A,(Y)
04680           LD      D,A
04690           CALL    TEST
04700           JP      Z,DW61
04710           LD      A,(N)
04720           LD      E,A
04730           LD      A,(Y)
04740           LD      D,A
04750           PUSH    DE
04760           CALL    RESET
04770           LD      BC,1000
04780           CALL    60H
04790           POP     DE
04800           CALL    SET
04810           JP      DW1
```

Listing continued on p. 82

PERRY COMPUTERS

TRS-80 COMPUTERS
100% PURE RADIO SHACK

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-248-3823

TANDY 2000

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-5103 Tandy 2000 Two Disk	$2750.00	$2175.00
26-5104 Tandy 2000 1 Disk and 10 Meg HD	$4250.00	$3475.00
26-5111 Monochrome Monitor	$ 249.00	$ 175.00
26-5112 Color Monitor	$ 799.00	$ 549.00
26-5140 Hi Res Graphic Monochrome Board	$ 499.00	$ 349.00
26-5141 Hi Res Color Graphics Chip	$ 199.00	$ 145.00
26-5160 Internal 128K Kit	$ 299.00	$ 250.00
26-5311 Microsoft Multiplan	$ 195.00	$ 166.00
26-5352 dBase II (Data Base)	$ 595.00	$ 420.00
26-5330 Multmate	$ 249.00	$ 205.00

TANDY 1200

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
25-3000 Tandy 1200 1 Disk and 10 Meg HD	$ 2999.00	$ 2550.00
25-3010 VM-3 Green Monitor	$ 219.00	$ 185.00
26-3212 CM-2 Color Monitor	$ 549.95	$ 467.50
25-3040 Monochrome Display Adapter	$ 219.00	$ 185.00
25-3043 Graphics Display Adapter	$ 299.00	$ 255.00
25-3044 Graphics Master	$ 695.00	$ 590.00
25-3061 Captain Multifunction Board	$ 795.00	$ 675.00
25-3130 MSDOS/BASIC	$ 89.95	$ 76.50
25-3170 Wordstar Professional	$ 395.00	$ 335.00
25-3160 Framework	$ 695.00	$ 590.00

MODEL 4 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1069 Model 4 64K 2 Drive Computer	$ 1299.00	$ 950.00
26-1080 Model 4P 64K Portable Computer	$ 1299.00	$ 950.00
26-1122 64K Memory Expansion	$ 79.95	$ 75.00
26-1127 Model 4 Internal Drive 1	$ 499.95	$ 415.00
26-1123 Model 3 to Model 4 Upgrade Kit	$ 799.00	$ 675.00
26-1084 Model 4P Modem Board	$ 149.00	$ 127.00
26-1595 Super Scripsit Model 4	$ 199.95	$ 169.00
26-1635 Profile 4 Model 4	$ 249.95	$ 212.00
26-2216 CP/M Plus Model 4	$ 149.00	$ 127.00

BUSINESS COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-4005 Model 12 80K 2 Drive Computer	$3999.00	$2700.00
26-6004 Model 16B 256K 1 Drive Computer	$4999.00	$3175.00
26-6005 Model 16B 256K 2 Drive Computer	$3999.00	$3390.00
26-6006 Model 16B 256K 15Meg HD	$5999.00	$4750.00
26-6017 Card Cage For Model 12	$ 199.00	$ 169.00
26-4155 15 Meg Hard Drive Primary	$2495.00	$2000.00
26-4168 30 Meg Hard Drive Primary	$3395.00	$2885.00
26-4171 35 Meg Hard Drive Primary	$3595.00	$3055.00
26-4157 Installation Kit for Primary HD	$ 495.00	$ 410.00

MODEL 100 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3801 8K Model 100 Computer	$ 399.00	$ 339.00
26-3802 24K Model 100 Computer	$ 599.00	$ 509.00
26-3804 AC Adaptor	$ 5.95	$ 5.00
26-3805 Accoustic Coupler	$ 39.95	$ 34.00
26-3816 8K RAM Memory Expansion Chip	$ 119.95	$ 95.00
26-1409 Printer Cable	$ 14.95	$ 12.70
26-1410 Modem Cable	$ 19.95	$ 17.00
26-3809 Briefcase	$ 49.95	$ 42.50
26-1183 Bar Code Reader	$ 99.95	$ 85.00
26-3806 Disk Video Interface	$ 799.00	$ 660.00

COLOR COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3127 64K Extended Color Computer 2	$ 199.95	$ 169.00
26-3136 16K Extended Color Computer 2	$ 139.95	$ 120.00
26-3029 Disk Drive 0 for Color Computer	$ 349.95	$ 295.00
26-1161 Disk Drive 1, 2, 3, for Color Computer	$ 279.95	$ 230.00
26-3018 Extended Basic Kit	$ 39.95	$ 34.00
26-3030 OS-9 With Editor Assembler	$ 69.95	$ 59.50
VIP Writer		$ 59.00
VIP Calc		$ 49.00
Telewriter Disk		$ 59.00
Botek Interface		$ 57.00

RADIO SHACK PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1276 DMP-105 Dot Matrix Printer	$ 199.00	$ 169.00
26-1275 TRP-100 Portable Thermal Printer	$ 299.00	$ 230.00
26-1271 DMP-110 50/25 cps Printer	$ 399.00	$ 299.00
26-1255 DMP 120 Printer 120cps Matrix	$ 499.00	$ 385.00
26-1257 DWP-210 14cps Daisy Wheel	$ 599.00	$ 485.00
26-1277 DMP-430 24 Wire Matrix Printer	$ 899.00	$ 745.00
26-1270 DWP-510 43cps Daisy Wheel	$1495.00	$1225.00
26-1274 DMP-2100P 24 Wire DOT Matrix	$1995.00	$1650.00

OTHER MAJOR BRANDS

COMPUTERS	OUR PRICE
Sanyo	$ Call
Columbia	$ Call
Epson	$ Call
Franklin	$ Call
Software	$ Call

PRINTERS	OUR PRICE
Epson	$ Call
C. Itoh	$ Call
Okidata	$ Call
Star (Gemini)	$ Call
Hayes Modems	$ Call

FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823 We also carry a complete line of computer accessories (Please call for current prices.) **FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-517-625-4161**

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. For shipping, add 2% (minimum shipping charge $3.00). C.O.D. accepted. ($4.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further COD information.) M.C., Visa, AX, add 3%.

124

PERRY COMPUTERS 137 N. MAIN, PERRY, MI. 48872

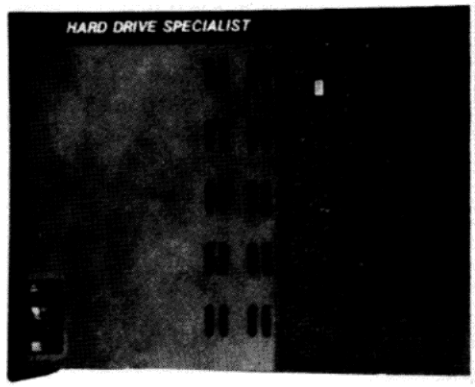
See List of Advertisers on Page 128

COMPLETE HARD DRIVE $795.

AS SEEN AT THE RADIO SHACK COMPUTER SHOWCASES

TRS-80 Model 1/3/4 and 4P Primary	Secondary
5 Megabyte - 795.00	595.00
10 Megabyte - 1095.00	895.00
15 Megabyte - 1295.00	1095.00
30 Megabyte - 1895.00	1695.00

(Model 1 add 50.00)



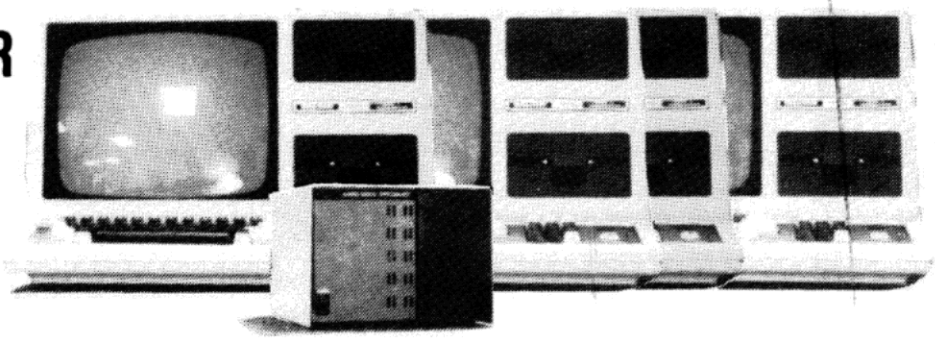
TRS - 80 Hard Disk Subsystem Features

- All sizes rated after formatting.
- TRS-80 Models 1, 3, 4, and 4P full supported.
- Your choice of DOSPLUS, LDOS, or TRSDOS 6.x Software Drivers included.
- Newdos 80/Version 2.5 Systems available.
- Up to two secondary drives may be added.
- Error checking and correcting controller.
- Buffered seek drives for improved access times.
- Built-in power up diagnostics.
- Drives use plated media for long disk life.
- Heavy duty power supply.
- Fan cooled.
- Gold connectors used throughout for high reliability.
- 30 day money back guarantee.
- 1 year warranty.

Shop and compare. Hard Drive Specialist has been building hard drive systems for years and have sold thousands of subsystems to satisfied TRS-80 customers. We fully support TRS-80 Models 1/3/4 and 4P computers on all available hard drive operating systems. We use the latest state-of-the-art drives and controllers. Our drives all use buffered seek logic and plated media to result in almost one-fourth the average access times found on our competitors drives. Plated media results in longer platter life and high resistance to head crashes not found on coated media drives. We utilize high reliability construction throughout including: heavy duty power supply, cooling fan and gold connectors. We back up our drives with a one year parts and labor warranty and we're so sure you'll like our systems we offer a thirty day money back, no questions asked, guarantee. So when it comes time to buy, look beyond the price and choose the best drive. After all, we are the Hard Drive Specialist!

HDS MULTIPLEXER

$1295.



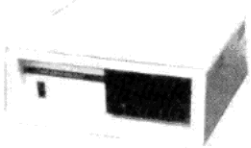
ALLOWS USEAGE OF UP TO 4 MODEL III OR IV SYSTEMS USING DOSPLUS OR LDOS ON A HDS HARD DRIVE. INCLUDES MASTER CONTROL UNIT, HOST ADAPTERS FOR 2 COMPUTERS, AND 40 FEET OF CABLE. EACH ADDITIONAL HOST ADAPTER ADD $150. EACH ADDITIONAL FOOT OF CABLE ADD $1. UP TO 100 FEET PER COMPUTER.

TRSDOS 6.X and DOSPLUS IV supported now!

NEW!

Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200, IBM, Zenith, and Compaq Fixed Disk Drives

10 Megabyte - Internal	— $ 895.
10 Megabyte - External	— $1195.
15 Megabyte - External	— $1695.
30 Megabyte - External	— $2195.
10 Megabyte - Secondary	— $ 895.
15 Megabyte - Secondary	— $1395.
30 Megabyte - Secondary	— $1895.



MODEL 3/4 BOOT ROM $39.95

ALLOWS YOU TO BOOT DIRECTLY FROM YOUR HARD DRIVE FOR DOSPLUS

Hard Drive Software

Dosplus 3.4f (Model 1 only)	$99.95
Dosplus 3.5e (Model 1 drivers for 3.5)	$59.95
Dosplus 3.5f (Model 3/4 drivers for 3.5)	$59.95
Dosplus IVf (Model 4 drivers for IV)	$59.95
Dosplus 4.0a (Model 3/4 only)	$99.95
LDOS (tm) 5.1.x Drivers (Model 1/3/4)	$59.95
TRSDOS 6.0 (tm) Drivers (Model 4 only)	$59.95
Newdos/80 Version 2.5 (Model 1/3/4)	$199.00

455

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

Ordering Information

Use our Watts Line to place your order Via Visa, MasterCard, or Wire Transfer. Or Mail your payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds are held until proper clearance is made. C.O.D. orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. Most items are shipped off the shelf with the exception of Hard Drive products which are custom built. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping costs are available upon request.

1-713-480-6000 Order Line 1-800-231-6671
16206D Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77059

DISK TERM
VERY SMART TERMINAL

Terminal Mode: Transmit an ASCII file from memory or disk Programmable for unattended execution. Receive a file, write to disk when buffer is full, clear buffer and repeat, all unattended. File can even span disks.

Transmit and Receive Protocol: Separate from terminal. Allows transmission of multiple files of any type. Completely programmable for unattended operation at both ends. Even redials if no carrier.

Other Features:

- Menu Driven
- DOS commands from program
- Supports auto-dial modems
- XON & XOFF changeable
- Auto log-on
- Translation Tables
- Printer buffer .25K to 2.5K
- Programmable Macro-keys
- Operates under DOSPLUS, LDOS, NEWDOS/80, TRSDOS
- Prepare files off-line then upload
- Telephone Directory for auto-dial with modem settings
- Store all settings in configuration files
- Model 3 & 4 transmit and receive at up to 9600 baud

Model 4 enhancements: Full 80 x 24 screen. Has split screen option to separate data received and transmitted. Able to use second 64K for buffer.

Model I, III, & 4 ..... **$69.00**

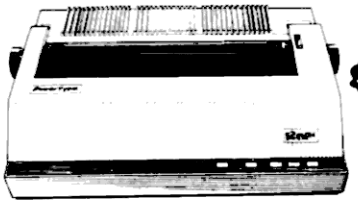
Add $3.00 Postage / Check, Money Order, Visa, & Mastercard
Indiana Residents add 5% Sales Tax

INDIANA SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CO.

(Division of DonTho Computer Service, Inc.)
723 Franklin Square, Suite 502 • Michigan City, IN 46360

Phone: (219) 879-2941 ✓425

Star's PowerType Daisywheel



$ 329

PowerType. Its features are executive quality, yet "typewriter friendly"!

• There's bi-directional typing of 96 crisp characters at 18 cps • A simple drop-in ribbon cassette • Carriage acceptance of letterhead and legal size, fanfold and roll paper • Right and left margin settings • Vertical and horizontal tabs • Plus, virtually universal parallel & serial interfacing.

SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
210 CONNOR ROAD
MECHANICSVILLE, VIRGINIA 23111

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson		Okidata		Comrex II	$389	CItoh 8510	$349
RX80	$239	ML82	$299	Comrex III	629	CItoh F10	899
80FT	289	ML83	519	Gemini 10X	269	Sv.Reed 500	379
RX100	399	ML84	629	Gem.PrType	329	Sv.Reed 550	449
FX80	419	ML92	359	Gem.Radx10	519	Man/Tal 80	269
FX100	589	ML93	569	SCM L-1000	399	LQ 1500P	1149

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191
In Virginia call 804-746-1600
We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs ✓456

NEW FOR PROFILE® USERS

PROfix*III™
RESTRUCTURE & TRANSFER UTILITY
$49.95

For PROFILE® III PLUS
Model III/4

Needs change—Experience teaches—and if you could redefine your data base today, you probably would change a few things—

WELL, NOW YOU CAN!

PROfix*III Provides you, as a user of Profile III Plus, with a powerful, easy-to-use package that allows you to reorganize your data base TO MEET TODAY'S NEEDS, and then moves your existing data into your new file structure.

• • • FEATURES • • •

- EASY TO USE—no special charts to fill out
- FAST—assembly language speed
- RE-ARRANGE FIELDS—even across segments
- DROP OR ADD FIELDS
- CHANGE FIELD LENGTHS—R/L justify data
- CHANGE NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
- CREATE SORTED FILE—drop deleted fields
- LITERAL INSERTION—specified fields
- COMPLETE USER MANUAL—with examples

TO ORDER—Send $49.95
Plus $2.50 for Handling and Postage
Check, M.O., VISA/MC
(for charge card, give expiration date, number)
—To—

BLUE RIDGE SOFTWARE
230 Chesterfield Road
Lynchburg, VA 24502

For phone orders or more information
Call (804) 239-0574
$1.00 off on phone orders!
Virginia residents add 4% sales tax
Most orders filled within 24 hours
(allow 2 weeks for checks to clear) ✓186

Profile is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL III OR 4 INTO A

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Now you can develop Z-80 based, *stand-alone* devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system.

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace programs to check out both the *hardware and the software*. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact. Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758,2508(8K), 2716,2516(16K), 2532(32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016(16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 83 with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module, is ONLY $329!
PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM **$15**
PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM **$15**

ORION INSTRUMENTS
172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-1172
Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted.
California residents please add sales tax. ✓151

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Listing continued from p. 78

```
04820 DW61    LD      A,(N)
04830         LD      E,A
04840         LD      A,(Y)
04850         LD      D,A
04860         CALL    SET
04870         LD      BC,1000
04880         CALL    60H
04890         LD      A,(N)
04900         LD      E,A
04910         LD      A,(Y)
04920         LD      D,A
04930         CALL    RESET
04940         JP      DW1
04950 DW7     CP      1
04960         JP      NZ,DW8
04970         LD      A,(N)
04980         LD      E,A
04990         LD      A,(Y)
05000         LD      D,A
05010         PUSH    DE
05020         CALL    SET
05030         LD      BC,1000
05040         CALL    60H
05050         POP     DE
05060         CALL    RESET
05070         JP      DW1
05080 DW8     CP      2
05090         JP      NZ,DW1
05100         LD      A,(N)
05110         LD      E,A
05120         LD      A,(Y)
05130         LD      D,A
05140         PUSH    DE
05150         CALL    RESET
05160         LD      BC,1000
05170         CALL    60H
05180         POP     DE
05190         CALL    SET
05200         JP      DW1
05210 SCRLD   CALL    LOAD
05220         JP      DW1
05230 SCRSAV. CALL    SAVE
05240         JP      DW1
05250 FILL    LD      A,(N)    ;FILL IN A FIGURE
05260         LD      E,A
05270         LD      A,(Y)
05280         LD      D,A
05290         LD      (BUF2),SP
05300 TRYL    PUSH    DE
05310         LD      A,E
05320         CP      1
05330         JP      C,TRYU
05340         DEC     E
05350         CALL    TEST
05360         JP      NZ,TRYU
05370         POP     HL
05380         JP      TRYL
05390 TRYU    POP     DE
05400         PUSH    DE
05410         LD      A,D
05420         CP      1
05430         DEC     D
05440         CALL    TEST
05450         JP      NZ,STACK
05460         POP     HL
05470         JP      TRYL
05480 STACK   POP     DE
05490         PUSH    DE
05500         PUSH    DE
05510         INC     E
05520         CALL    TEST
05530         JP      NZ,SKIP1
05540         INC     D
05550         CALL    TEST
05560         JP      Z,SKIP1
05570         DEC     E
05580         CALL    TEST
05590         JP      Z,TRYR
05600 SKIP1   POP     DE
05610 TRYR    POP     DE
05620         PUSH    DE
05630         LD      A,E
05640         CP      127
05650         JP      NC,TRYD
05660         INC     E
05670         CALL    TEST
05680         JP      NZ,TRYD
05690         DEC     E
05700         CALL    SET
05710         INC     E
05720         POP     HL
05730         JP      TRYL
05740 TRYD    POP     DE
05750         PUSH    DE
05760         LD      A,D
05770         CP      47
05780         JP      NC,UNSTCK
05790         INC     D
05800         CALL    TEST
05810         JP      NZ,UNSTCK
05820         DEC     D
05830         CALL    SET
05840         INC     D
05850         POP     HL
05860         JP      TRYL
05870 UNSTCK  POP     DE
05880         CALL    SET
05890         XOR     A
05900         LD      HL,(BUF2)
05910         SBC     HL,SP
05920         JP      Z,DW1
05930         POP     DE
05940         JP      TRYL
05950 QUIT    CALL    TRANS    ;QUIT?
05960         LD      HL,MES3
05970         LD      DE,15360
05980         CALL    WRITE
05990         CALL    GETCHR
06000         CP      'Y'
06010         JP      Z,402DH
06020         CALL    TRANS2
06030         JP      DW1
06040 BORDER  LD      A,(N)    ;DRAW OR ERASE A BORDER
06050         LD      B,A
06060         LD      A,(Y)
06070         LD      C,A
06080         PUSH    BC
06090         LD      A,0
06100         LD      (N),A
06110 BOR1    LD      A,(N)
06120         LD      E,A
06130         LD      D,0
06140         CALL    SETBOR
06150         LD      A,(N)
06160         LD      E,A
06170         LD      D,47
06180         CALL    SETBOR
06190         LD      A,(N)
06200         INC     A
06210         CP      128
06220         JP      Z,BOR2
06230         LD      (N),A
06240         JP      BOR1
06250 BOR2    LD      A,0
06260         LD      (Y),A
06270 BOR3    LD      A,(Y)
06280         LD      D,A
06290         LD      E,0
06300         CALL    SETBOR
06310         LD      A,(Y)
06320         LD      D,A
06330         LD      E,127
06340         CALL    SETBOR
06350         LD      A,(Y)
06360         INC     A
06370         CP      48
06380         JP      Z,BOR4
06390         LD      (Y),A
06400         JP      BOR3
06410 BOR4    POP     BC
06420         LD      A,B
06430         LD      (N),A
06440         LD      A,C
06450         LD      (Y),A
06460         JP      DW1
06470 SETBOR  LD      A,(MD)
06480         CP      1
06490         JP      Z,RESET
06500         JP      SET
06510 HELP    CALL    TRANS    ;DISPLAY COMMAND MENU
06520         LD      HL,MES4
06530         LD      DE,15360
06540         CALL    WRITE
06550         CALL    GETCHR
06560         CALL    TRANS2
06570         JP      DW1
06580 LETTER  CALL    TRANS    ;DISPLAY A LETTER FORM
06590         LD      HL,MES6
06600         LD      DE,15360
06610         CALL    WRITE
06620         CALL    GETCHR
06630         LD      D,A
06640         LD      HL,CTAB
06650 LET1    LD      A,D
06660         CP      (HL)
06670         JP      Z,LET2
06680         LD      A,(HL)
06690         CP      0
06700         JP      NZ,LET3
06710         CALL    TRANS2
06720         JP      DW1
06730 LET3    INC     HL
06740         JP      LET1
06750 LET2    PUSH    DE
06760         CALL    TRANS2
06770         LD      A,(Y)
06780         LD      B,0FFH
06790 LOP1    INC     B
06800         SUB     3
06810         JP      P,LOP1
06820         ADD     A,3
06830         SLA     A
06840         LD      C,A
06850         LD      L,B
06860         LD      H,0
06870         LD      B,6
06880 LOP2    ADD     HL,HL
06890         DJNZ    LOP2
06900         LD      D,0
06910         LD      A,(N)
06920         LD      E,A
06930         SRL     E
```

Listing continued

Tidbit # 18

Here's an Assembly-language program that converts Mark Goodwin's disk drive timer program ("Keeping Time," September 1984, p. 72) for the Model I.

```
00100 ;DISK DRIVE TIMER FOR THE MODEL 1. ORIGINAL CODE WRITTEN
00110 ;FOR THE MODEL 3 AND APPEARED IN THE SEPTEMBER 1984 ISSUE
00120 ;OF 80 MICRO, WRITTEN BY MARK GOODWIN.
00130 ;THE FOLLOWING LINES NEED TO BE CHANGED OR ADDED.
00140 CMD      EQU     37ECH           ;FDC STATUS ADDRESS
00150 SEL      EQU     37E1H           ;FDC DRIVE SELECT ADDRESS
00180 RDSPLY   EQU     4467H           ;DISPLAY LINE VECTOR ADDRESS
00310          ORG     7000H           ;RE-ORGED TO 7000H (WAS 5000H)
01080          JP      C,MAIN6         ;Jump if it is.
01231          LD      BC,06H          ;THIS OFFSET MUST BE ADDED WHEN USING
01232          ADD     HL,BC           ;4467H FOR THE DISPLAY ROUTINE.
01241          LD      BC,06H          ;ADD DISPLACEMENT VALUE - SAME AS
01242          ADD     HL,BC           ;ABOVE COMMENT.
01470          JP      NZ,MAIN1        ;Jump if a key was pressed.
01620          LD      (HL),91         ;91 IS THE MODEL 1 UP ARROW
01960          CALL    RDSPLY          ;JP CHANGED TO CALL FOR MOD 1
01961          RET                     ;ADDDED TO MAINTAIN STACK INTEGRITY
02060 SELCT0   LD      A,(CMD)         ;WAS "IN" FOR MOD 3 VERSION
02090          LD      (SEL),A         ;WAS "OUT" FOR MOD 3 VERSION
02170          LD      (SEL),A         ;WAS "OUT" FOR MOD 3 VERSION
02190          LD      (CMD),A         ;WAS "OUT" FOR MOD 3 VERSION
02390          LD      A,(CMD)         ;WAS "IN" FOR MOD 3 VERSION
02460          LD      HL,2900         ;REQUIRED OFFSET FOR MOD 1 1.77 MHZ CLOCK
02480          LD      (SEL),A         ;WAS "OUT" FOR MOD 3
02500          LD      (CMD),A         ;WAS "OUT" FOR MOD 3
02530 GETSP1   LD      A,(CMD)         ;WAS "IN" FOR MOD 3
02560 GETSP2   LD      A,(CMD)         ;WAS "IN" FOR MOD 3
02591          NOP                     ;ADDED TO ADJUST TIMING
02600          LD      A,(CMD)         ;WAS "IN" FOR MOD 3
02631          NOP                     ;ADDED TO ADJUST TIMING
02640          LD      A,(CMD)         ;WAS "IN" FOR MOD 3
03290 MESS0    DEFM    'Model I Disk Timer V1.2 (P. Eriksen 9/84)'
03300 MESS1    DEFM    'MOD 3 (c) 83 M. Goodwin'Copyright '
```

Paul E. Eriksen
Newark, DE

TRS-80®

TRS-80 Radio Shack Computers

TRS-80 4P 2 Disk Drive 64K	$975.00
TRS-80 16B 2 Disk Drive 256K	$3625.00
TANDY 2000 2 Disk Drive 128K	$2175.00
TANDY 2000 W 10 Megabyte Hard Disk	$3350.00
TANDY VM-1 Monochrome Monitor	$170.00
TANDY CM-1 Color Monitor	$575.00
DMP-400 Printer	$575.00
DWP-410 Printer	$647.00
Daisy Wheel II Reg.$1995.00	$998.00

Huge Savings Up To 30%
On
Printers • Computers
Other Radio Shack Items

CASHIERS CHECK
OR
MONEY ORDER
MUST ACCOMPANY ALL
ORDERS!

BMC Computers
Box 66
806-653-5961 Follett, Texas 79034

↙164

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW. Good This Month

RIBBON SALE

EXACT REPLACEMENTS

RADIO SHACK • CENTRONICS • COMMODORE • EPSON • ANADEX • BASE 2 • IBM • NEC • C. ITOH • DEC • OKIDATA • OTHERS

PRINTER (MAKE, MODEL NUMBER — Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ DROP IN, NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop cartridges not included.	RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We put OUR NEW INSERTS in them	NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability *)	SILVER DOLLAR WIND to LOAD
BASE 2 · DIP 81/82/84/85 · MPI 88/89/GX	1/2x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$20/2 $57/6 $ 99/12	
C ITOH Prowriter 1550/8510 · NEC 8023/8025	1/2x18	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/2 $42/6 $ 78/12	
C ITOH Starwriter F10 \ CARBON FILM BLACK	5/16	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$18/3 $60/12 $348/72	
DIABLO HYTYPE II / FABRIC BLACK	5/16x17	$21/3 $78/12 $510/72	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/2 $51/6 $ 96/12	
OKIDATA·PACEMARK 2350-2410 Black	1/2x100	$30/3 $108/12 $576/72	$20/1 $18 ea 2 or more	$32 Each	
·MICROLINE ML80/82/83/92/93	1/2x16	----------	----------	Spool $38/12	
RADIO SHACK \ MICROLINE ML84	1/2x40	----------	----------	Spool $ 84/12	
CARBON FILM · DWP-210 Black (1445)	5/16x145	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$18/3 $60/12 $348/72	
DAISY WII·DWP-410-510 Black (1419)	1/4x145	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$18/3 $60/12 $348/72	
Red, Green, Blue, Brown Colors (1419)	1/4x130	$30/6 $54/12 $288/72	$6 ea 3-11 $5 ea 12 or more	$21/3 $72/12 $420/72	
FABRIC (Long-Life) DWP-210 Black (1458)	5/16x17	$21/3 $78/12 $510/72	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/2 $51/6 $ 96/12	
DAISY WII·DWP-410/510 Black (1449)	1/4x25	$21/3 $78/12 $510/72	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/2 $51/6 $ 96/12	
LPI-II-IV CENTRONICS 730/737/739/779 (1413)	9/16x16	$12/3 $45/12 $252/72	----------	----------	
DMP-200,120,430 (1296) (1483)	1/2x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$27/2 $81/6 $162/12	
DMP-500 (1482)	1/2x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$24/2 $72/6 $144/12	
DMP-2100 · TOSHIBA P1340,1350,51 (1442)	1/2x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/2 $42/6 $ 78/12	
DMP-100, LP VII-Commodore 1525, Gorilla Banana (1424)	Inker Loop	----------	----------	$16/2 $48/6 $ 96/12	
LP III-V (1414)	1/2x15	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/2 $42/6 $ 78/12	$12/3 $44/12 $252/72
DMP-400/420, LP VI-VIII (1418)	5/16x14	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/2 $42/6 $ 78/12	$11/3 $40/12 $228/72
EPSON·LQ 1500	1/2x14	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$22/2 $63/6 $120/12	----------
·MX/FX/RX 70/80 · IBM PC	1/2x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$14/2 $36/6 $ 66/12	$12/3 $44/12 $252/72
· MX/FX/RX 100 · IBM PC	1/2x30	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/2 $51/6 $ 96/12	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
COMMODORE 8023-P · CENTRONICS 152-2	1/2x12	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more		
ANADEX 9000 Series	1/2x30	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more		

SILVER DOLLAR WIND to LOAD

WHY DO WE SELL THESE?

This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ-LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX-100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80.

WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest accounts. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS + ™ fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We guarantee everything we make, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and our goal is to ship your order within 24 hours. Write for our brochure and price list.

Bob Cox
President

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR C.O.D. TO

BCCOMPCO
800 South 17 Box 246
SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571
(417) 932-4196

↙152

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING on PREPAID ORDERS
PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS for UPS DELIVERY
FOREIGN ADD 15% U.S. FUNDS

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Listing continued

```
06940           JP      NC,CON2
06950           INC     C
06960 CON2      ADD     HL,DE
06970           LD      DE,3C00H
06980           ADD     HL,DE
06990           PUSH    HL
07000           POP     IY
07010           POP     DE
07020           LD      A,D
07030 LARGEC    LD      IX,CTAB
07040 LAR20     CP      (IX)
07050           INC     IX
07060           JP      NZ,LAR20
07070           PUSH    IX
07080           POP     HL
07090           LD      BC,CTAB+1
07100           OR      A
07110           SBC     HL,BC
07120           PUSH    HL
07130           POP     IX
07140           ADD     IX,IX
07150           ADD     IX,IX
07160           ADD     IX,IX
07170           LD      BC,DOTTAB
07180           ADD     IX,BC
07190           CALL    MATSR
07200           LD      BC,60
07210           ADD     IY,BC
07220           CALL    MATSR
07230           JP      DW1
07240 MATSR     LD      B,4
07250 MAT10     LD      A,(IX)
07260           SET     7,A
07270           LD      (IY),A
07280           INC     IX
07290           INC     IY
07300           DJNZ    MAT10
07310           RET
07320 PACK      CALL    TRANS   ;PACK SCREENS TOGETHER
07330           CALL    LOAD
07340           LD      HL,CURR
07350           LD      BC,1024
07360           LD      DE,15360
07370 PACK2     LD      A,(DE)
07380           OR      (HL)
07390           LD      (DE),A
07400           DEC     BC
07410           INC     DE
07420           INC     HL
07430           LD      A,B
07440           OR      C
07450           JP      Z,DW1
07460           JP      PACK2
07470 SETXS     LD      A,(N)   ;SAVE FIRST POINT ON LINE
07480           LD      (XS1),A
07490           LD      A,(Y)
07500           LD      (YS1),A
07510           JP      DW1
07520 DRAWLN    LD      A,(N)   ;AUTOLINE
07530           LD      E,A
07540           LD      (XS2),A
07550           LD      A,(Y)
07560           LD      D,A
07570           PUSH    DE
07580           LD      (YS2),A
07590 DRWLN     LD      A,(XS1)
07600           LD      B,A
07610           LD      A,(XS2)
07620           SUB     B
07630           LD      (DX),A
07640           LD      A,(YS1)
07650           LD      B,A
07660           LD      A,(YS2)
07670           SUB     B
07680           LD      (DY),A
07690           LD      A,(DX)
07700           OR      A
07710           JP      P,DRWLN2
07720           JP      Z,DRWLN3
07730           LD      B,1
07740           JP      DRWLN4
07750 DRWLN2    LD      B,-1
07760           JP      DRWLN4
07770 DRWLN3    LD      B,0
07780 DRWLN4    LD      A,B
07790           LD      (XPLUS),A
07800           LD      A,(DY)
07810           OR      A
07820           JP      P,DRL2
07830           JP      Z,DRL3
07840           LD      A,1
07850           JP      DRL4
07860 DRL2      LD      A,-1
07870           JP      DRL4
07880 DRL3      LD      A,0
07890 DRL4      LD      (YPLUS),A
07900           LD      A,(DX)
07910           OR      A
07920           JP      P,DRL5
07930           LD      B,A
07940           LD      A,0
07950           SUB     B
07960           LD      (DX),A
07970 DRL5      LD      A,(DY)
07980           OR      A
07990           JP      P,DRL6
08000           LD      B,A
08010           LD      A,0
08020           SUB     B
08030           LD      (DY),A
08040 DRL6      LD      A,(DX)
08050           LD      (CRDX),A
08060 DRL7      LD      A,(DY)
08070           LD      B,A
08080           LD      A,(CRDX)
08090           SUB     B
08100           JP      P,DRL8
08110           LD      A,(YPLUS)
08120           LD      B,A
08130           LD      A,(Y)
08140           ADD     A,B
08150           LD      (Y),A
08160           LD      A,(CRDX)
08170           LD      B,A
08180           LD      A,(DX)
08190           ADD     A,B
08200           LD      (CRDX),A
08210           JP      DRL9
08220 DRL8      LD      (CRDX),A
08230           LD      A,(XPLUS)
08240           LD      B,A
08250           LD      A,(N)
08260           ADD     A,B
08270           LD      (N),A
08280 DRL9      LD      A,(N)
08290           LD      E,A
08300           LD      A,(Y)
08310           LD      D,A
08320           LD      A,(MD)
08330           CP      1
08340           JP      Z,DRL91
08350           CALL    SET
08360           JP      DRL92
08370 DRL91     CALL    RESET
08380 DRL92     LD      A,(N)
08390           LD      B,A
08400           LD      A,(XS1)
08410           CP      B
08420           JP      NZ,DRL7
08430           LD      A,(Y)
08440           LD      B,A
08450           LD      A,(YS1)
08460           CP      B
08470           JP      Z,DRL10
08480           JP      DRL7
08490 DRL10     POP     DE
08500           LD      A,E
08510           LD      (N),A
08520           LD      A,D
08530           LD      (Y),A
08540           JP      DW1
08550 OUTPUT    CALL    TRANS   ; SAVE OR LOAD DISK FILES
08560           LD      HL,MES10
08570           LD      DE,15360
08580           CALL    WRITE
08590           CALL    GETCHR
08600           CP      'S'
08610           JP      Z,OUTSAV
08620           CP      'L'
08630           JP      Z,OUTLOD
08640           JP      DW1
08650 OUTSAV    CALL    FILENM
08660           LD      HL,BUFFER
08670           LD      DE,DCB
08680           LD      B,128
08690           CALL    4420H
08700           JP      NZ,DSKERR
08710           CALL    TRANS2
08720           LD      A,1
08730           LD      (CRFL),A
08740           LD      HL,15360-128
08750 OUTSV3    LD      DE,128
08760           ADD     HL,DE
08770           LD      A,(CRFL)
08780           CP      9
08790           JP      Z,OUTSV5
08800           LD      DE,DCB
08810           CALL    4439H
08820           LD      A,(CRFL)
08830           INC     A
08840           LD      (CRFL),A
08850           JP      OUTSV3
08860 OUTSV5    LD      DE,DCB
08870           CALL    4428H
08880           JP      NZ,DSKERR
08890           CALL    TRANS2
08900           JP      DW1
08910 OUTLOD    CALL    FILENM
08920           LD      HL,BUFFER
08930           LD      DE,DCB
08940           LD      B,128
08950           CALL    4424H
08960           JP      NZ,DSKERR
08970           LD      A,1
08980           LD      (CRFL),A
08990           LD      HL,15360-128
09000 OUTLD1    LD      DE,128
09010           ADD     HL,DE
09020           LD      DE,DCB
09030           CALL    4436H
09040           JP      NZ,DSKERR
09050           LD      A,(CRFL)
09060           CP      8
09070           JP      Z,DW1
```

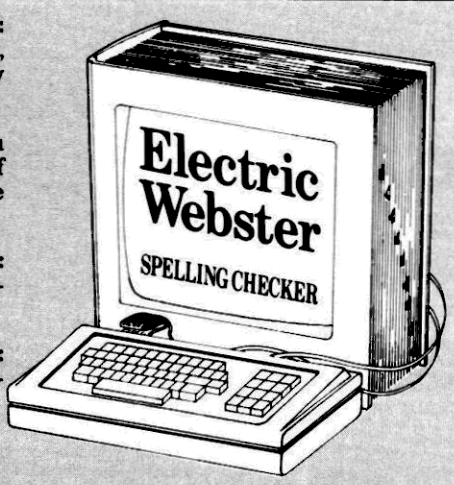
Listing continued

Listing continued

```
09080           INC     A
09090           LD      (CRFL),A
09100           JP      OUTLD1
09110 DSKERR    OR      80H
09120           CALL    4409H
09130           CALL    TRANS2
09140           JP      DW1
09150 FILENM    LD      HL,MES11
09160           LD      DE,15424
09170           CALL    WRITE
09180           LD      B,8
09190           LD      HL,DCB
09200           CALL    40H
09210           RET
09220 INVER     LD      BC,0    ;INVERSE DISPLAY
09230 IN1       PUSH    BC
09240           LD      D,B
09250           LD      E,C
09260           CALL    TEST
09270           JP      NZ,IN2
09280           POP     BC
09290           PUSH    BC
09300           LD      D,B
09310           LD      E,C
09320           CALL    SET
09330           JP      IN4
09340 IN2       POP     BC
09350           PUSH    BC
09360           LD      D,B
09370           LD      E,C
09380           CALL    RESET
09390 IN4       POP     BC
09400           INC     B
09410           LD      A,B
09420           CP      48
09430           JP      NZ,IN1
09440           LD      B,0
09450           INC     C
09460           LD      A,C
09470           CP      128
09480           JP      Z,DW1
09490           PUSH    BC
09500           CALL    2BH
09510           CP      ' '
09520           JP      Z,DW1
09530           POP     BC
09540           JP      IN1
09550 MODEP     LD      A,2
09560           LD      (MD),A
09570           JP      DW2
09580 MODEC     LD      A,1
09590           LD      (MD),A
09600           JP      DW2
09610 MODEB     LD      A,0
09620           LD      (MD),A
09630           JP      DW2
09640 NEGB      LD      A,(Y)
09650           DEC     A
09660           LD      (Y),A
09670           JP      DW2
09680 POSB      LD      A,(Y)
09690           INC     A
09700           LD      (Y),A
09710           JP      DW2
09720 NEGN      LD      A,(N)
09730           DEC     A
09740           LD      (N),A
09750           JP      DW2
09760 POSN      LD      A,(N)
09770           INC     A
09780           LD      (N),A
09790           JP      DW2
09800 NEGBN     LD      A,(Y)
09810           DEC     A
09820           LD      (Y),A
09830           LD      A,(N)
09840           DEC     A
09850           LD      (N),A
09860           JP      DW2
09870 PNNB      LD      A,(N)
09880           INC     A
09890           LD      (N),A
09900           LD      A,(Y)
09910           DEC     A
09920           LD      (Y),A
09930           JP      DW2
09940 NNPB      LD      A,(N)
09950           DEC     A
09960           LD      (N),A
09970           LD      A,(Y)
09980           INC     A
09990           LD      (Y),A
10000           JP      DW2
10010 POSBN     LD      A,(N)
10020           INC     A
10030           LD      (N),A
10040           LD      A,(Y)
10050           INC     A
```

Listing continued

- **DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS:** If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.
- **VERIFIES CORRECTIONS:** If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.
- **HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY:** (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.
- **GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.
- **50,000 WORD DICTIONARY:** Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.
- **FAST CORRECTING:** In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.
- **INTEGRATES:** into 12 different word processing programs: WordStar, Spellbinder, Palantir, NewScript, Lazy Writer, SuperScripsit, Scripsit, Electric Pencil, CopyArt, Superscript, Zorlof, and LeScript (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; returns you to word processing automatically.



"The Cadillac"
of spelling checkers
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

VOTED #1: For the second straight year, Electric Webster was voted the #1 spelling checker in the *80 Micro* Reader's Choice Awards. (1/83, 1/84)

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster . . ." *Creative Computing, 11/83*

This dictionary is not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary or their successors.

ACCLAIMED:
"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag., 4/83*

"Now there's a program called Electric Webster that would let me write to Presidents and Kings and never feel embarrassed. Miss Mulberry would give Electric Webster an A+, and so will you." *Computer User, 1/84*

Performance "Excellent"; Documentation "Good"; Ease of Use "Excellent"; Error Handling "Excellent". *Info World, 8/82*

LOW PRICES:

TRS-80 Electric Webster	$ 89.95
w/Correcting Feature	$149.95
Hyphenation	$ 49.95
Grammar & Style Checker	$ 49.95
CP/M, PC/DOS or MODEL 2000	
Electric Webster	$209.95
(with Correcting Feature)	
Hyphenation Option	Included*
Grammar & Style Option	Included*

*Limited Time Only

CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE
(415) 524-8098 ✓45
Post Office Box 6111 Albany, California 94706

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

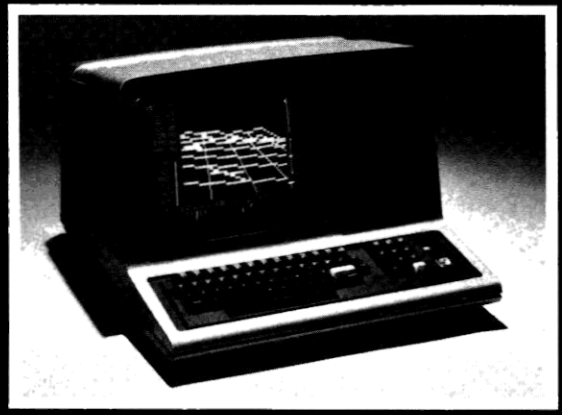
Listing continued

```
10060           LD      (Y),A
10070           JP      DW2
10080 SETNB     LD      A,(N)
10090           LD      E,A
10100           LD      A,(Y)
10110           LD      D,A
10120           CALL    SET
10130           JP      DW2
10140 RESNB     LD      A,(N)
10150           LD      E,A
10160           LD      A,(Y)
10170           LD      D,A
10180           CALL    RESET
10190           JP      DW2
10200 FIRSCR    CALL    01C9H   ;
      DISPLAY INTRO SCREEN
10210           LD      HL,FIR1
10220           LD      DE,15360
10230           CALL    WRITE
10240           CALL    49H
10250           RET
10260 SET       LD      A,0C6H  ;
      SET, RESET, AND TEST SUBS.
10270           JR      TEST10
10280 RESET     LD      A,86H
10290           JR      TEST10
10300 TEST      LD      A,46H
10310 TEST10    LD      (INST+1),A
10320           PUSH    DE
10330 ADDRES    LD      A,D
10340           LD      B,0FFH
10350 LOOP      INC     B
10360           SUB     3
10370           JP      P,LOOP
10380           ADD     A,3
10390           SLA     A
10400           LD      C,A
10410           LD      L,B
10420           LD      H,0
10430           LD      B,6
10440 LOOP1     ADD     HL,HL
10450           DJNZ    LOOP1
10460           LD      D,0
10470           SRL     E
10480           JR      NC,CONT
10490           INC     C
10500 CONT      ADD     HL,DE
10510           LD      DE,3C00H
10520           ADD     HL,DE
10530           SLA     C
10540           SLA     C
10550           SLA     C
10560           LD      A,(INST+1)
10570           ADD     A,C
10580           LD      (INST+1),A
10590 INST      DEFB    0CBH
10600           DEFB    0
10610           SET     7,(HL)
10620           POP     DE
10630           RET
10640 MES1      DEFM    'Which screen would you like loaded?'
10650           DEFB    0
10660 MES2      DEFM    'Which screen would you like saved?'
10670           DEFB    0
10680 MES3      DEFM    'Do you want to quit (Y/N)?'
10690           DEFB    0
10700 MES4      DEFM    '                                Menu
      '
10710           DEFM    '                          Arrows move cursor
      '
10720           DEFM    'D) - Send figures to printer                H) - Help Menu
      '
10730           DEFM    'P) - Print mode      C) - Clear mode        N) - Neutral mode
      '
10740           DEFM    'S) - Save screen-buffer                     L) - Load screen-b
uffer'
10750           DEFM    'I) - Inverse video                          M) - Letter forms
      '
10760           DEFM    'T) - Pack screens                           O) - Output to dis
k     '
10770           DEFM    'A) - Set first point for AUTOLINE           Z) - Draw line to
point'
10780           DEFM    'F) - Fill enclosure                         B) - Draw border
      '
10790           DEFM    '                             Q) - Quit
10800           DEFM    '                          Press ANY key
10810           DEFB    0
10820 FIR1      DEFM    '                          Printer Graphics
10830           DEFM    '                 Program by 14 year old Jeff Reifman
10840           DEFM    'An entry in 1984-1985 80 Micro'
10850           DEFB    39
10860           DEFM    's Young Programmers'
10870           DEFB    39
10880           DEFM    'Contest!'
10890           DEFM    '                          Press ANY key
10900           DEFB    0
10910 MES6      DEFM    'Available characters: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ?!-(space)
10920           DEFM    'Which character would you like?'
10930           DEFB    0
10940 MES9      DEFM    'Which 3 screens would you like printed (in order)?'
```

Listing continued

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator

Available for Model I or Model III. $25.00 on cassette or $33.50 on disk (with enhancements) All versions require 16K.



If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the media *are* different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include $1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but *not* the manual) along with $10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

See your dealer!

subLOGIC
Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

Listing continued

```
10950           DEFB    0
10960 MES10     DEFM    'Would you like to load or save a screen (L/S)?'
10970           DEFB    0
10980 PMES      DEFM    'Printer not ready!'
10990           DEFB    0
11000 MES11     DEFM    'What is the name of this file (8-char.)?'
11010           DEFB    0
11020 QUMES     DEFM    'Will you be using large or small print format?
11030           DEFM    '1=Small print      2=Large print'
11040           DEFB    0
11050 LGMES     DEFM    'Which screen would you like?'
11060           DEFB    0
11070 BUFFER    DEFS    256
11080 DCB       DEFS    8
11090           DEFB    0DH
11100           DEFS    350
11110 CRFL      DEFB    0
11120 CTAB      DEFM    'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ -?!'
11130 DOTTAB    DEFB    22      ;A
11140           DEFB    3
11150           DEFB    3
11160           DEFB    41
11170           DEFB    23
11180           DEFB    3
11190           DEFB    3
11200           DEFB    43
11210           DEFB    55      ;B
11220           DEFB    51
11230           DEFB    51
11240           DEFB    25
11250           DEFB    53
11260           DEFB    48
11270           DEFB    48
11280           DEFB    26
11290           DEFB    23      ;C
11300           DEFB    3
11310           DEFB    3
11320           DEFB    11
11330           DEFB    53
11340           DEFB    48
11350           DEFB    48
11360           DEFB    56
11370           DEFB    23      ;D
11380           DEFB    3
11390           DEFB    3
11400           DEFB    41
11410           DEFB    53
11420           DEFB    48
11430           DEFB    48
11440           DEFB    26
11450           DEFB    23      ;E
11460           DEFB    3
11470           DEFB    3
11480           DEFB    3
11490           DEFB    55
11500           DEFB    51
11510           DEFB    51
11520           DEFB    48
11530           DEFB    23      ;F
11540           DEFB    3
11550           DEFB    3
11560           DEFB    3
11570           DEFB    23
11580           DEFB    3
11590           DEFB    3
11600           DEFB    1
11610           DEFB    23      ;G
11620           DEFB    3
11630           DEFB    3
11640           DEFB    11
11650           DEFB    53
11660           DEFB    48
11670           DEFB    48
11680           DEFB    59
11690           DEFB    21      ;H
11700           DEFB    0
11710           DEFB    0
11720           DEFB    42
11730           DEFB    23
11740           DEFB    3
11750           DEFB    3
11760           DEFB    43
11770           DEFB    0       ;I
11780           DEFB    43
11790           DEFB    23
11800           DEFB    0
11810           DEFB    0
11820           DEFB    58
11830           DEFB    53
11840           DEFB    0
11850           DEFB    0       ;J
11860           DEFB    0
11870           DEFB    0
11880           DEFB    43
11890           DEFB    52
11900           DEFB    48
11910           DEFB    48
11920           DEFB    58
11930           DEFB    21      ;K
11940           DEFB    0
11950           DEFB    32
11960           DEFB    6
11970           DEFB    23
11980           DEFB    3
11990           DEFB    3
```

Listing continued

NEW COPYCAT 3

NOW YOU CAN DUPLICATE VIRTUALLY ALL OF YOUR TRS-80 DISKETTES

COPYCAT 3 will allow you to make an exact duplicate of virtually all of your diskettes even if they are protected. And this includes your games and utilities. COPYCAT 3 automatically analyzes, formats, copies and verifies each track of the diskette you are duplicating. The entire process is amazingly fast, typically less than 70 seconds and even less with verify turned off.

COPYCAT 3 is intended for your personal use only, in making backup copies of your protected software.

COPYCAT 3 will run on the TRS-80 Model 3, 4 or 4P computers.

COPYCAT 3 ..... $49.95

Please add $2.00 for postage and handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.
All orders are normally shipped the next business day via first class mail.

OMNISOFT RESEARCH

2170 W. Broadway, #501A
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 772-5000

Dealer inquiries on your letterhead are welcomed.

MasterCard VISA

36

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Listing continued

```
12000   DEFB   36
12010   DEFB   21      ;L
12020   DEFB   0
12030   DEFB   0
12040   DEFB   0
12050   DEFB   53
12060   DEFB   48
12070   DEFB   48
12080   DEFB   48
12090   DEFB   31;M
12100   DEFB   16
12110   DEFB   32
12120   DEFB   47
12130   DEFB   21
12140   DEFB   2
12150   DEFB   1
12160   DEFB   42
12170   DEFB   23;N
12180   DEFB   36
12190   DEFB   0
12200   DEFB   42
12210   DEFB   21
12220   DEFB   0
12230   DEFB   9
12240   DEFB   58
12250   DEFB   22;O
12260   DEFB   3
12270   DEFB   3
12280   DEFB   41
12290   DEFB   37
12300   DEFB   48
12310   DEFB   48
12320   DEFB   26
12330   DEFB   23;P
12340   DEFB   3
12350   DEFB   3
12360   DEFB   43
12370   DEFB   23
12380   DEFB   3
12390   DEFB   3
12400   DEFB   3
12410   DEFB   22;Q
12420   DEFB   3
12430   DEFB   3
12440   DEFB   41
12450   DEFB   37
12460   DEFB   48
12470   DEFB   56
12480   DEFB   26
12490   DEFB   23;R
12500   DEFB   3
12510   DEFB   3
12520   DEFB   41
12530   DEFB   23
12540   DEFB   3
12550   DEFB   3
12560   DEFB   41
12570   DEFB   23;S
12580   DEFB   3
12590   DEFB   3
12600   DEFB   3
12610   DEFB   51
12620   DEFB   51
12630   DEFB   51
12640   DEFB   59
12650   DEFB   3;T
12660   DEFB   43
12670   DEFB   23
12680   DEFB   3
12690   DEFB   0
12700   DEFB   42
12710   DEFB   21
12720   DEFB   0
12730   DEFB   21;U
12740   DEFB   0
12750   DEFB   0
12760   DEFB   42
12770   DEFB   53
12780   DEFB   48
12790   DEFB   48
12800   DEFB   58
12810   DEFB   21;V
12820   DEFB   0
12830   DEFB   0
12840   DEFB   42
12850   DEFB   2
12860   DEFB   36
12870   DEFB   24
12880   DEFB   1
12890   DEFB   21;W
12900   DEFB   40
12910   DEFB   20
12920   DEFB   42
12930   DEFB   37
12940   DEFB   58
12950   DEFB   53
12960   DEFB   26
12970   DEFB   9;X
12980   DEFB   48
12990   DEFB   48
13000   DEFB   6
13010   DEFB   24
13020   DEFB   3
13030   DEFB   3
13040   DEFB   36
13050   DEFB   21;Y
13060   DEFB   0
13070   DEFB   0
13080   DEFB   42
13090   DEFB   3
13100   DEFB   43
13110   DEFB   23
13120   DEFB   3
13130   DEFB   3;Z
13140   DEFB   3
13150   DEFB   51
13160   DEFB   15
13170   DEFB   60
13180   DEFB   51
13190   DEFB   48
13200   DEFB   48
13210   DEFW   0
13220   DEFW   0
13230   DEFW   0
13240   DEFW   0
13250   DEFW   0;-
13260   DEFW   0
13270   DEFB   3
13280   DEFB   3
13290   DEFB   3
13300   DEFB   3
13310   DEFB   7;?
13320   DEFB   35
13330   DEFB   51
13340   DEFB   59
13350   DEFB   0
13360   DEFB   34
13370   DEFB   17
13380   DEFB   0
13390   DEFB   0;!
13400   DEFB   42
13410   DEFB   21
13420   DEFW   0
13430   DEFB   34
13440   DEFB   17
13450   DEFB   0
13460   END    START
```

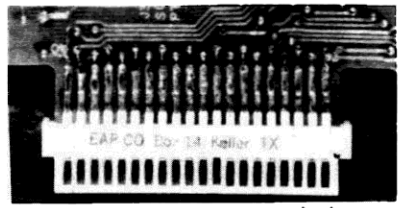
End

Gold Plug 80

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, TI99/4a others

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors. **GOLD PLUG 80** solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I Mod III



GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I (6)	$44.95
Keyboard/EI (mod I)	15.95
Individual connectors	$7.95
GOLD PLUG 80 Mod III (6)	48.95
Internal 2 Drive Cable	29.95
Mod III Expansion port	9.95

new SPECIAL PRICE

Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from **E.A.P. CO.**

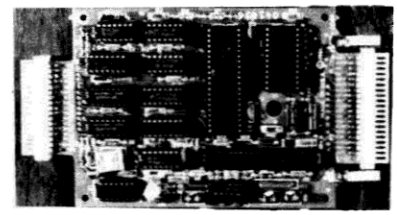
Dealer Inquiries Invited

USA shipping $1.45 Foreign $7. Can/Mex $4 TEXAS 5% TAX

+ trademark Tandy Corp

COCO MODULE INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

COCO Disk Module



Ground tab extensions

COCO Disk Module (2)	$16.95
Ground tab extensions	INCL
Disk Drives (all R.S.)	$7.95
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive	29.95
Four Drive Cable	39.95

new SPECIAL PRICE

Model I, III/4

PERCOM HARD DISK

5 Mb Hard Disk ..... **$ 995.00**

10 Mb Hard Disk **$1450.00**

SYNCOM DISKETTES **$17.95/10**

(SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY)

GOLD PLUG 80-E.A.P. COMPANY ✓216

P.O. Box 14 Keller, TX 76248 (817) 498-4242

Verbatim
3M IBM

TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-5515

star NEC
SANYO

OKIDATA EPSON Datalife TAVA PC KAYPRO II BASF

TANDY 1000 PRODUCTS

IF ANYTHING BEATS OUR SELECTION, IT'S OUR PRICES!

YOUR REFERENCE GUIDE FOR TANDY 1000 - IBM - IBM COMPATIBLES

UPGRADES

64K Memory 4164'S	$ 39.95
16K 4116, 200NS	17.95
AST Six Pack Plus 0K	225.00
AST Six Pack Plus 64K	278.00
Quadram Quadboard 0K	219.00
Quadram Quadboard 64K	269.00
Quadram Quadcolor	219.00
Persyst Graphics Brd	229.00
Persyst Mono/Parallel	249.00
Hercules Graphics Board	359.00
Techmar Color/Parallel	339.00

MONITORS

Amdek 300 Green	$149.00
Amdek 300 Amber	159.00
Amdek 310 Amber	199.00
Zenith 122A	109.00
Zenith 124A	159.00
Quadram Quadchrome RGB	499.00
Taxan 420 RGB	499.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300	$229.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	549.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	469.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe	269.00
Volksmodem	69.00
Signalman Mark VII	109.00
Signalman Mark XII	299.00
Popcom X100	399.00
Popcom C100	379.00

IBM PCX
10 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE

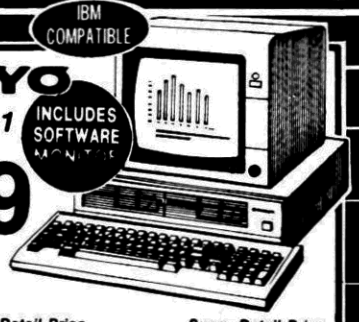
NOW ONLY $2995

Includes MDS controller, 10 megabyte hard drive and memory, CPU, IBM keyboard, 256K RAM, mono/-parallel board, monitor and single 320K floppy drive. Easily expandable.

IBM COMPATIBLE

SANYO
The MBC 555-1

INCLUDES SOFTWARE



$1199

System Package INCLUDES . . .

	Sugg. Retail Price		Sugg. Retail Price
MSDOS	$60	INFOSTAR	$495
SPELLSTAR	$250	WORDSTAR	$495
MAILMERGE	$250		
CALSTAR	$250		

$2999 VALUE

Features include 8088 Microprocessor, 128K RAM expandable to 256 RAM, parallel printer port, graphics capability, game paddle port, 8087 math co-processor port. Also available with double-sided disk drives — $1359.00.

SOFTWARE-IBM

DBase II	$329.00
DBase II - DBase III Upgrade	150.00
DBase III	499.00
Framework	499.00
Dollars & Sense	129.00
Flight Simulator	39.00
Knoware	79.00
Lotus 123	329.00
Lotus 123 - Symphony Upgrade	150.00
Lotus Symphony	499.00
Mastertype	39.00
Microsoft Word w/Mouse	319.00
Multimate	329.00
Open Access	389.00
PFS:Access	69.00
PFS:File	99.00
PFS:Proof	69.00
PFS:Report	99.00
PFS:Write	99.00
RBase 4000	349.00
RBase Clout	145.00
RBase Extended Report	109.00
Wordstar	239.00

DRIVES

TEAC 55A 40 TRK	$149.00
TEAC 55B 40/40 TRK	199.00
Tandon TM100-1 40 TRK	149.00
Tandon TM100-2 40/40 TRK	219.00
Tandon TM100-4 80/80 TRK	319.00
Datamac 10 Megabyte	999.00
Datamac 30 Megabyte	1949.00
10 Meg Internal Drive w/Controller	895.00

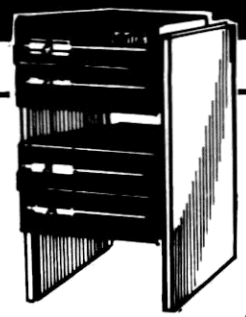
WE'RE GIVING MAIL ORDER A GOOD NAME!

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

22295 Euclid Ave.
Euclid, Ohio 44117

IF ANYTHING BEATS OUR SELECTION IT'S OUR PRICES!

TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-5515



As low as
$199

DISKIT III™

MODEL III & IV DISK UPGRADE WITH TANDON DRIVES!

NOW ADD UP TO 4 INTERNAL DISK DRIVES TO A RADIO SHACK MODEL 3 & MODEL 4. UP TO 1.3 MEGABYTES OF DISK STORAGE!

• Gold Plated Edge Connectors • Metal Disk Drive Brackets • All Hardware and Cables • Switching Power Supply • 1 hour or less for installation • 40 80 Track supported • Single Dual Head supported • 100% compatible • No Soldering needed • 180 days warranty on Controller.

DISKIT III w/o Drives $199.00
DISKIT III w/one Teac 55A 40 Track Drive $345.00
DISKIT III w/two Teac 55A 40 Track Drive $495.00
DISKIT III w/two Teac 55B 40/40 Dual Drive .. $595.00

ADD $10.00 EA. FOR TANDON DRIVES

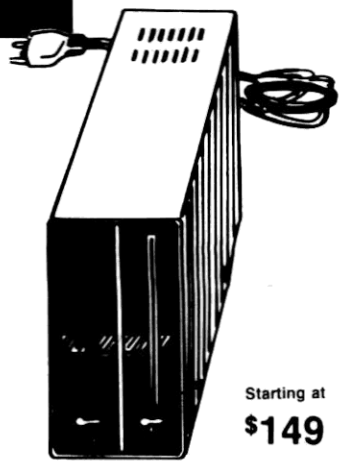
BULK DISKETTES

SSSD IN QUANTITIES OF 200 OR MORE **99¢** ea.

SSDD $1.29

FREE FLIP FILE

With purchase of 100 SSDD Diskettes at 1.29 ea.



Starting at
$149

BARE DISK DRIVES

The extremely reliable Teac slim-line now requires half the power plus includes our exclusive 6-month double extended MFR warranty. (Was 3 months).

- *TEAC 5¼" 55A 40 TRK* $149
- *TEAC 5¼" 55B 40/40 TRK* ... $199
- *Tandon TM100-1 40 TRK* $149
- *Tandon TM100-2 40/40 TRK* .. $219
- *Tandon TM100-4 80/80* $319

PRINTER BUFFERS

FOR MOST COMPUTERS

QUADRAM MICROFAZER

Parallel to Parallel w/8K $149.00
Parallel to Serial w/8K $179.00
Serial to Serial w/8K $179.00
Serial to Parallel w/8K 179.00
Each Add's 8K Upgrade ..... $ 10.00

All come with pause control and copy feature, and can be upgrades to 512K.

SPRINTER

Double Your Speed

Speed-up cuts computer operation time in half, saves time and money. Fast 4 MHz Z80B CPU included, installs in 15 minutes with no soldering or cutting.

SPRINTER III for MOD III $109.95
SPRINTER I for MOD I $109.95

TANDON DRIVES REPAIRED

$29.95 PLUS PARTS & SHIPPING

DRIVE PARTS FOR TANDON, TEAC, MPI CALL FOR PRICES!

MODEL III & IV

RS-232 Communication

Direct replacement for RS-2332, fully tested and burned in, easy installation, 120 day warranty.

RS-232 ..... $59.95

MODEL IV — 64K

MEMORY EXPANSION

Guaranteed 1 full year

Set of 8

4164 RAM CHIPS $39.95

w/PAL CHIP to go from 64 to 128K $64.95

16 K RAM SPECIAL

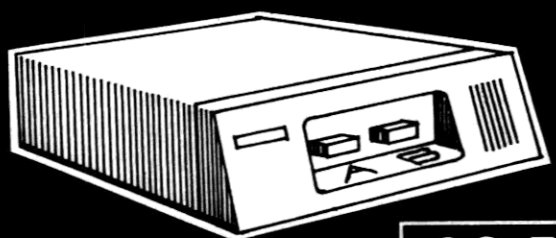
MEMORY UPGRADE

4116, 200ns. Guaranteed one full year.
$17.95

NOW ONLY $11.95 with the purchase of $25 or more! (while supply lasts)

COMREX CR 700

PRINTER SWITCHING DEVICE



$59.95

Now you can change between printers or devices with the push of a button. You can plug two printers into your computer or any other parallel device with the new Comrex CR 700 Switching device.

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES

22295 Euclid Ave.
Euclid, Ohio 44117

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-5515

ORGANIZE AND PROTECT

ROLLTOP 100
Disk File Model #RT100

Twice the capacity (100 - 5 1/4" Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet. An outstanding design $36.00

Locking Model #RT100L $46.00

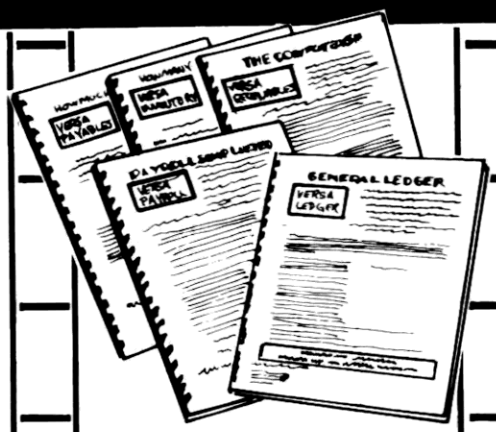
FREE BOX OF DISKETTES
WITH PURCHASE OF PAC 100
Limited Time Only!

BUSINESS PAC 100
READY-TO-RUN BUSINESS PROGRAMS
$99.95

INCLUDES

128 Page Users Manual • Inventory Control • Payroll • Bookkeeping System • Stock Calculations • Checkbook Maintenance • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable.

PLUS 90 MORE!



VERSABUSINESS SERIES
The Most Powerful Business Software Ever!
Model I, III & IV

Each Versabusiness module can be purchased and used independently or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES $84.95
A complete menu-driven accounts receivalbe, invoicing and monthly statement generating system. Keeps track of all information relating to who owes you or your company money and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts.

VERSAPAYABLES $84.95
Designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all the information regarding how much money your company owes and to whom.

VERSAPAYROLL $84.95
Powerful and sophisticated yet easy to use! Complete employee records are maintained and all necessarry payroll calculations are peformed automatically.

VERSAINVENTORY $84.95
Just what you need to maintain complete control of your inventory system. Gives you instant access to data on any item. Keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, etc.

VERSALEDGER II $129.95
This complete accounting system grows with your business. Can function as a simple personal checkbook register, a small business bookkeeping system or a large corporate genreal ledger system!

ELECTRIC WEBSTER

w/correcting feature $119.00
Hyphenation feature ..... $ 39.00
Grammatical feature ..... $ 39.00

COMPLETE SYSTEM
All four programs $189.00

"Cadillac" of Spelling Checkers
80 Micro 9/82.
Available on Model I, III & IV

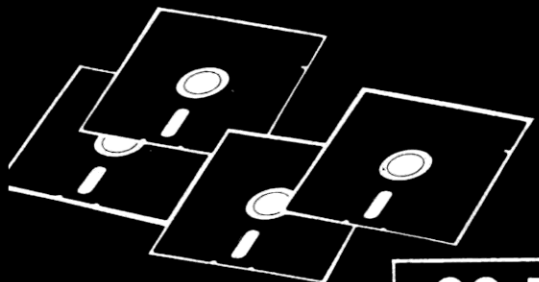
NewScript
7.1 ..... $99.95
With Labels $114.95

LeScript $104.95
Model I, Model III, & IV
LNW-80, PMC-80 MAX-80.

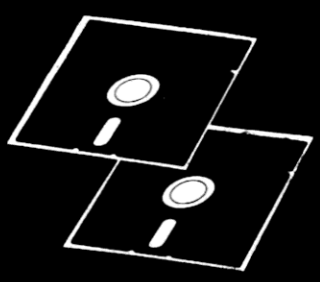
NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0
MOD I or III $89.95

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.25
For Hard Drives ..... $129.

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With
THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC
Disk Drive & Memory Diagnostic Program
by David Stambaugh
For MODEL I $24.00
For MODEL III $26.00



Verbatim
DATALIFE Premium Diskettes at Affordable Prices
5¼" MD525-01 IS/D Den (box of 10) $19.95
Special Savings! Soft-Sectored Diskettes
5¼" 2S/D Den (MD550-01) $31.95
5¼" 2S/4 Den (MD557-01) $49.90
8" 1S/D Den (FD34-8000) $43.95



MICRO DATA SUPPLIES
22295 Euclid Ave.
Euclid, Ohio 44117
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-5515

If Anything Beats Our Selection . . . It's Our Prices. Look no further if you're shopping for rock bottom prices and fast personal service. When you call M.D.S. you receive the fastest delivery available anywhere. We now have a bigger and better facility to serve you in the most efficient way possible. Call us, you'll be glad you did.

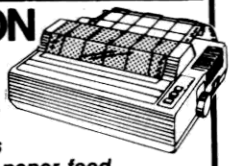
Russ Knotts

EPSON

RX80 $269

- 100 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- 128 Typestyles
- 7 graphic modes
- Proportional space
- 10" carriage

EPSON FX100 $659

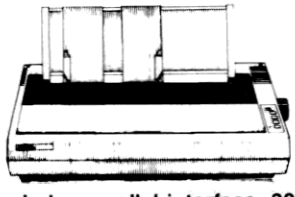


- 160 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- 128 Typestyles
- 7 graphic modes
- Proportional space
- 15" carrriage

EPSON FX80

160 CPS, 10" carriage . . . $449

EPSON LQ 1500



includes parallel interface, 200 CPS, bi-directional, sheet feeders available. $1199

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

The #1 best selling program for home and small business accounting is now available for TRS-80 Model 3. handles up to 99 accounts, five checkbooks, multiple income accounts, and can split transactions to any number of accounts. Prints net worth statements, income statements, as well as custom designed reports. Displays a bar chart and trend for any selected category. (by Continental Software, requires Model 3, 2 drives, 48K) .

$62.95

THE WAIT IS OVER

CP/M

Exclusively for the

Model 4

Montezuma Micro

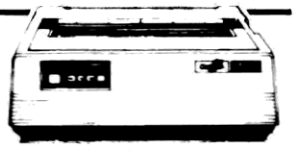
Now, for the first time, you can unleash the powerful features resident in your MODEL 4 computer.

- *Includes INTERCHANGE: a utility that allows reading, writing and copying 20 different manufacturer's disk formats such as IBM, KAYPRO, OSBORNE, XEROX, etc.*
- *Complete with the following CP/M utilities: ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, PIP, STAT and SYSGEN.*
- *Includes MODEM 7, a powerful public domain communications program for file tranfer and remote data base access.*
- *Supports 80 x 24 video, reverse video, direct cursor addressing and more.*
- *Utilizes the Model 4 function keys and allows user defined keys.*
- *Auto execute command for turnkey applications.*
- *FORMAT utility permits up to 52 disk formats to be constructed, all menu drive.*

$159.95

OKIDATA 92

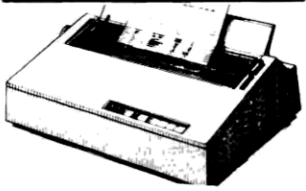
The most advanced dot matrix printer in its price range. $439



OKIDATA 93

- 160 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- Proportional space
- 15" carriage

$679



COMREX II

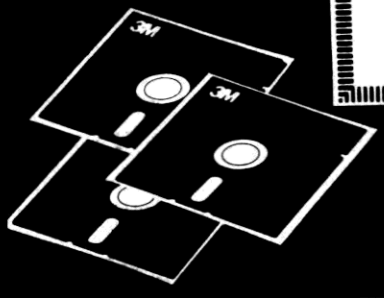
13 CPS Printer $439

COMREX III	$689
STAR GEMINI 15	$449
STAR DELTA 10	$479
OKIDATA 82	$349
OKIDATA 93	$679
OKIDATA 84	$799
NEC 8023	$399
NEC 2030	$899
NEC 3530	$1599
BROTHER HR 15	$459
BROTHER HR 25	$699
BROTHER HR 35	$959
PANSONIC 1090	$299
PANSONIC 1091	$349

WE ACCEPT
- Visa
- Mastercard
- Checks
- Money Orders
- C.O.D.

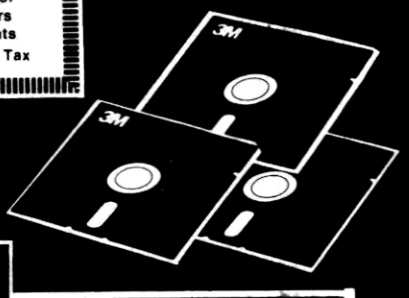
MOST SCHOOL, GOVT. AND FORTUNE 1000 CO. P.O.'S ACCEPTED
Add 3% Serv. Chg.
Min. order $50

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING
$6.00 Extra for C.O.D. Orders
Ohio Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax



3M

5¼" 1S/DD/SS - Box of 10 . . . . . $19.95
5¼" 2S/DD/SS - Box of 10 . . . . . $31.95
Purchase 10 boxes of disks and you pay only . . . . . $18.95 per box.



Prices, Specifications, Offerings, subject to change without notice.

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

22295 Euclid Ave.
Euclid, Ohio 44117

MAIL ORDER PRICES ONLY

Go Forth Into The World

Over the past few years, manufacturers have developed several single-chip microcontrollers. Microcontrollers consist of a microprocessor with on-board timers, input/output (I/O) lines, and RAM and ROM (or EPROM), with the ability to access off-chip memory and peripheral devices. Microcontrollers like this are increasingly popular in applications to control time-dependent devices or processes in real time.

Many microcontrollers (like the Intel 8048 or 8051) are known for their relatively limited instruction set. And since you have to program them in Assembly language, developing applications software is often tedious and awkward.

At some point, someone recognized the utility of a microcontroller with a limited, but usable, high-level language on-chip. Manufacturers began putting Tiny Basic in the few kilobytes of ROM space available on a microcontroller so that programmers could more easily use the chip for real-world control.

Rockwell International, a company dedicated to the 6500 family of processors and peripheral devices, decided to take this approach with one of their microcontrollers (the R6511), but felt that there was a better alternative than Basic. Rockwell chose Forth, a stack-oriented language particularly useful in control applications. The Rockwell R65F11 microcontroller includes the kernel for their own RSC-Forth language in 3K of on-chip ROM. They also offer an 8K Forth development ROM, the R65FR1, which has everything necessary to develop Forth-based programs, including a disk operating system. When you think about it, 11K of language/operating system ROM is considerable.

This month's project, a Forth microcontroller board, will help you learn the Forth language to control devices in real-world applications.

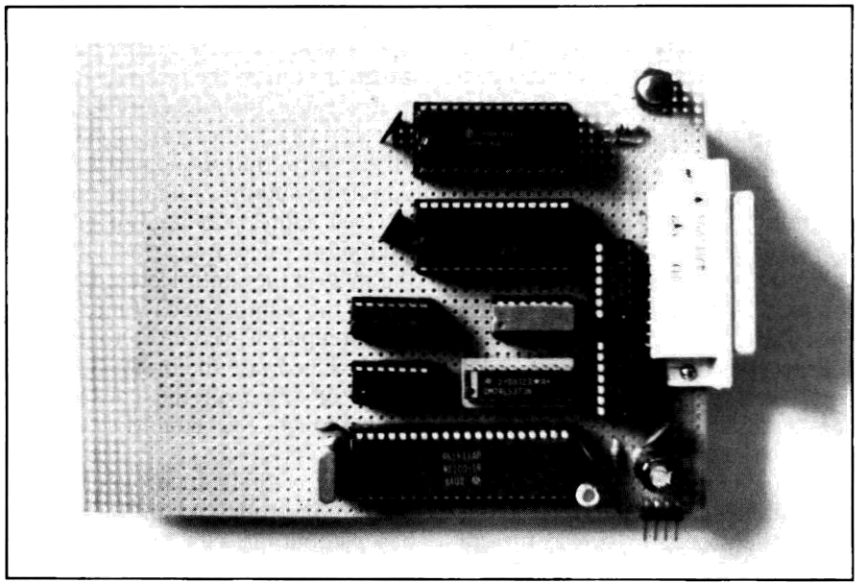


Photo. The Forth Microcontroller.

Although you can use it as a simple controller, you can also add on to the board to make it a Forth development system, complete with a disk drive and on-board EEROM (electrically eraseable ROM) programming capability, with additional circuitry available from Rockwell (described later).

The R65F11 Microcontroller

A block diagram of the R65F11 microcontroller is shown in Fig. 1. The kernel consists of subroutines that execute the primary Forth commands. Programs written in either Forth or Assembly language can then access these commands. The R65F11 also provides 192 bytes of internal RAM, 32 bytes of which you can back up with batteries.

One of the best things about the R65F11 is its CPU, the 6502. The R65F11 uses an expanded 6502 instruction set, which is a great improvement over many other microcontrollers (like the 8748, which will appear in an upcoming column).

The R65F11 features 16 bidirectional, TTL- (transistor-to-transistor

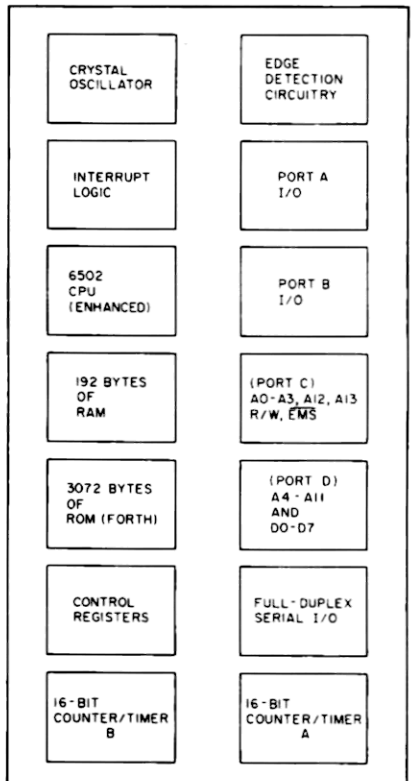


Figure 1. R65F11 block diagram.

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

logic) compatible I/O lines (comprising two 8-bit ports), two 16-bit timers, 10 interrupts (including internal ones), on-chip crystal oscillator (that requires an external crystal), full duplex serial port with internal baud rate selection, and +5V-only operation. All this comes in a single 40-pin DIP (dual in-line package). The R65F11 is also available in 1 MHz and 2 MHz versions.

While the R65F11 technically has four ports (ports A, B, C, and D), you can use only two of them with Forth. This is because ports C and D address external program and data memory, leaving ports A and B for user control applications. (A similar Forth microcontroller available from Rockwell, the R65F12, has three additional usable ports [for a total of five], and comes in a 64-pin QUIP [quad in-line package].)

Port B is a general-purpose I/O port. You can program individual lines as input or output, or you can program the entire port for latched input (an external strobe signal latches the 8-bit value into the processor, allowing the processor to read the correct value even if the input signals on the port B lines change). In the normal, unlatched mode, the processor reads the lines as they are at read time.

The method used to make bits inputs or outputs is somewhat different from that which parallel I/O devices (like the Intel 8255A described in previous projects) normally use. Each port line (A and B) has an internal pull-up resistor (using an FET—field effect transistor). They act as open collector drivers coupled with inputs, as shown in Fig. 2.

The internal port control latch associated with each port, which actually outputs to the open-collector drivers, determines which lines act as inputs, and which as outputs. If you use a line as an input, you have to make sure the processor sets the corresponding bit (i.e., brings it high) in the port control latch, allowing the input bit to control the state of the line. A conflict occurs when an external device tries to drive the line to a logical high state, while the corresponding port latch bit output is low. Damage could occur to either or both of the devices.

If you use a line as an output, you can set and clear the corresponding bit in the port control latch to turn the output on and off. An input from the reserved address for a given port will read in the value of the port lines, not the value in the control latch. If a bit is set in the control latch (making the line an input) while an external device drives the corresponding line low, the processor will read the line as low, even though the control latch bit is high.

You may think there would be a problem in turning on and off certain bits without affecting others in the same latch, but you can get around this problem. The most obvious way is to keep a mirror image of the value in each port control latch in reserved memory locations. You should update these values whenever the controller writes to the respective ports. To alter a single bit, the CPU reads the current value from the mirror location and changes the desired bit. The CPU rewrites the resulting value to the mirror location, as well as to the respective port latch.

The R65F11, however, provides Assembly-language instructions to make this task easier. These read-modify-write instructions read the specified port control latch, modify the specified bit, and write the modified byte back to the port control latch. This is all done in a single operation, making these instructions efficient in terms of both time and memory space.

Port A is more versatile than port B, and you can use it in several ways. The internal serial port, mentioned earlier, uses bits 6 and 7 of port A. You can use these bits as general-purpose I/O lines or as the serial communication transmit and receive lines. PA5 (bit 5 of port A) doubles as an input or output signal used with counter/timer B, while you can use PA4 as an input or output signal with counter/timer A. You can also use PA4 as the receive clock input or the transmit clock output for the serial port. PA0 doubles as the latch strobe input for port B, when port B is in its latched-input mode. Use PA1–PA3 as general-purpose I/O lines only.

Port C (in the original R6511) generates several output signals necessary for external memory accesses: A0, A1, A2, A3, A12, A13 (address lines), R/W (read/write), and EMS/ (external memory select). Likewise, the R65F11 uses the original port D to generate other necessary memory access signals, but these eight lines are double-functioned (multiplexed). During the first portion of an external memory access cycle, they contain the A4–A11 address line values, latched in an external latch on the falling edge of EMS/ mentioned above. During the last portion of the external memory access cycle, these lines function as data lines, being inputs or outputs, depending upon whether the current cycle is a read or write.

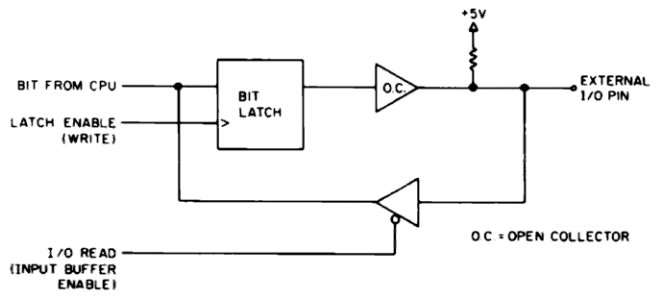


Figure 2. Functional diagram of general purpose I/O line.

R65F11 Mode Control Register

The R65F11's mode control register (MCR) appears in Fig. 3. This is the primary control register, responsible for configuring several microcontroller options. Bits 5, 6 and 7 configure the bus mode, and you must set them all (with a value of 1) for the R65F11. Bit 4 indicates whether port B is in the latched-input mode (bit set) or general-purpose I/O mode (bit clear). Bits 2 and 3 select the operating mode for counter/timer B, while bits zero and 1 select the operating mode for counter/timer A. Each counter/timer

TAX-PREP™ '85

Easy, 1984 tax templates for MULTIPLAN™ or LOTUS 1-2-3™ users

"The best I've seen, excellent support, good instructions, very easy to get used to." Professional Tax Preparer, NJ.

SAVE TIME - SAVE MONEY
USE YOUR MULTIPLAN or
LOTUS 1-2-3 SPREADSHEET

Professional, fully documented, linked templates for preparing 1984 personal income tax returns. Enter data once. User friendly, complete manual & tutorial. All tax tables and computations built in, also use for "what if" tax planning. IRS accepted printout.

Includes all of the following forms and schedules:
1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251.

TO ORDER: specify TRS-80 Models 4, 4p, II, 12, or 16 (TRSDOS), 8" CP/M or Tandy 2000. IBM PC, Apple II and Macintosh also available. MULTIPLAN or 1-2-3 REQUIRED (specify which).

TAX-PREP '85 - $129.95 plus $3.00 shipping (PA add 6% tax). Call or write for more information.

EZ WARE ✓178

17 BRYN MAWR AVE. S8, Bala Cynwyd, Pa 19004 (215) 667-4064

Electronic Mail.... On A Micro!

As well as Public, Private or Pay BBS.

Our system offers features such as:

- Multi levels of access to a user.
- High security of system and your files.
- Unattended message transfer to compatible system.
- Fully maintainable from a remote location.
- User configurable to include or exclude most features, allowing you to personalize your system.
- Number of users & messages configurable from 1 to 900, allowing those with large storage to use it.
- Configurable to handle different terminals.
- Supports Hayes type of modem.
- and much much more.

ORDER NOW - $AVE $10.00
when you mention this AD.

IBM & Compatibles $249.95
TRS-80 ..... $199.95
Mail Label Module $59.95
Terminal for IBM $79.95

TVG Systems P.O. BOX 94433
(604) 946-7910 Richmond, B.C. V6Y 2A8

Try Our BBS - Call our Data Line - 604-946-0955

✓32

✓ *See List of Advertisers on Page 128*

MULTI-BASIC

The Compatible BASIC Compiler from Alcor

(Supported Features Chart)

	MBASIC	MBASIC Compiler	CBASIC	CBASIC Compiler	Multi-Basic
IF ELSE/FOR NEXT	•	•	•	•	•
WHILE WEND	•	•	•	•	•
OPEN/CLOSE	•	•	•	•	•
CREATE/DELETE			•	•	•
PRINT/PRINT USING	•	•	•	•	•
LPRINT/LPRINT USING	•	•			•
PRINT @	•	•			•
INPUT/LINE INPUT	•	•	•	•	•
INPUT #/LINE INPUT #	•	•			•
READ #/READ # LINE			•	•	•
LOC/LOF/EOF/ERROR	•				•
FIELD/GET/PUT	•	•			•
RSET/LSET/ERASE	•	•			•
MKD$/MKI$/MKS$	•	•			•
CVI/CVS/CVD/SPC	•	•			•
READ/DATA/RESTORE	•	•	•	•	•
TRON/TROFF	•				•
DEF FN/RANDOM/RND	•	•	•	•	•
DEF USR/SWAP/WAIT	•	•			•
CALL (ASSEMBLY LANG)	•				•
DEFSTR/DBL/SNG/INT	•	•			•
DOUBLE/REAL			•	•	•
INTEGER/STRING			•	•	•
GOTO/GOSUB	•	•	•	•	•
ON ERROR GOTO	•			•	•
RESUME/RESUME NEXT	•				•
ERL/ERR	•			•	•
ON number GOTO/GOSUB	•	•	•	•	•
NAME/RENAME	•	•	•	•	•
PEEK/POKE/INP/OUT	•	•	•	•	•
SYSTEM/SOUND	•				•
SADD/MATCH/UCASE$			•	•	•
VAL/TAB/STR$/VARPTR	•	•	•	•	•
SIN/COS/TAN/ATN	•	•	•	•	•
LOG/EXP/ABS/SQR	•	•	•	•	•
COMMAND$/IF END			•	•	•
INKEY$/INPUT$	•	•			•
TIME$/DATE$/HEX$/OCT$	•	•			•
STRING$/SPACE$	•	•			•
LEFT$/RIGHT$/MID$	•	•	•	•	•
CHR$/ASC/LEN/SGN	•	•	•	•	•
OPTION BASE	•				•
ROW/POS/LPOS	•				•
DIM/MEM/FRE	•	•	•	•	•
MOD/MFRE				•	•
GET/PUT (CHARACTER)			•	•	•
KILL/CLS/CLEAR/INSTR	•	•			•
INT/FIX/CINT	•	•			•
CSNG/CDBL	•	•			•
CHAIN			•	•	•
CONSTAT%/CONCHAR%	•		•	•	•
CONSOLE/LPRINTER			•	•	•
BINARY RANDOM FILES	•	•			•
ASCII RANDOM FILES			•	•	•
255 CHARACTER NAMES				•	•
REDIMENSIONED ARRAYS	•		•	•	•
UNLIMITED STRING SIZE				•	•
MULTI-LINE FUNCTIONS			•	•	•
PROCEDURES/RECURSION					•
FUNCTION TRACING					•
LOCAL VARIABLES			•	•	•
NESTED FUNCTIONS					•
OPTIONAL LINE NUMBERS			•	•	•
DESCRIPTIVE LABELS			•	•	•
SINGLE PRECISION	•	•			•
DOUBLE PRECISION	•	•	•	•	•
LINK TO PASCAL & C					•

For TRS80 models I, II, III, 4, 12, or 2000 using TRSDOS, CP/M, or MSDOS and for IBM PC using PCDOS
Multi-Basic, Pascal, or C $139
Add shipping $6.00 USA, $28 Overseas

ALCOR Systems 13534 Preston Road, Suite 365 Dallas, Texas 75240 (214) 238-8554

Multi-Basic is a trademark of Alcor Systems
TRSDOS, TRS80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation
CP/M, CBASIC are trademarks of Digital Research
MSDOS, MBASIC are trademarks of Microsoft

✓215

has four possible operating modes: interval timer, asymmetric pulse generator, event counter, and retriggerable interval timer. This isn't quite the selection offered by the 8253/8254 programmable interval timers described in a previous column, but it's pretty good for a microcontroller.

R65F11 Serial Communication Channel

The serial communication control register (SCCR) is shown in Fig. 4. It provides separate enable bits for the transmitter and receiver, and each has two modes of operation. Bit 7 is the enable bit for the transmitter; when set, the transmitter is enabled (PA6 is used as the transmitter output), and when clear, the transmitter is disabled (PA6 is used as a general-purpose I/O line). Similarly, bit 6 of the SCCR controls the enable status of the serial receiver, which uses PA7 when enabled.

The transmitter and receiver lines operate in two modes: asynchronous (ASYN) and shift/register (S/R). In the ASYN mode, the line acts as a normal asynchronous serial input or output line, including the addition of start, stop and (optionally) parity bits when transmitting, and looks for these when receiving. In the S/R mode, the transmitter and receiver act as shift registers, shifting bits in or out at a predetermined rate, but doesn't add or check for start, stop, or parity bits.

When in the ASYN mode, the transmitter uses counter/timer A to generate the baud rate. The frequency generated by counter/timer A must be 16 times the desired baud rate frequency. In the S/R mode, the bits are also shifted out at $1/16$ of the counter/timer A frequency, which is available on the PA4 line. When the receiver is in the S/R mode, the shift clock for the shift into the receiver register is the PA4 line. The transmitter and receiver cannot simultaneously be in the S/R mode. Bits 4 and 5 of the SCCR determine the mode configuration for the transmitter and receiver. As shown, the register does not allow both to be in the S/R mode at the same time.

Whenever the serial I/O section is enabled in a manner requiring an internal clock, counter/timer A is forced into the Interval Timer mode.

Bits 2 and 3 of the SCCR determine the number of bits per character the R65F11 sends and receives. Bit 1 indicates whether or not parity is enabled (bit 1 set equals parity enabled), and bit zero determines the parity, odd (where bit zero equals zero) or even (bit zero equals 1).

The R65F11 also has a serial communication status register (SCSR), shown in Fig. 5. It indicates the normal serial status conditions, such as communication errors, transmitter buffer empty, and receiver buffer full.

For a more in-depth discussion of serial communication, see the January 1984 Project 80 (p. 197).

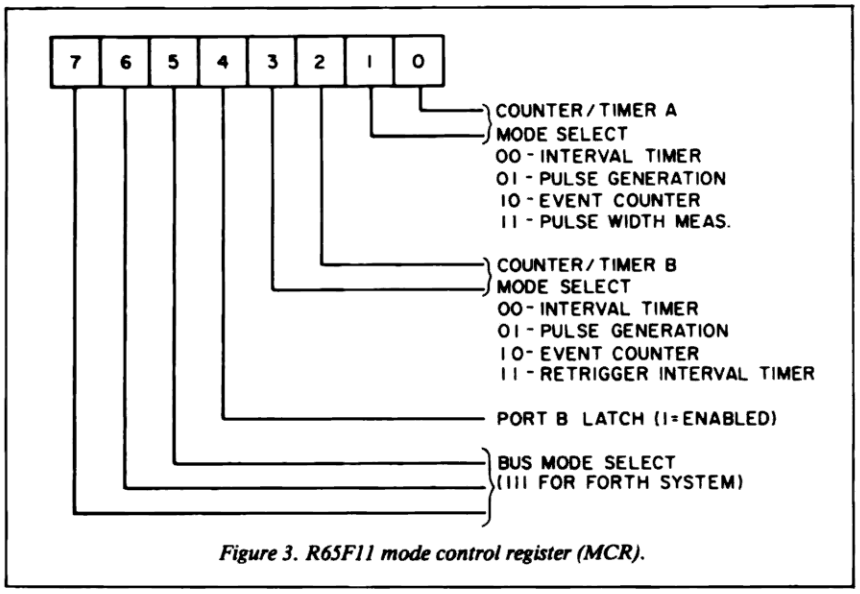


Figure 3. R65F11 mode control register (MCR).

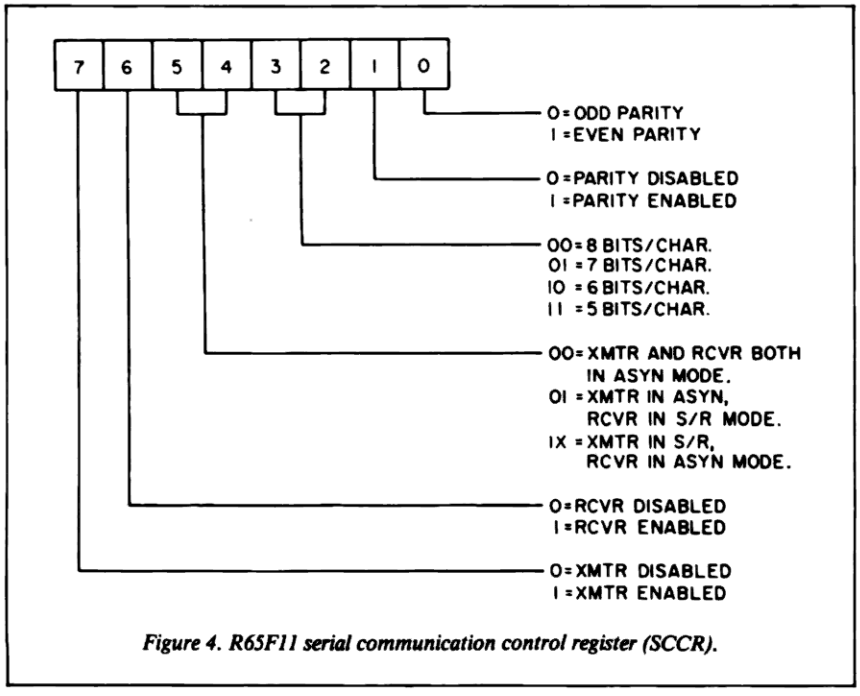


Figure 4. R65F11 serial communication control register (SCCR).

A Look at Stacks

As mentioned earlier, Forth is a stack-oriented language. A stack represents a last in/first out (LIFO) data structure. The last item put onto the stack is the first item taken off. The end of the stack where items (or data) are put is called the top of the stack. Putting an item on top of the stack is called pushing onto the stack; removing an item from the top of the stack is called popping off the stack.

A stack is usually a block of reserved memory. The stack pointer keeps track of the top of the stack. An illustration of a stack in memory is shown in Fig. 6. Since the memory al-

DISKETTES

FREE SHIPPING
ON ORDERS OF $40.00 OR MORE

VISA **1-800-334-DISK** MasterCard
(617) 839-4404 MASS. RES.

DISK TYPE PRICES PER EACH 10 PER BOX	3M	maxell®	wabash® HIGH QUALITY LOW PRICE
5¼" Sing.-Side Dbl.-Den.	#740 $2.19 EA.	#MD1 $2.29 EA	#MI3A $1.59 EA.
5¼" Dbl.-Side Dbl.-Den	#745 $2.65 EA.	#MD2 $2.79 EA	#MI4A $2.15 EA.
5¼" Reversible Dbl.-Den.	OMNI™ #5321 $2.45 EA		Sing.-Side Sing.-Den. $1.39 EA.
AMARAY • DISK FILE • MEDIA MATE 50 $15.95			#MIIA

PRINTER PAPER • 540 Sheets • KEEN-EDGE • $9.95

6 Outlet Surge Suppressor • $24.00 EA. | HEAD CLEANING KITS $10.95 EA.

QUANTITY	STOCK #/DESCRIPTION	PRICE	S.&H. / TAX	TOTAL

☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ C.O.D. (Add $1.85)
☐ SEND FREE BROCHURES

Card No. ..... Exp. Date .....

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

Phone .....

Add $2.00 Shipping & Handling on orders less than $40.00. Mass. Residents add 5% tax.

MAGNETICS, INC.
153 MAIN STREET / P.O. BOX 98
SOUTH GRAFTON, MA 01560 ✓218

School & Municipal P.O.'s welcome!
Free shipping applies to prepaid and credit card orders only
Hours: 9 am - 7 pm Mon. - Fri., Eastern Standard Time – Sat. 9 am - 3 pm

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

MODEL IV 64K 2 DISKS RS 232	$959.00	MODEL 2000 w/HD	$2160.00 3360.00
MODEL IV P	850.00	COLOR COMPUTER 64K	170.00
MODEL 1000	979.00	MODEL 100 8K	350.00
		MODEL 100 24K	500.00

Tandy 1200 HD IBM compatible $22.50
Terminal OT100 $699

DISK DRIVES

15 MEG HD	$2099.00
COLOR DISK 0	275.00
COLOR DISK 1	229.00

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 92	**$379.00**
GEMINI 10X	270.00
GEMINI 15X	380.00

DMP-110	$ 299.00	DMP-120	$ 379.00
DMP-105	159.00	DMP-430	699.00
DMP-500	1064.00	DMP-2100	1598.00
DMP-420	680.00	DWP-210	459.00
DWP-510	1149.00	CMP-2150	3135.00

Langley St. Clair Green and Amber Screen $89.00

BODEX CORP.
224 E. MAIN ST.
MARLBORO, MASS. 01752
Phone (617) 485-5115 or 481-1029
TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp. ✓381

YOU COULD BE USING LAZY WRITER - NOW ONLY $124.95 !

"...the most comprehensive system I have seen to date for the TRS-80 Model I, III, and 4. If you have ever used a professional word processing system that costs at least $15,000, like a Wang, you are familiar with its powerful features. Now you can have these same features for your TRS-80..."
Baron's Microcomputing Reports

"I would give Lazy Writer my highest recommendation..."
Stew Schneider in On-Line Today

- works with any printer
- easy to learn - used in many schools
- fast, easy-to-remember editing commands
- Mod 4 version has 80 character screen
- powerful features for advanced users
- good support - free user newsletter

Lazy Writer

LAZY WRITER FOR MODEL I, III, OR 4 ..... $124.95

THIS IS LAZYFONT

LazyFont creates and prints fonts with an Epson or Prowriter printer. Lazy Writer version comes with 15 free fonts and many more available. BASIC version (for use by itself) comes with 8 free fonts. Create your own too!

LAZYFONT FOR MODEL I, III, OR 4 ..... $49.95
ELECTRONIC SYMBOL FONT $49.95
comes with 41 standard schematics, ready to print

NEW LOW PRICE ON MULTIDOS 1.6 - ONLY $59.95

"...every DOS I've tried has either been too slow and weak or too complicated and powerful for me to use. I feel sure that many other people have this same problem, and MULTIDOS is certainly the solution."
Tim Knight in InfoWorld

- If you have many disk formats, MULTIDOS is for you: it reads Mod I&III LDOS, Mod I TRSDOS, Mod I&III NEWDOS 80, Mod I&III DOSPLUS, TRSDOS 6 and DOSPLUS 4; writes to Mod I&III LDOS, Mod I TRSDOS, Mod I&III NEWDOS 80, Mod I&III DOSPLUS, TRSDOS 6 and DOSPLUS 4. Utility programs lets you read Model III TRSDOS disks and convert the address marks on Mod I TRSDOS disks
- VFU utility lets you COPY, PURGE, or MOVE files by displaying a directory and letting you mark files with the cursor; even copies and moves FROM DATA DISK TO DATA DISK with two drives and from one DOS to another!
- use multiple commands on one line
- fastest BACKUP and COPY; use with one or two drives
- auto density and track recognition; no more PDRIVE hassle
- on-screen HELP with 40 different library commands
- alphabetized directory

MULTIDOS' SUPER BASIC ADDS MANY ENHANCEMENTS

- leaves over 40K of memory free
- combine program lines, delete spaces with packer
- incorporates BOSS debugging utility
- intelligent global editor
- many more features
- your program displays by page; no more "warp 5" scrolling

MULTIDOS 1.6 FOR MODEL I OR III IS ONLY $59.95.

ZEUS - NEW EDITOR/ASSEMBLER FOR THE SERIOUS PROGRAMMER

"All my code has been converted to Zeus. This is the best full feature productivity tool I've seen for serious Z80 programmers."
David Welsh, author of Lazy Writer

- supports undocumented Z80 op codes and standard pseudo ops
- really FAST assembly
- intelligent error display - shows line number and file containing error, even when you don't print to screen
- easy line editor won't let you enter incorrect syntax
- remembers file name of source and object code; eliminates accidental overwrite
- dynamic renumber; no more "no room between lines"
- calculator mode gives answers in decimal, hex, and binary
- GET command gets files from disk with lightening speed; handles big files so fast you'll think they're small
- doesn't hog memory - lots of room for source code
- easy block move & duplication
- "pages" the screen backward & forward for easy editing
- reads and writes files in ASCII, EDTASM, and Zeus compressed format
- Model 4 version supports 80x24 lines

ZEUS for Model I, III, 4, or MAX-80 ..... $79.95

✓476 AlphaBit Communications, Inc.
☎call (313) 581-2896
13349 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, Michigan 48126

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

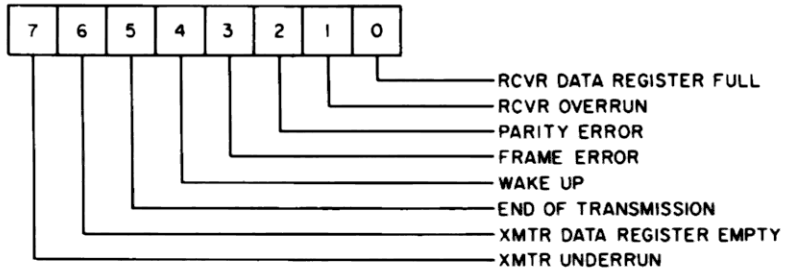


Figure 5. R65F11 serial communication status register (SCSR).

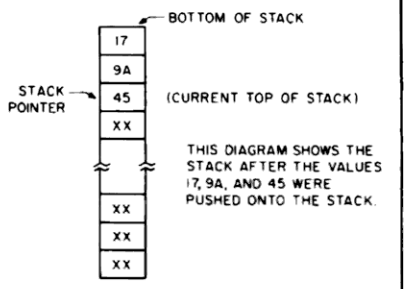


Figure 6. Illustration of a stack in memory.

located to the stack is limited, you need to define upper and lower limits. If you try to push more values onto the stack than allowed by memory, you'll get a stack overflow error. Similarly, if you try to pop off more items from the stack than you pushed onto the stack, you'll get a stack underflow error. When you use stacks in programs or languages, the software needs to check for overflow and underflow conditions.

Since stacks typically grow towards lower memory addresses, the CPU decrements the stack pointer whenever you push a new data value onto the stack. You can implement a stack pointer in two ways. With the first, the stack pointer always points to the last item put on the stack. When you push a new item onto the stack, the CPU first decrements the pointer, then loads your data on the stack at the new pointer location. If you want to pop data off the stack, the CPU pulls the data from the location the stack pointer points to and increments the pointer to indicate the new top-of-stack value.

The second approach is similar, but the stack pointer always points to the next location for a value. To push data on the stack, the CPU puts the data in memory at the location the stack pointer indicates; then it decrements the stack pointer. To pop a value off the stack, the CPU first increments the pointer, then pulls the value from the location to which the stack pointer points.

It really doesn't matter which of these methods you use in a particular system. It is important, however, that the system remain consistent. Pick an approach and stick with it. The most common approach, it seems, is the first one described above.

The RSC-Forth Language

Forth was originally developed for real-time control applications and is ideal for machine and process control, data acquisition, and automatic testing. Forth is designed to work easily with Assembly language for increased speed (where necessary), while at the same time providing a high-level language environment for greater programming efficiency and reliability.

The Rockwell RSC-Forth user's manual describes Forth this way: "Forth can be called a computer language, an operating system, an interactive compiler, a data structure, or an interpreter, depending upon your point of view. It was designed to combine the strengths of both compilers and interpreters. The result is a unique language based on pre-defined operations that minimizes software development time and costs, supports structured programming and program modularity, compiles interactively to ease debugging and to reduce programming errors, compacts into small object code and executes extremely fast. Additional words may be defined to allow usage by non-programmers."

While I haven't worked with Forth enough to verify all those statements, I have found it to be quite a good language for control applications.

Rockwell's RSC-Forth is modeled after fig-Forth, and implements nearly all fig-Forth functions (that's a tongue twister). There are also additional functions, mostly specific to the R65F11 microcontroller or its operating system (in the R65FR1 ROM), not found in the fig-Forth model. The development ROM even contains a special one-pass assembler for combining Assembly language with Forth programs.

The RSC-Forth user's manual (see the list of references) is an excellent resource for this system, describing the operation of all of the RSC-Forth functions, as well as interacting with mass storage, combining Forth and Assembly language programs, and putting programs in ROM. A coupon for a free copy of the book is included with the purchase of the R65FR1 development ROM. The book also includes a rather lengthy reference list of books on Forth.

Construction of the Forth Microcontroller

The finished Forth microcontroller is shown in Photo 1. The schematic for the Forth microcontroller is in Fig. 7, while the parts list is in Table 1. Table 2 shows the power and ground connections for the smaller ICs. You may notice that the schematic shows only eight ICs while the photo shows nine. I just did a little experimenting with my board.

Building the board is simple and straightforward. Most of the RAM and ROM lines are wired in parallel, since they're both JEDEC (standard) 8K by 8-bit devices. You will need one 40-pin socket, two 28-pin sockets, one 20-pin socket, one 16-pin socket, and three 14-pin sockets.

You may also notice the −12V supply coming into the board. This is required for the RS-232C interface. If you do not have this or a similar minus voltage available (between −5V and −18V), you may want to include the optional circuit shown in Fig. 8. This circuit, also used in the November 1984 modem project (p. 146), generates a −5V supply from the incoming +5V supply. You can then use the generated −5V to supply the minus voltage needed for the RS-232C interface (pin 1 of the 1488).

I used a female DB-25S connector as the RS-232C connector. You need

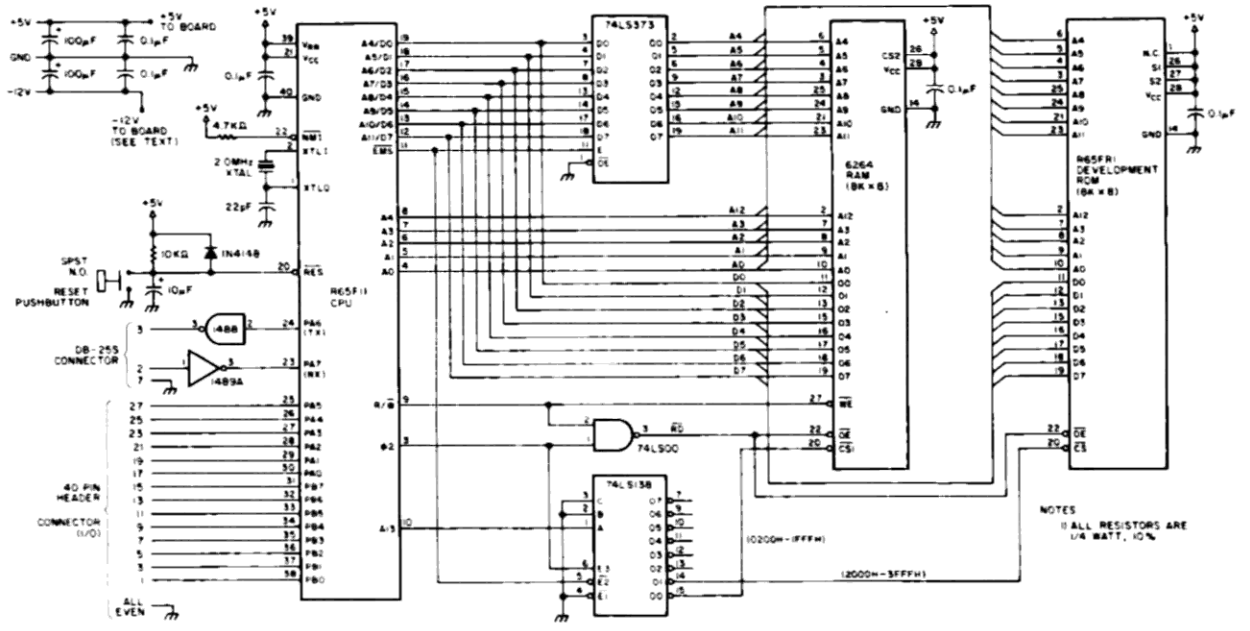


Figure 7. Forth-based microcontroller board.

only three wires: 2 (receive), 3 (transmit), and 7 (signal ground). I chose to wire the connector as a DCE (data communication equipment) device, with pins 2 and 3 swapped from the normal DTE (data terminal equipment) configuration. This lets you connect to your computer (used as a terminal) or another terminal using a "straight through" cable (a cable connecting pins 2-to-2, 3-to-3 and 7-to-7). This works since most terminals and computers are wired as DTE devices. If you have problems, try swapping pins 2 and 3.

Although not on my board, I specified a 40-pin expansion connector (header connector) to connect the R65F11 I/O lines. You should use this if you want to control an external device with the microcontroller. I grounded all even-numbered lines for shielding purposes.

I have heard of some confusion over header numbering. Headers always have pin 1 marked (generally with an arrow). All even-numbered pins are on that side of the connector. The pin opposite pin 1 is pin 2, and all even-numbered pins are on the same side as pin 2.

You will also need a power supply capable of +5V at 500mA and (optionally) −12V at 30mA. The R65F11 can dissipate up to 1 watt of power, which is considerable for a chip of its size.

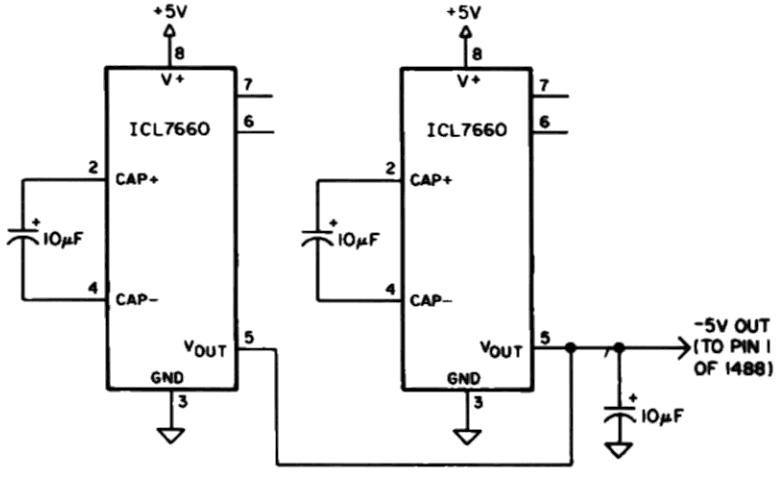
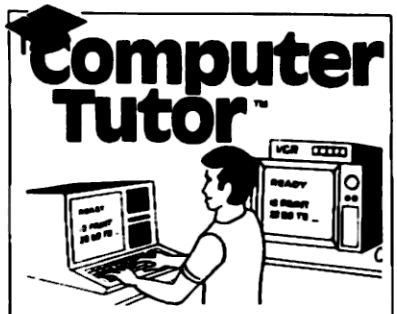


Figure 8. Alternate minus power supply to the 1488.

Operating the Forth Microcontroller

Figure 9 shows the external memory access timing for the R65F11 microcontroller. The phase-2 clock signal the microcontroller generates is the basic timing signal. It runs at one-half the crystal frequency (1 MHz in this system). During the first part of the cycle (when phase 2 is low), the R65F11 validates address lines (A0–A13), as it does the R/W signal (high for a read cycle, low for a write cycle). After these lines stabilize, the EMS/ line falls, making the 74LS373 latch the A4–A11 address lines. When phase 2 then goes high, the R65F11 enables the external memory. The RD/ (read) strobe also goes active (low) at this time, if the R65F11 is in a read cycle. When phase 2 returns low, the R65F11 completes the cycle to start the next memory cycle.

Note that EMS/ only goes active during external memory accesses. Internal memory accesses don't cause EMS/ to go active, so the internal addressing space (particularly for the RAM) does not need to be decoded out of the addressing space of the external memory. Internal RAM and device addressing space is from 0000–00FF hexadecimal (hex). You can't access these 256 bytes of addressing



VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES!
STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

USE YOUR VCR SIDE BY SIDE WITH YOUR COMPUTER TO LEARN HOW TO PROGRAM, AND HOW TO USE PROGRAMS. YOUR VCR ALONG WITH YOUR COMPUTER SERVE AS YOUR PERSONAL TUTOR. PAUSE YOUR VCR TO REVIEW AND LEARN AT YOUR OWN PACE.

CAT#	TOPIC	APPROX.	PRICE
TAPES FOR THE TRS80 MODEL 1, 3, 4.			
DOS-1	TRSDOS 1 3	90 MIN	$39.95
DOS-6	TRSDOS 6 0	105 MIN	$39.95
DOS-3	NEWDOS 80	105 MIN	$39.95
DOS-2	DOSPLUS 3 5	105 MIN	$39.95
DOS-5	LDOS	105 MIN	$39.95
DOS-7	CPM 2 2 MONTEZUMA	105 MIN	$39.95
DOS-4	MULTIDOS	105 MIN	$39.95
EW-1	VISICALC	90 MIN	$39.95
EW-7	MULTIPLAN	90 MIN	$39.95
WP-1	LAZY WRITER	105 MIN	$39.95
WP-2	SUPERSCRIPT	105 MIN	$39.95
WP-3	SCRIPTSIT	90 MIN	$39.95
WP-4	NEWSCRIPT	105 MIN	$39.95
DB-1	PROFILE III PLUS	105 MIN	$39.95
DB-2	PFS FILE	90 MIN	$39.95
DIO-3	TRSDOS 1 3 DISK I/O	105 MIN	$39.95
DIO-4	TRSDOS 6 0 DISK I/O	105 MIN	$39.95
BP-1	LEARNING MOD 3 4 BASIC	180 MIN	$49.95
BP-2	LEARNING MOD ONE BASIC	180 MIN	$49.95
TC-1	MTERM	45 MIN	$29.95
UT-1	DOTWRITER	75 MIN	$29.95

VHS or BETA FORMAT

Add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling. Add $3.00 for C.O.D.

TO ORDER PHONE or WRITE

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

6831 West 157th Street
Tinley Park, Illinois 60477
(312) 429-1915 ↵115

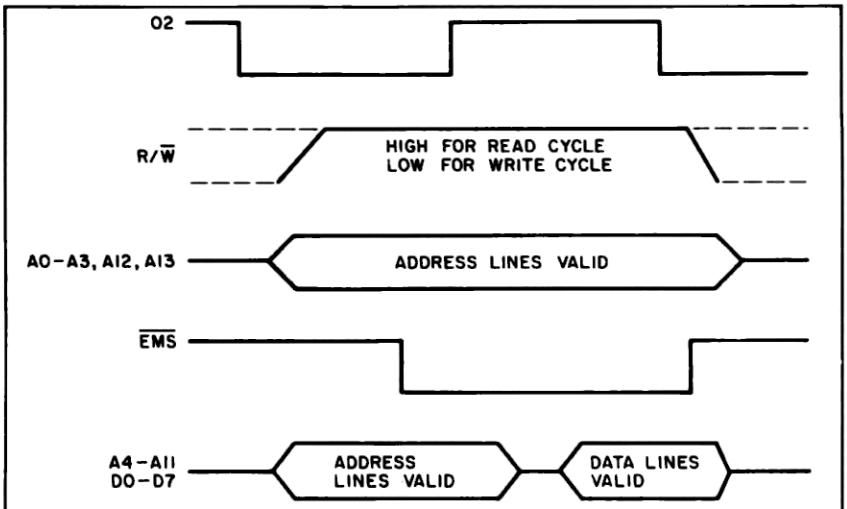


Figure 9. R65F11 external memory access timing.

in the external 6264 RAM chip. The loss of 256 bytes is not, however, significant when you have 8K bytes available.

When you power up or reset the board, the R65F11 executes a system startup function called Cold. This function initializes the various R65F11 registers to allow external memory access and sets up the serial channel for 1,200 baud (assuming a 1 MHz clock) asynchronous operation, with 7 data bits and parity disabled. The R65F11 then makes a test of the variable ("CLD/WRM") at location 030E hex. If it contains the value A55A, the R65F11 assumes a warm start; otherwise, it assumes a cold start. You can also initiate a cold start from your terminal using the Forth Cold command.

Whether a warm or a cold start occurs, the R65F11 checks system memory at every 1K byte boundary starting at 0400 hex. The R65F11 checks the first 2 bytes at each boundary for an A55A pattern. If the R65F11 finds such a pattern, it assumes an autostart ROM (like the R65FR1 development ROM or a custom user ROM), and the subsequent information indicates where execution should start. If it finds no auto ROM, the operating system sends the message "No ROM" to the terminal through the RS-232C channel, then attempts to boot a program from disk. The R65F11 assumes that a WD1793-type disk controller is installed.

In the case of your board, the R65F11 will find the development ROM, and an RSC-Forth prompt message should appear on the terminal screen. At this point, you're in business. You can define special function words, execute immediate functions, or develop entire programs.

Many of the Forth command words work on values on the stack. You put a value on the stack by typing in the data (16-bit integers only), separated by spaces or carriage returns. Arithmetic operations are in the postfix or reverse Polish notation (RPN), popularized by Hewlett-Packard calculators. To perform a calculation such as (12+3)*(24+5), you enter 12 3 + 24 5 + *.

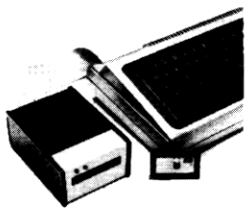
Entering the 12 and 3 (followed by spaces) puts the two numbers on the stack. Typing in a plus sign adds the two stack values and puts the results on the stack. The R65F11 then puts the numbers 24 and 5 on the stack (remember the previous sum is still on the stack). The next plus sign adds the 24 and 5, then the multiplication sign multiplies the two sums, with the result put on the stack. To display the value that is on the top of the stack (and pop it off), you type in a period.

A very short program function, named PORT-B-INC is shown in Fig. 10. The initial colon indicates that

```
: PORT-B-INC 1
  BEGIN
      DUP PB C!
      1 + 0
  UNTIL ;
```

Figure 10. Example Forth program.

AFFORDABLE MASS STORAGE



A&J MICRO DRIVE

1050 E. Duane Ave., Suite I
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-9292

Model I ESF STARTER KIT **$149.50**
Add $6.50 Shiping, Includes: Drive 0, Manual, Operating System, Power Supply, Cable, Data I/O Tape, 5 Microwafers

7200 Baud Transfer Rate
No Volume Controls or Rewind
No Expansion I/F Required
Automatic Verify with Save
Uses only 4 Bytes User Memory
Key Debounce Routine in ESF

Model I ESF DRIVE 1 thru 7 ..... **$99.50**
Add $6.50 Shipping

Model I OWNER'S MANUAL **$4.95**
Upper/Lower Case Kit $14.95
Character Generator $19.95

MICRO WAFER

5 ft. $3.50
10 ft. $3.50
20 ft. $4.00
35 ft. $4.00
50 ft. $4.50

MODEL I BUS-EXTENDERS

2 for 1 ..... $25.00
3 for 1 ..... $30.00
4 for 1 ..... $35.00
5 for 1 ..... $40.00
Custom ..... call for prices

ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH...

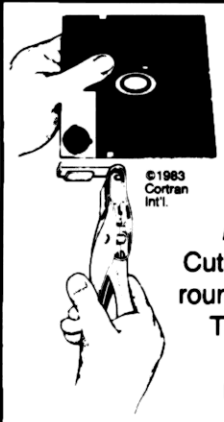
Timex 2068 ..... $199.50 complete
Timex 1000 ..... $169.50 complete
Timex 1500 ..... $169.50 complete
Commodore 64 .... $84.95 complete
VIC-20 ..... $84.95 complete

Software Available

Check or Money Order Enclosed C.O.D. add $1.65
U.P.S. shipping cost, add $3.00, unless other specified
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Prices subject to change without notice ↙166

DOUBLES DISKETTE CAPACITY!
CUTS YOUR DISK COST 50%!



Now! The back of 5¼" Diskettes can be used for data storage even with single head disk drives.

- ***NIBBLE NOTCH®*** Tools make it easy.
- Adds the Precise notch where it's needed.
- Doubles Diskette Space or Money Back!

NIBBLE NOTCH II

Cuts square notch and ¼" inch round "index hole." For use with TRS 80 I and III, Osborne, Kaypro, IBM and others needing an "index hole."

only **$21.90**
add $2.00 each order P&H
($5.00 foreign P&H)
Florida residents add 5% Sales Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ORDER TODAY! ↙281
Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
Florida 305-493-8355
or send Check or Money Order to:

VISA MasterCard

NIBBLE NOTCH® COMPUTER PRODUCTS
4211 NW 75th TERRACE · DEPT. 2 0 · LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

E-C

KITS FROM E-C DATA !

COMBINE THE COMPONENTS TO DESIGN THE SYSTEM OF YOUR CHOICE, EASILY AND ECONOMICALLY.

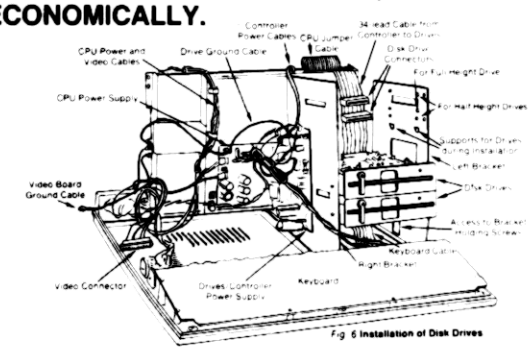


Fig. 6 Installation of Disk Drives

Illustration from E-C DATA's Disk Kit Installation Manual

E.g., take the **$695** Two Double-Sided 80-Track Drives Kit (over 720 kBytes per drive). It consists of our state-of-the-art WD-2793 based Disk Controller, two Double-Sided 80-Track Slim-Line Epson Drives, Switch-Mode Power Supply - mounted on brackets ready to install, Free E-C System Test Diskette, DOS, Installation Manual and Technical Reference Manual including Circuit Schematics - **Outstanding value for your money. Remember, our prices include shipping and a 12 month warranty !**

FREE SHIPPING WORLD WIDE !
12 MONTHS GUARANTEE !

FOR MODEL 3 AND 4:

Complete 2-Drive Kit (80 Tr., DS, 720k, Slim-Line) **695**
Complete 2-Drive Kit (40 Tr., DS, 360k, Slim-Line) **635**
Complete Disk Kit w/64k M4 RAM w/o Drives† **265**
Complete Disk Kit w/ 32k M3 RAM w/o Drives† **250**
Complete Disk Kit w/o Drives† **215**
Floppy Disk Controller (3½, 5¼, 8") for M3/4 ..... **155**
Real-Time Clock/Calendar Option, **ADD** **60**
8" Drive Option, **ADD** **10**
Disk Installation Hardware w/Power Supply, w/o Controller **95**
2 to 4 Internal Drive Expansion Power Supply **65**
RS-232 (V.24) Communications Interface Kit, M3/4 ..... **75**
First 64k M4 RAM Expansion Kit **62**
64k - 128k M4 RAM Expansion Kit w/PAL U72 ..... **70**
M4 PAL U72 alone **30**
TRSDOS 6.1 for M4‡ **45**
Disk Drive Shugart SA-455, Slim-Line, DS, 40 Tracks ... **205**
Disk Drive Shugart SA-465, Slim-Line, DS, 80 Tracks ... **240**

FOR MODEL 100:

8k Internal RAM Expansion, Low-Power CMOS **59**
32k Battery Backed Plug-In Extra RAM Bank (32-64k) .. **325**
Bell 103 to CCITT Internal Modem Conversion Kit **65**

† Specify if you intend to use Kit with Full or Half Height Drives.
‡ Only with Purchase of Disk Kit. Specify 40 or 80 Track Diskette.
TRS-80 and **TRSDOS** are Trade Marks of Tandy Corp ration. Fort Worth. Texas

HOW TO ORDER:

☎ USA (New York): **1 - 212 - 678 0064**
Denmark: **45 - 2 - 818191.** Tlx. **37825** ec dk.

Use whichever is convenient in your time zone - or write us ! Payment by Cheque, Money Order or Credit Card (Access, Master Charge, VISA and Eurocard). We ship to all countries where Hi-Tech Sales are Legal by US Law. All Prices in US$.

E-C DATA A/S ↙125 E-C
P.O.B. 116 - DK-3460 Birkerød - Denmark

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

T.CAD

Computer Assisted Drafting for Models III/4/4P with hi-res graphics. Draw, save, edit, zoom, scale exact technical plans. Plotter hardcopy up to 24"x36". Extended professional version has overlays, text labels, block copy, re-scale, clip, merge, rotate, more.

Software $249.95 - 449.95

CB MICRODEX
1212 N. Sawtelle
Tucson AZ 85716
(602) 326-3502

299

TRS-80
DISCOUNT

Computers at Guaranteed Low Prices*

ATON CP/M FOR II, 12, 16
EPSON & NEC PRINTERS
DYSAN DISKETTES
HAYES MODEMS

Desert Sound, Inc. of California

1-800-835-5247

Factory Authorized Dealer

TRS-80 is a Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.

*Call for FREE CATALOG and Price Guarantee 539

Calif. Res. Call 619-244-6883

you're defining a new function. It's given the name following the colon (PORT-B-INC).

The R65F11 puts the number 1 on the stack. The Begin command starts a conditional operation section. DUP duplicates the value on top of the stack. PB C! then pops the top-of-stack value and sends it (as 8 bits) to port B (which is in general-purpose I/O mode by default). The 1 + then increments the top of stack value (previously duplicated so it wouldn't be lost) to send the next-higher value to port B during the next loop.

The R65F11 pushes number zero onto the stack and the Until command pops the value off the top of the stack. If it is zero, execution starts over at the Begin statement, otherwise the function is done. Since the value zero will always be seen by the Until function, this is an infinite loop. The ending semicolon indicates the end of the function definition. You can now execute the function by merely typing

Quantity	Description	Distributor	Part Number	Price (each)
1	R65F11P Rockwell Forth microcontroller IC (plastic)*	HA	R65F11P	$50
1	R65FR1P Rockwell Forth development ROM (plastic)*	HA	R65FR1P	$50
1	6264 8K by 8-bit CMOS static RAM	DR	HM6264P-15	39.95
1	74LS373 8-bit latch (LS TTL)	JDR	74LS373	1.39
1	74LS00 quad two-input NAND gate (LS TTL) IC	JDR	74LS00	.24
1	74LS138 3-to-8 decoder IC	JDR	74LS138	.55
1	LM1488 quad RS-232C driver IC	JDR	LM1488	.69
1	LM1489A quad RS-232C receiver IC	JDR	LM1489	.69
2	ICL7660 DC positive-to-negative voltage converter IC†	RS	276-2335	3.79
2	100 μF/35V electrolytic capacitor (PC mount)†	RS	272-1028	.79
5	.1 μF/50V disc capacitor	RS	272-135	.25
3	10 μF/35V electrolytic capacitor (PC mount)†	RS	272-1025	.59
1	10 μF/35V electrolytic capacitor (PC mount)	RS	272-1025	.59
1	2MHz crystal	DK	X001	2.70
1	4.7k ohm resistor (¼ watt)	RS	271-1330	.08
1	10k ohm resistor (¼ watt)	RS	271-1335	.08
1	1N914 small signal diode‡	RS	276-1122	.10
1	Momentary contact SPST switch (mini)	RS	275-1571	.80
1	40 position cable header (w/w)	DK	R241-ND	5.58
1	DB-25S/RA right angle D-subminiature connector	JDR	DB25SR	4.42

* The R65F11 and R65FR1 cost around $100 combined. Check with Hamilton/Avnet for price and availability before ordering. Hamilton/Avnet ships orders C.O.D.
† Required only when using the optional – 5V circuit.
‡ You can substitute the 1N914 for the 1N4148 in this design.

Hamilton/Avnet Electronics (HA), 32487 Schoolcraft Road, Livonia, MI 48150, 313-522-4700

JDR Microdevices, 1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128, 800-538-5000 or 408-995-5430 outside California; 800-662-6297 within California.

Radio Shack (RS), National Products Division, 900 E. Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662.

Digi-Key Corp. (DK), Highway 32 S., P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 65701, 800-346-5144 or 218-681-6674.

Table 1. Parts list and ordering information.

IC	GND	−12V (or −5V)	+5V	+5V (or +12V)
74LS373	10		20	
74LS138	8		16	
74LS00	7		14	
1488	7	1		14
1489A	7		14	

Table 2. IC Power/Ground pin connections.

the function's name, PORT-B-INC. If you were to look at the Port B pins on an oscilloscope, you would see a square wave on each pin, with the frequency cut in half for each higher-order bit.

Conclusion

If you decide to build this project, you should read the R65F11 data sheet and the RSC-Forth user's manual. If you want to include a disk drive and possibly a printer port with your system, Rockwell has a useful application note, "A Low-Cost Development Module for the R65F11 Forth Microcomputer" (see references), which is complete with schematics (even P.C. board masks for photographing).

The Forth high-level language and the 6502 instruction set combine to make a very powerful and effective controller. ■

Write to Roger C. Alford at Washtenaw Digital Systems, P.O. Box 2014, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope for a reply.

Forth Microcontroller References

R6511 and R65F12 Forth Based Microcomputors.
(document number 29651N49)
A Low-Cost Development Module for the R65F11 Forth Microcomputor.
(document number 29651N65)
Rockwell International Semiconductor Products Division
P.O. Box C
Newport Beach, CA 92660
Mail Code 501-300

NEW PRICES ...
LOWER THAN EVER !

LNW'S TEAM COMPUTER $1095

COMPUTERS

LNW 80 MOD 2 96K/CPM	$1095
PMC 80 16K TRS80 CLONE	450
SYSCOM/BELTRON 64K APPLE	475
SANYO MBC 550 160K DR	735
SANYO MBC 555 2 160K DRVS.	999
SANYO MBC 555 2 320K DRVS.	1200
IBM 64K, 2 DRV, COLOR BD	2475
NEC PC-8201	450
TANDY 2000	2210

EXPANSIONS

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION	$329
HOMES IM2 32K FOR TRS 80 MODI	129
MDX-6 MOD 3 & 4 UPGRADE	230
HOLMES VID 80+CPM 2.2	350
DOUBLE DENSITY ADAPTER	99
LN DOUBLER 5/8 & DOS+ 3.5	199
HOLMES DOUBLER 5/8	125

PRINTERS

GORILLA BANANNA	$149
PROWRITER PAR	339
PROWRITER SER	499
PROWRITER 15" PAR	570
PROWRITER 15" SER	670
F-10 40 CPS PAR/SER	999
F-10 55 CPS PAR/SER	1299
F-10 TRACTOR FEED	195
EPSON RX 80	299
EPSON RX 80 FT	399
EPSON FX 80	460
EPSON FX 100	675
OKIDATA 82A	289
OKIDATA 83A	500
OKIDATA 84P	795
OKIDATA 92P	399
OKIDATA 93P	675
STAR GEMINI 10X	269
STAR GEMINI 15X	415
STAR DELTA 10	465
STAR DELTA 15	550
SILVER REED 500 17 CPS D.WH.	369
SILVER REED 550 20 CPS D.WH.	469
SIEMENS PT88 INK JET	699
TOSHIBA 1350 LETTER QUALITY	1270
JUKI 6100	439

CRT MONITORS

AMDEK 300 GREEN	$139
AMDEK 300 AMBER	159
AMDEK COLOR II RGB	429
AMDEK COLOR I RGB	289
TAXAN KG12N GREEN	129
TAXAN KG12NUY AMBER	139
TAXAN RGB VISION I	289
TAXAN RGB VISION III	470
TAXAN APPLE CARD	99
GORILLA GREEN/AMBER	95

MODEMS

SIGNALMAN MARK VII 300 BD	99
SIGNALMAN MARK XII 1200 BD	279
NOVATION J-CAT 300 BD	104
NOVATION SMART CAT 1200 BD	415
HAYES SMART MODEM 300 BD	205
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 BD	465

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIAL

MTERM: SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM AND VOLKSMODEM 300 BD MODEM $99

DISK DRIVES

TANDON 100-1 40 TRK S/S	$189
TANDON 100-1 BARE	149
TANDON 100-2 40 TRK D/S	255
TANDON 100-2 BARE	210
TANDON 100-4 80 TRK D/S	350
TANDON 100-4 BARE	299
TEAC FD55A 40TRK S/S	200
TEAC FD55A BARE	165
TEAC FD55B 40 TRK D/S	235
TEAC FD55B BARE	180
TEAC FD55F 80 TRK D/S	260
TEAC FD55F BARE	210

SPECIAL

TEAC 54A SAME SPECS AS FD55A	$150
Tandon 55-15540TR	$99
CHINON 40 TR S/S	$129
MATSHUSHITA 40 TR D/S	160

TRS 80 SOFTWARE

LAZYWRITER MOD I	$149
ELECTRIC WEBSTER MOD I & 3	119
DOS+ 3.5 MOD I & 3	99
MULTIDOS 1.6	79
SUPER UTILITY 3.0	65
OMNITERM 1.6	78
OMNITERM 1.6 MOD IV	78
NEWSCRIPT 7.6	114
TALLYMASTER	69

ACCOUNTING SPECIAL

GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS REC., ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, CHECK REGISTER INTEGRATED SYSTEM ONLY $299

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS
VISA/MASTER CHARGE ONLY:
(800) 633-2252 EXT 720

ALL QUESTIONS: (313) 538-1112

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX-SHIPPING. CALL FOR CHARGES. PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR CASH AND MONEY ORDER (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS ALL 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR) MASTER CARD AND VISA ADD 3% NO C.O.D. NO NET TERMS.

VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET
16727 Patton Detroit MI 48219

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Branching Out With Your BBS

Computer bulletin board systems (BBSes) often need to search for information, and the BBS Express is no exception. The BBS searches two lists constantly—the membership log and the data base catalog. Searching lists like these is potentially messy when you consider that they're often long and randomly compiled. Common search methods, such as sorting and sequential searching, aren't efficient because of the random nature of our lists. Using a binary tree, however, is an efficient and conveniently applied method that allows easy access to random information.

This month, we'll discuss the binary tree as it applies exclusively to the membership log. This is an ideal place for a binary tree because the more random the information supplied, the more efficient the binary tree. When employed here, the binary tree produces a sorted list when needed, and finds an entry in a 256-record file with surprisingly few disk accesses.

The example listing in Fig. 1 sets up a random-access file that lets the caller enter his first name. Two additional fields are added to the membership list: a left pointer (LP$) and a right pointer (RP$). The GOSUB 870 in line 90 manipulates the two pointers in a way that lets you quickly find a name.

When a user enters a new name on the binary tree, the BBS compares it to the name at the first junction where the tree splits into its left and right branches (see Fig. 2). If the new name is lower in the alphabet than the name it's compared with, it goes to the left branch. Otherwise, it goes to the right branch. The same comparison is made at the next junction, where again the lower name goes to the left. If at the end of the branch, there are no more junctions, the name is added.

At each junction, the remaining items are divided in half. If the tree is balanced, half of the remaining list lies on the left path, the other half on the right. By taking the left or right branch, you effectively ignore half the remaining list. Therefore, if you start with 256 entries on the tree, 128 entries are eliminated after the first comparison. With each respective comparison, you reduce this figure to 64, 32, 16, eight, four, two, and eventually, one. With the binary tree method, we're able to locate an item in just nine comparisons.

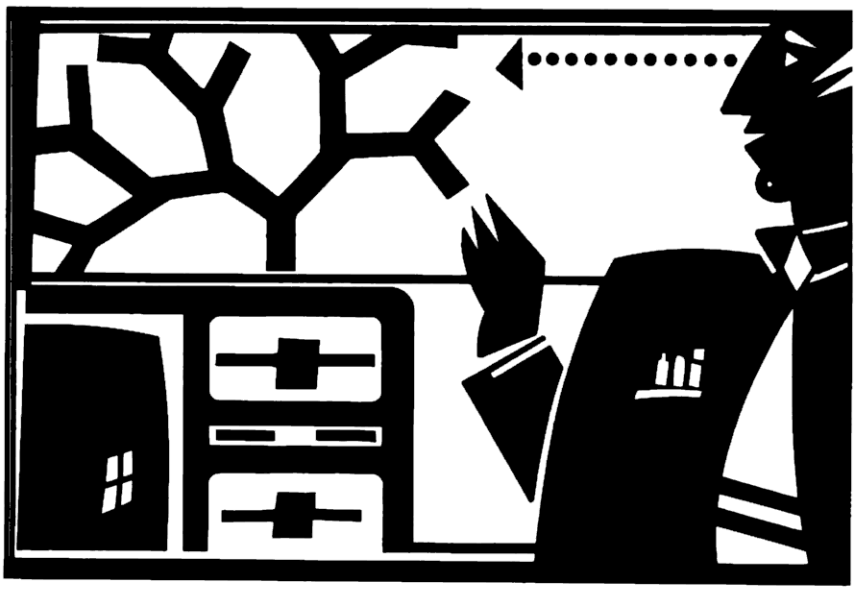


Illustration by Phil Geraci

Proper Coding

Because the records on a disk are lined up one after another, you're able to arrange the pointers so that they contain an offset from the present record to the next smaller record (for LP$), or the next larger record (for RP$). If, for example, you're at record 1, and the next record alphabetically smaller than the name in record 1 is in record 5, and the next larger is record 4, LP$ will contain 4, and RP$ will contain 3. When the pointer you want to move is a zero, you've reached the end of a branch, and the BBS adds the name.

Line 870 of both Fig. 1 and the Program Listing tests for EN=1. If there's only one record in the file, the program exits the search with a return. Otherwise, the BBS initializes record Y to 1.

Line 890 compares CK$, the name that you want to position, with N1$, the name from record Y. If CK$ is greater than NI$, the BBS sets FS equal to the value of the right pointer. CVI simply converts the string representation of a number in a random file to a number.

If this right pointer is zero, it's set to the difference between record Y and EN, the record written to disk by line 80 of Fig. 1. Then the BBS unites record Y with the updated pointer before it exits the program. If CK$ is less than or equal to the name in record Y, the BBS repeats the procedure with the left pointer, LP$. Otherwise, you

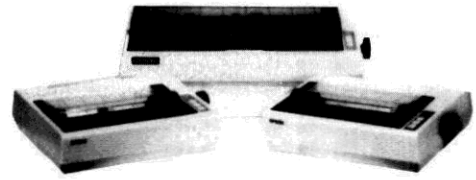
The Key Box

LOAD 80

Model III
48K RAM
Disk Basic
Two Disk Drives

DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

FREE SHIPPING!



TEC'S NEW HALF-HIGH 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY AT AN INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE!

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEACS

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEACS

$179.00!!!!

TANDON 40 TRACK TM-100-1 W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.....$199.00

"YOU CAN BUY THE REST BUT WHY NOT BUY ONE OF THE BEST!"

TEAC's NEW SLIMLINE 40 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.....$205.00

TEAC NEW SLIMLINE DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.....$240.00

TEAC NEW SLIMLINE DOUBLE SIDED 80 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.....$285.00

DUAL VERTICAL CASE & POWER SUPPLY TO ACCOMMODATE TWO SLIMLINE DRIVES.

$10.00 ADDITIONAL WITH SINGLE DRIVE PURCHASE

DV'S COLOR COMPUTER 1st DRIVE ONLY.....$329.00

TWO DRIVE 5¼" *CABLE* (FOR MOST COMPUTERS).....**$23.99** WITH GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS

MODEL 1 DOUBLE DENSITY BOARD.....$85.00

SANYO COMPUTERS

MBC550-128K, 16BIT, ONE 160K DRIVE.....$779.00
MBC550-128K, 16BIT, ONE 320K DRIVE.....$849.00
MBC555 - 128K, 16BIT, TWO 160K DRIVES.....$999.00
MBC555 - 128K, 16BIT, TWO 320K DRIVES.....$1299.00

550 SYSTEMS - INCLUDE: MSDOS, WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR, & EASY WRITER SOFTWARE PACKAGES

555 SYSTEMS - INCLUDE: MSDOS, WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR, EASYWRITER, SPELLSTAR, MAILMERGE, & INFOSTAR SOFTWARE PACKAGES

COMREX AMBER MONITOR 9".....$89.00

HAYES SMART MODEM 300 BAUD.....$210.00 **1200 BAUD.....$485.00**

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEAC DRIVES/180 DAYS ON TEC & TANDON

PRINTER PRICES

WE'RE NOT GOING TO MAKE YOU CALL FOR PRICES—HERE THEY ARE IN BLACK AND WHITE!!!

EPSON

RX80 W/GRARHTRAX PLUS.....$275.00
RX80 FT W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS.....$349.00
RX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS.....$495.00
FX80 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS.....$495.00
FX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS.....$699.00

PR5000 DAISYWHEEL 15 CPS.....$395.00
PR5500 DAISYWHEEL 20 CPS.....$595.00
GEMINI 10X.....$275.00
GEMINI 15X.....$395.00
CITOH PROWRITER 8510.....$355.00
DWP210.....$559.00
DAISYWHEEL II.....$1149.00

LQ1500 200 CPS COMING SOON

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON EPSON PRINTERS

PRINTER CABLE 10' LONG W/GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS STARTING AT$25.99

Visit our two retail locations at:

886 Ecorse Road
Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424
or
111 Marshall Street
Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280
(517) 542-3939
(517) 542-3947

WE CARRY TRS80 & SANYO COMPUTERS

DISPLAYED VIDEO

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
180 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TO ORDER: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 (517) 542-3939 (517) 542-3947

OR WRITE: DISPLAYED VIDEO 111 MARSHALL ST.,LITCHFIELD, MI 49252

AUTHORIZED SANYO DISTRIBUTOR

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice

```
10 CLS:CLEAR1000:NM=1:CK$=STRING$(20,32)
20 OPEN"R",2,"TEST/DAT:0"
30 FIELD 2, 20 AS N1$,2 AS LP$,2 AS RP$
40 INPUT"ENTER NAME, QUIT TO STOP";N$
50 IF N$="QUIT" THEN CLOSE:END
60 LSET N1$=N$:LSET LP$=MKI$(0): LSET RP$=MKI$(0)
70 NM=NM+1
80 PUT 2,NM
90 EN=NM:LSET CK$=N$:GOSUB 870
100 GOTO 40
870 Y=1:IFEN=1 THEN RETURN
880 GET 2,Y
890 IF CK$>N1$ THEN FS=CVI(RP$):IF FS=0 THEN LSET
RP$=MKI$(EN-Y):PUT 2,Y:RETURN
900 IF CK$<=N1$ THEN FS=CVI(LP$):IF FS=0 THEN LSET
LP$=MKI$(EN-Y):PUT 2,Y:RETURN
910 Y=Y+FS:GOTO880
```

Figure 1. Sample code for binary tree sort.

```
10 CLS:CLEAR1000:EN=256:CK$=STRING$(20,32)
20 OPEN"R",2,"TEST/DAT:0"
30 FIELD 2, 20 AS N1$,2 AS LP$,2 AS RP$
40 INPUT"ENTER NAME, QUIT TO STOP";N$
50 IF N$="QUIT" THEN CLOSE:END
60 LSET CK$=N$:GOSUB 940
70 IF ER THEN ?"NO SUCH NAME ON THE LIST"
80 IF NOTER THEN PRINT "NAME FOUND IN RECORD";MR
90 GOTO 40
940 IF EN=0 THEN 1010
950 MR=1:ER=0
960 GET 2,MR
970 IF CK$<N1$ THEN FS=CVI(LP$):GOTO1000
980 IF CK$>N1$ THEN FS=CVI(RP$):GOTO1000
990 RETURN
1000 MR=MR+FS:IF FS>0 THEN 960  '  REENTER HERE
1010 ER=-1:RETURN
```

Figure 3. Sample code to search the membership log.

```
10 CLS:CLEAR1000:EN=256:SR$=STRING$(255,32)
20 OPEN"R",2,"TEST/DAT:0"
30 FIELD 2, 20 AS N1$,2 AS LP$,2 AS RP$
40 GOSUB 1020
50 PRINT N1$
60 IF NOTER THEN GOSUB 1080:GOTO50
70 CLOSE:END
1020 PRINT"Sorting...":MR=1:ER=0:Z=1:FS=1:LSET SR$=CHR$(0)
1030 IF DS=0 THEN ER=-1:CLOSE:RETURN
1040 IF FS>0 THEN GET
2,MR:Z=Z+1:MID$(SR$,Z,1)=CHR$(MR):FS=CVI(LP$):MR=MR+FS:GOTO1
040
1050 MR=ASC(MID$(SR$,Z,1)):Z=Z-1:IF MR=0 THEN
ER=-1:CLOSE:RETURN
1060 GET 2,MR:IF LEFT$(P1$,1)=CHR$(0) THEN 1080
1070 RETURN
1080 FS=CVI(RP$):MR=MR+FS:GOTO1040 '  REENTER HERE
```

Figure 4. Sample code to produce a sorted list.

Program Listing. BBS module that creates the membership log binary tree.

```
870 Y=1:IFEN=1 THEN RETURN
880 GET 2,Y
890 IF CK$>N1$ THEN FS=CVI(RP$):IF FS=0 THEN LSET
RP$=MKI$(EN-Y):PUT 2,Y:RETURN
900 IF CK$<=N1$ THEN FS=CVI(LP$):IF FS=0 THEN LSET
LP$=MKI$(EN-Y):PUT 2,Y:RETURN
910 Y=Y+FS:GOTO880
940 IF EN=0 THEN 1010
950 MR=1:ER=0
960 GET 2,MR
```

Listing continued

make Y equal to Y plus FS, which is the offset for either the left branch or the right branch, and then loop to line 880 to repeat the process.

The program code in Fig. 3 lets a caller retrieve a name from the BBS. Lines 10–50 open the file, and let the caller input the name for which he's looking. Line 60 LSETs that name into CK$ before jumping to the routine that starts at line 940. EN has a value of 256, assuming that the file contains 256 records. The BBS initializes MR, the record number, to 1, while it sets ER, the flag that tells you if the record is found, to zero. If the name from record MR is less than CK$, line 970 sets FS to CVI(LP$). If greater, it's sent to the right branch in line 980.

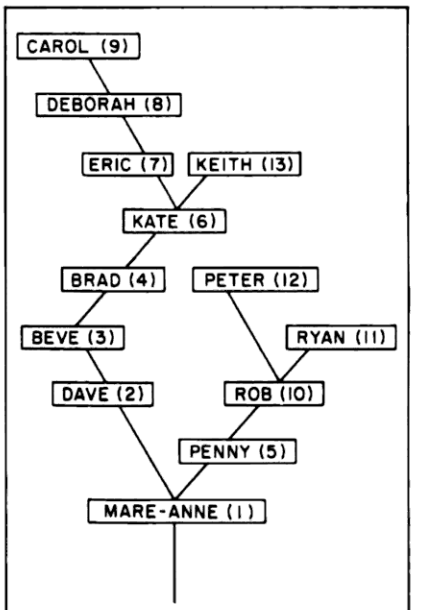


Figure 2. A graphic representation of a binary tree sort. The numbers refer to the order in which the user entered the names.

Line 1000 adds the value of FS to MR. If FS is greater than zero, the routine loops back to line 960 to check the next record. If however, FS is zero, the BBS sets ER to −1 and informs the calling routine that it hasn't found the name.

A Sorted List

The example listing in Fig. 4 produces a sorted list from the binary tree. Line 1040 follows the left pointers to find a zero, creating a path as it moves along. This path, SR$, is a string of 255 blanks, with its first char-

The program code lets a caller retrieve a name from the BBS.

acter set to CHR$(0) by the LSET command in line 1020. The entire list has been printed when the program backs out of SR to find the CHR$(0) at the end. The DS in line 1030 of the listing keeps track of the current position in SR for the BBS, though not for the example in Fig. 4.

When line 1040 finds zero, indicating the lowest item on the list, MR is set to the ASCII value of the Zth element of SR in line 1050. If MR is zero, you've printed the entire list. The test for P1$ = CHR$(0) in line 1060 is part of the module in this month's listing, though it's not part of the sample routine. From this point on, the calling routine in line 1080 loops to line 1040 until you print the entire list.

Because your membership log will most likely contain more than 255 names, no attempt is made in the actual coding to produce a membership log sorted by first names only.

For a further discussion on binary tree operation, we recommend Ken Knecht's article, "Plant a Binary Tree" (*80 Micro*, November 1982, p. 242). ■

Listing continued

```
970 IF CK$<N1$ THEN FS=CVI(LP$):GOTO1000
980 IF CK$>N1$ THEN FS=CVI(RP$):GOTO1000
990 RETURN
1000 MR=MR+FS:IF FS>0 THEN 960  '  REENTER HERE
1010 ER=-1:RETURN
1020 PRINT"Sorting...":MR=1:ER=0:Z=1:FS=1:LSET SR$=CHR$(0)
1030 IF DS=0 THEN ER=-1:CLOSE:RETURN
1040 IF FS>0 THEN GET
2,MR:Z=Z+1:MID$(SR$,Z,1)=CHR$(MR):FS=CVI(LP$):MR=MR+FS:GOTO1
040
1050 MR=ASC(MID$(SR$,Z,1)):Z=Z-1:IF MR=0 THEN
ER=-1:CLOSE:RETURN
1060 GET 2,MR:IF LEFT$(P1$,1)=CHR$(0) THEN 1080
1070 RETURN
1080 FS=CVI(RP$):MR=MR+FS:GOTO1040 '  REENTER HERE
```

End

The BBS Express, 80 Micro's bulletin board system, is open 24 hours a day. Call us at 603-924-6985 to see the finished product. UART parameters are 300 baud, seven bit words, one stop bit, and even parity.

You can reach J. Stewart Schneider and Charles E. Bowen either through their bulletin board at 606-739-6088 or c/o Saturday Software, P.O. Box 404, Catlettsburg, KY 41129.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

For complete protection from **Blackout, Brownout, Surge** and **Spike** specify a **MAYDAY** Uninterruptible Power System by **SUN RESEARCH**.

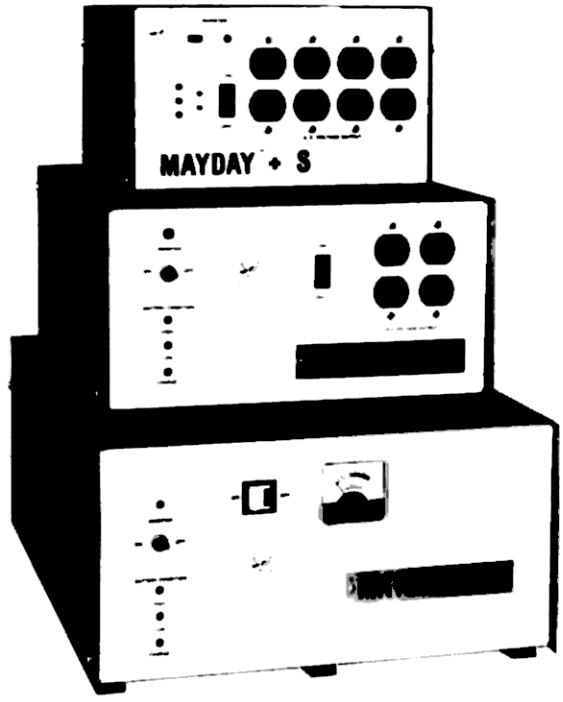
Eliminate costly downtime and lost data caused by those momentary power losses. Protect your software and hardware from damage caused by sudden drops in line voltage. Isolate your computer system completely from the AC wall circuit with a **MAYDAY** continuous (On-Line) Uninterruptible Power System. Give all your components clean 60Hz sine wave power for efficient operation at a price you can afford.

MAYDAY™ UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

Available in 150, 300, 600, 1000 and 1500 VA Capacities.

Call 1-603-859-7110

MAYDAY™ Division
SUN RESEARCH, INC.
Old Bay Road
Box 210
New Durham, N.H. 03855



✓285

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Take Bytes Out of Programs With the Basic Takes Diet

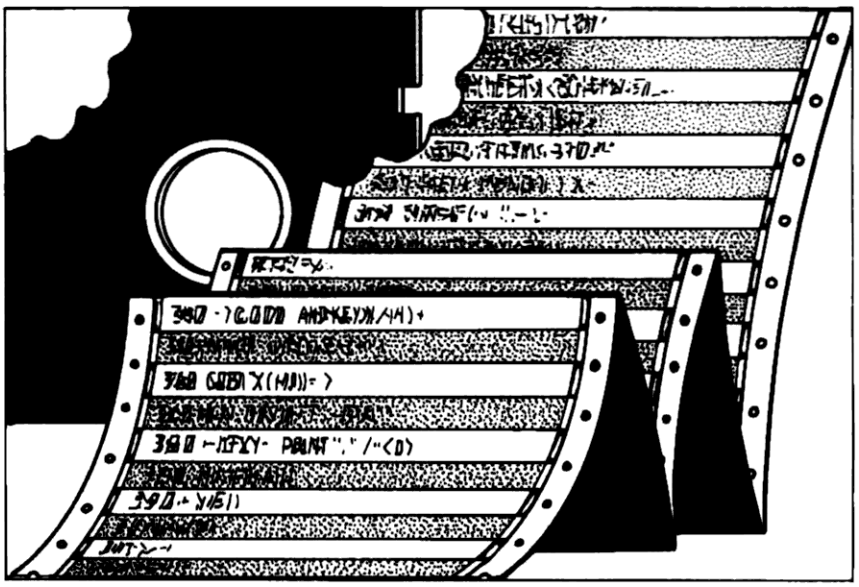


Illustration by Mark S. Fisher

In the beginning you're responsible only to yourself. Your early programming efforts may be ragged and awkward, but lack of elegance is no sin if the program does what you want.

Once your programs gain length and complexity, however, they use more memory and run slower. You need to learn to make listings as short as possible.

Compacted, or "crunched," programs use 20–30 percent less memory and run 5–10 percent faster than standard code. In addition, they use less disk storage space and print out on less paper.

Program crunching falls into two categories: mechanical steps and programming techniques. The former you can learn quickly, while the latter comes with experience.

Candidates for crunching include programs you write yourself and those you key in from *80 Micro* or other sources. When typing in someone else's programs, follow the author's style exactly. Once you've debugged the program and saved it to disk, you can start compressing it.

Mechanical Crunching

Mechanical methods for shortening programs include eliminating spaces, combining material from several lines into one line, removing Remark statements, and using lower line numbers—in that order.

Start by eliminating spaces. This is the simplest change and saves the most space. Once you've debugged a program and understand its flow, you can erase spaces. You can write programs this way, but I suggest using spaces to start so you can pick out routines easily.

On the Models I and III, you must edit each line individually. Type in 500 IF A = 15 THEN GOSUB 1000 ELSE 110 and hit the enter key. Now type in EDIT 500 and move through the line, hitting the D key to delete each space. Hit the enter key when you're finished, then list 500. You've crunched your first line.

On the Model 100 you can edit the whole program at once. Be sure that the program exists in Basic mode, then type in EDIT. You can then edit the entire listing as you would a text file.

In the Edit mode, press the F1 key for string search, then hit the space bar and press the enter key. This lets you search for each space in the program.

When you get to a space you want to erase, then press shift and the delete/backspace key at the same time to erase the spaces. Don't eliminate spaces within quotation marks, or from string array material in data lines.

You can also compact programs by combining several lines into one. A Model III Basic line can hold up to 255 characters, including the line number.

```
110 A = 5
120 Z = 20
130 IF A = 5 THEN PRINT "KING"
```

The above listing reduces to one line:

```
110 A = 5:Z = 20:IFA = 5THENPRINT "KING"
```

Notice that I've separated each Basic statement by a colon. Here are a few rules to remember when combining lines:

- You can combine two data lines into one. For example, 110 DATA 1,2,3 and 120 DATA 4,5,6 reduce to 110 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6. You can't combine a data line with other statements, however.
- You must put a GOTO statement at the end of a line. Your program will never reach statements appearing in the same line after GOTO, since control goes to another line. However, you can put statements after a GOSUB statement. The program reads these statements when it returns.
- You must retain line numbers that are the objects of GOTO, GOSUB, Else, Then, and Resume statements. Here's an example:

```
100 CLS:INPUT X:IFX = 10THEN120
110 GOTO 100
120 PRINT "YOU ENTERED 10"
```

You can't add lines 110 and 120 to line 100 because line 100 branches to line

120 and line 110 sends control to line 100.

● When compacting your programs, go through the listing and list all line numbers to which the program can branch. Refer to the list as you combine lines.

● Don't put statements after an If...Then test. For example:

```
100 INPUTZ
110 IFZ=2THENPRINT "TWO"
120 A=5
130 PRINTA
```

You can't combine lines 110 and 120 because all material following an If...Then test is valid only if the program meets the test. If you combine the lines, variable A would get a value of zero if Z didn't equal 2. This isn't the intent of the program.

● You can follow an If...Then statement with other statements if your intent is to perform the following statements only if the program passes the If...Then test.

As you gain programming experience, you'll begin to recognize Basic statements that logically go together. The start of your program might look like this:

```
110 CLS:CLEAR100:DIMA(54):Z=3:M=
  8:A$= "VICTORY":S=3.2
```

Consider this style as a one-line checklist for including fundamental program preparations, i.e., clearing string space, dimensioning and initializing variables, and so on.

● For...Next loops, If...Then statements, and small subroutines fit logically together:

```
100 FORX=1TO5:PRINTX:NEXT
110 INPUTL:IFL=5THENGOSUB1000ELSE
  100
120 END
1000 PRINT "THIS IS FUN":RETURN
```

Another way to reduce program size is by eliminating Remark statements (' or REM) and all material that follows. Remark statements are not necessary for program execution. If program control branches to a line containing a Remark statement, delete only the material after the REM.

Some programs contain a remark statement to the right of a Basic statement, for example:

```
100 A=Z: REM This is the value of sales
```

You could cut this line to 100 A=Z.

If you want to use routines in other

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Buy the Best CP/M® for Tandy computers.

Pickles & Trout CP/M is the product of over four years of experience with Radio Shack computers — and their users. Thousands of people use it with pleasure. So can you.

IT'S FLEXIBLE

With P&T CP/M 2, you can take advantage of every feature of your Mod II/12/16. Choose from among the 2000 or more CP/M-80 programs now on the market. Use either Radio Shack or Corvus hard disk systems. And use Radio Shack or non-Radio Shack printers, plotters, modems, terminals and other peripherals.

IT'S WELL-SUPPORTED

The fully-indexed P&T manual is understandable and comprehensive. And our experienced support staff is always available to help you.

IT'S COMPACT AND POWERFUL

P&T CP/M 2 packs a lot of power into as little as 8.5 Kbytes of RAM. Its many unique features include a master diskette that automatically copies itself, an easily-used system MENU, 20 special utilities, programmable keys, a full-screen editor, a screen print function, and many extra programming tools.

IT'S A BARGAIN

The floppy disk version of P&T CP/M 2 is only $200. Hard disk versions are $250. And no hardware modifications are required.

Order today or use the attached coupon to find out more about the best CP/M for your Mod II/12/16.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

or send us your business card.

PICKLES & TROUT

Pickles & Trout® ⌐290
P.O. Box 1206, Goleta, California 93116
(805) 685-4641

'80

TRS-80® Radio Shack/Tandy Corporation; CP/M® Digital Research; Pickles & Trout® Pickles & Trout © 1984 Pickles & Trout

NOW the One Person Who Cares Most About Your Computer Can Protect Its Data —

YOU!

Introducing... Memory Minder from J&M Systems
The most advanced disk drive testing program on the market.

Until recently, only trained technicians using special equipment could check your disk drives for potential or actual problems. But now, thanks to major breakthroughs by J&M Systems, Ltd. and Dysan Corporation, YOU can be your own computer's technician.

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. With Memory Minder, you can periodically test disk drives to monitor long-term drift of head alignment, index hole timing, spindle speed, directional seek, and many other parameters. Then, if your head is out of alignment, Memory Minder can accurately align it once again. Early detection and correction of these problems will help protect you against costly data loss and down time.

And with Memory Minder, you don't need a technical background to perform these tests. Simply follow the easy instructions in the manual or on the screen's menu. Now you can use state-of-the-art software to care for your hardware.

Memory Minder is currently available for IBM, TRS-80, Kaypro and Sanyo systems. Only from J&M Systems. Prices start at $79.

_____ I'd like more information on Memory Minder. Please send me your complete brochures.

_____ Send me information on other fine products from J&M Systems.

I have the following computer _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

101

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.

15100A Central Avenue S.E.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87123
505/292-4182

Another way to reduce program size is to eliminate Remark statements since they aren't necessary for program execution.

programs, save a version of the program with Remark statements to keep the routines easily recognizable.

Because a line 6300 uses more characters than a line 5, lower line numbers save memory. Even short programs profit from renumbering.

Lines containing GOSUB, GOTO, Else, Then, and Resume statements have objective line numbers within them that make program renumbering tricky. The safest way to renumber a long program is with a utility program.

For Level II Basic I recommend using Line Renumber from Radio Shack. Use the Name command in Disk Basic. For the Model 100, use Beve Woodbury's Renumber 100 program (August 1983, p. 206).

When writing a program, increment line numbers by at least 10 to leave room for adding new lines.

Experienced Crunching

Beyond the rules suggested above, techniques for shorter programs come from experience. You can always find exceptions to every rule, and the list of techniques is too cumbersome to detail.

However, here are some tips that I found valuable in learning programming:

- Use variables instead of literals if the program uses the same value more than once in a program.
- Use subroutines for any repeated program action. A good example is a timing routine:

```
1000 FORT = 1TO1000:NEXTT:RETURN
```

Enter a GOSUB where needed.

- Always dimension arrays, but don't reserve more space than necessary.
- Shorten long variable names to two characters (LIGHT$ to LI$). The computer only reads the first two characters.
- Shorten If...Then tests. For example, the lines

```
100 INPUTX
110 IF X = 1 THEN GOSUB 1000
120 IF X = 2 THEN GOSUB 2000
130 IF X = 3 THEN GOSUB 3000
```

reduce to one line:

```
1000INPUTX:ONXGOSUB1000,2000,3000
```

- Store values in arrays. This makes it easier to keep track of them for use.
- Pack the longest string into the smallest variable possible. Use DEFSTR to express an often used string variable by a single letter (A instead of A$).
- Avoid parentheses when possible, but don't hesitate to use them when needed.

Finally, here's a byte-eating mistake that drove me to distraction as a beginner. I included a GOSUB without a Return statement. A nonreturned GOSUB uses several bytes every time the GOSUB occurs. Type in and run the following listing:

```
100 REM * Byte Eater
110 CLS
120 GOSUB 140
130 GOTO 120
140 PRINT FRE(0)
150 GOTO 120
160 RETURN
```

Lines 130 and 160 never execute. The program GOSUBs from lines 120 to 140, where it prints the remaining memory. Then the GOTO in line 150 returns the program to line 120. This is where the error occurs.

This cycle repeats until an OM (out of memory) error occurs. A long listing doesn't take long to crash. The moral is to exit a subroutine only with a Return statement. The only exception is if you're ending the program.

Look at the listings of some of the first programs you wrote and see where you can cut without damaging the program. You'll be surprised by the succinct listings that result, and by the sophistication you've obtained since you started programming. See you next month.

For...Next Month

In my next column I'll cover For... Next loops. See you then. ■

Contact Richard Ramella at 1493 Mountain View Ave., Chico, CA 95926.

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ

THREE TOUGH QUESTIONS
WITH ONE EASY ANSWER:

1. WHEN IS A COMPUTER LANGUAGE NOT A LANGUAGE?
MMSFORTH includes DOS, Assembler and high level commands and extraordinary utilities, extends to become any other language (or application), is an interpreter and a compiler, and is remarkably fast and compact!

2. WHICH SOFTWARE RUNS THE SAME DISKS IN IBM PC AND TRS-80 MODEL 4?
MMSFORTH disks run on those and Compaq, and TRS-80 Model 3, and Tandy 1200, and TRS-80 Model 1, and AT&T 6300, etc., with your choice of formats up to 200K single-sided or 400K double-sided!

3. WHO OFFERS SOURCE CODE WITH ITS LANGUAGE, UTILITIES, DATABASE, WORD PROCESSOR AND COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE?
Nearly all MMSFORTH software includes source code.

MMSFORTH

All the software your computer may ever need.

The total software environment for IBM PC, TRS-80 Model 1, 3, 4 and close friends.

- Personal License (required):
  - MMSFORTH System Disk (IBM PC) $249.95
  - MMSFORTH System Disk (TRS-80 1, 3 or 4) 129.95
- Personal License (optional modules):
  - FORTHCOM communications module . . . . $ 39.95
  - UTILITIES 39.95
  - GAMES 39.95
  - EXPERT-2 expert system 69.95
  - DATAHANDLER 59.95
  - DATAHANDLER-PLUS (PC only, 128K req.) 99.95
  - FORTHWRITE word processor 175.00
- Corporate Site License Extensions . . . . . from $1,000
- Some recommended Forth books:
  - UNDERSTANDING FORTH (overview) . . . $ 2.95
  - STARTING FORTH (programming) 18.95
  - THINKING FORTH (technique) 15.95
  - BEGINNING FORTH (re MMSFORTH) . . . 18.95

Shipping/handling & tax extra. No returns on software.
Ask your dealer to show you the world of MMSFORTH, or request our free brochure.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

137

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Encore! Encore! More Basic Tricks

Last month I discussed three ways to add new commands to TRS-80 Basic: taking over an existing command in Disk Basic, adding to a command such as CMD, and interrupting Basic's parser routing. As I stated in that column, there is yet another way to add extensions to Basic.

Basic's low memory (41A6–41E4 hexadecimal [hex]) contains a set of 21 3-byte DOS exits, or links to normal Basic processing. These exits let DOS programmers add extra features to Disk Basic; the differences in the Basics supplied with the various DOSes result from how the DOS programmers implemented the DOS exit routines.

In a tape-based system, Basic fills almost all these exits with a Return instruction. The Return command (0C9 hex) is a tip-off that the Basic interpreter is looking for a subroutine in each location, and that it calls each from one or more specific locations in ROM. To add new features to Basic, all you need to do is link a subroutine to the correct DOS exit. If you write the new routine correctly, you can add features without giving up anything that already exists in your favorite Disk Basic.

The Table lists the DOS exits, their call addresses in ROM, the normal use of each, and possible additional uses. As in past columns, I've drawn from Jack Decker's *TRS-80 ROM Routines Documented* (The Alternate Source, 704 N. Pennsylvania Ave., Lansing, MI 48906) and James Farvour's *Microsoft Basic Decoded* (IJG Inc., 1953 W. 11th St., Upland, CA 91786).

Illustration by Peter Bono

The Key Box

Models I and III
32K RAM
Disk Basic
Assembly Language
Editor/Assembler

Table. Model I/III DOS exits. Shown are the DOS exits, their call addresses in ROM, the normal use of each, and possible additional uses.

Error-handling 41A6 hex	Called from 19EC hex to report an error when Basic stops normal processing. Used by Disk Basic to provide long error messages. Use this link to provide your own error messages or to trap certain kinds of errors and offer new ways to deal with them.
USR routine 41A9 hex	Called from 27FE hex, the entrance to the USR handler in Basic. Used by Disk Basic to add the necessary code for 10 USR routines instead of the single routine in cassette Basic. You can use this link to add several more USR commands (perhaps USR A–USR Z) in addition to the 10 normally available.
Ready prompt 41AC hex	Called from 1A1C hex just before entering or reentering Basic's command mode. You could link a program here to change the Ready prompt or add new activities just before each Ready message appears. With carefully written code, you could change the entire action of Basic, perhaps even merging it with a "foreign" language or interpreter.
Input buffer 41AF	Called from 0368 hex, near the start of Basic's routine, to input a line from the keyboard to the I/O buffer.
Line is tokenized 41B2 hex	Called from 1AA1 hex, immediately after you've tokenized a new line of Basic. When Basic calls this link, HL points to the tokenized line. You could patch a utility into this link to trap syntax errors as you write program code instead of when the program runs.
Place line in program 41B5 hex	Called from 1AEC hex, immediately after you update Basic's table of program lines. After the call to 41B5 hex, Basic calls the Clear routine at 1B5D hex and then calls this DOS exit from 1AF2

Table continued

SOFTWARE PRICE WAR

$24.95

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

These are complete software systems supplied to you on a **TRSDOS 1.3** system diskette All systems fully menu driven — user friendly just insert diskettes, reset and go. Systems are supplied with full documentation (although most users report that they don't read it).

This is a sample of my mail

"Your PAYROLL program is great — I use it for all my accounts — it's quite a time saver." Hampton, NJ

"I received your PAYROLL program yesterday and was impressed by it. Hence I am enclosing a Cashier's check for..." Jacksonville Beach, FL

"A friend showed off his possession of your check register system to me and I want a copy for my personal use." Bloomington, IL

"We have received the first two programs and have found them to be quite sophisticated and are anxious to try another. Please accept my order for..." Durango, CO

All systems are on a TRSDOS 1.3 diskette ready to run on a TRS 80 Model III or Model IV in III Mode.

AND THE BEST PART... ANY SYSTEM ONLY $24.95

LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM

Complete record keeping & payroll calculation. To include your state's unemployment tax & forms, detailed 941 form, prints paychecks & W-2's.

LYNN'S ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SYSTEM

Single entry — open invoice system. Prints invoice and statements. Built in aging report.

LYNN'S CHECK REGISTER SYSTEM

Prints checks. Register for any month, reconcilliation statement.
1,000 checks per month — 220 expense accounts.

LYNN'S TRSDOS UTILITY PROGRAMS

For TRSDOS 1.3 includes short directory (file names only), cursor directory (allows cursor access to CMD, BASIC, and "DO" Files), and a 2K Print Spooler. Menu installs utilities on existing TRSDOS Diskettes.

LYNN'S E-Z MAIL SYSTEM

Sort by name, zip code, state. 2,500 names. E-Z edit.

LYNN'S MAILING LIST

$19.95 EACH DISKETTE

Over 2,000 names on a diskette. East half or west half of U.S. to be used with Lynn's E-Z mail.

ALSO AVAILABLE:

VERBATIM DISKETTES $20

Joe Lynn

Computer Services
23501 W. Gagne Lane
Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815/436-4477

MasterCard VISA

YES, PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM
- ☐ LYNN'S ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE
- ☐ LYNN'S CHECK REGISTER SYSTEM
- ☐ LYNN'S TRSDOS UTILITY PROGRAMS
- ☐ LYNN'S E-Z MAIL SYSTEM
- ☐ VERBATIM DISKETTES
- ☐ I'M INTERESTED — SEND ME MORE INFO.

Please include $3.00 shipping (plus $1.65 if C.O.D.)

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax

5% surcharge for credit card orders

Total amount enclosed _____

☐ CHECK/MO ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ C.O.D.

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

JOE LYNN COMPUTER SERVICES
23501 W. Gagne Lane, Plainfield, IL 60544 ↵112

↵ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Table continued

	hex. If you want to keep Basic from erasing variables values each time you change a line, you could patch through these two points. However, your program would have to recognize if the program had expanded into the variables tables during an editing session.
Automatic close 41BB hex	Called from 1B8C hex and 1DB0 hex, during New and End processing, to allow disk Basic to close any files that a program has left open.
PRINT # processing 41BE hex	At the end of each Print command, Basic calls this link from 2174 hex. Use it to mark the end of disk output after a PRINT# statement.
Byte output 41C1 hex	Use the ROM routine that begins at 032A hex to send a single byte to any device. It calls this DOS exit from 032C hex so that it can handle output to disk in the same manner as output to other devices.
Keyboard scan 41C4 hex	The ROM keyboard scan, at 0358 hex, calls this DOS exit. Basic uses this scan to process INKEY$ and after the completion of each command when the system searches for either a break or a shift @ pause. Most single-step utilities are linked into the system here; however, unless you skillfully code them, such routines are often incompatible with any program that uses the INKEY$ function.
Run processing 41C7 hex	Called from 1EA6 hex whenever you follow the Run command by either a file name or a line number. By using special parameters instead of a file name, you could patch new utilities and programs into this DOS Exit.
PRINT # processing 41CA hex	This link is related to 41BE hex above. It is called at the beginning of print processing from 206F hex to check for possible output to disk with a PRINT # statement.
Print a number 41CD hex	During print processing, a call is made from 20C6 hex to this exit after the computer converts a numeric item into an ASCII string and just before it prints it. If you want to print numbers in binary or hex, you could interrupt Basic through this link and change the print string.
Carriage return 41D0 hex	Called from 2103 hex (from the Print routine just after code that sends a carriage return), you usually use this exit to keep the computer from splitting numeric items between two screen lines. You could use it to add screen wraparound of words in a string.
Tab processing 41D3	Called from 2108 and 2141 hex. The first is during printing with comma tabs and the second during processing of Tab statements. You could use this link to increase the length of permissible tabs to the range of 0-255 instead of 0-63 or 0-127, since the original tab value is still held in Basic's numeric accumulator at 4121 and 4122 hex.
INPUT# processing 41D6 hex	Called at the beginning of input processing from 219E hex to check for an INPUT # command and provide input from a disk file.
Left-side MID$ 41D9 hex	The only DOS exit the Basic interpreter jumps to instead of calls. Use it to allow MID$ on the left side of an equals sign.
Variables assignment 41DC hex	During processing of Read and Input statements, after the computer receives a value and just before it assigns a variable, Basic calls this Exit from 222D hex.
Input and List 41DF hex	Basic calls this exit twice: from 2278 hex, just after the computer assigns an input value to a variable and just before Basic starts to search for extra data that will generate an "?Extra Ignored" message, and again from 2B44 hex, in the middle of list processing. The second call is the most interesting, because Basic has already found the beginning and end of the program in memory and you can change the manner in which Basic displays the program.

Table continued

Some DOS exits offer more possibilities for extending Basic than others. The Program Listing demonstrates one change you can make with the USR exit at 41A9 hex. This program adds a new command, USR A, to the 10 possible USR routines Basic allows. You could easily modify the program to allow USR B–USR Z as well. The demonstration program merely returns the address of a string in memory; however, it also demonstrates how you can use additional USR routines.

The first section of the program, up to line 340, implements the new routine at the DOS USR routine link. Load the program into memory while you're in Basic (or load it before you enter Basic), then type in:

```
DEFUSR = &H7800: A = USR(0)
CLEAR
```

The computer links the actual program (lines 440–750) into the system, moves it to the top of available memory, and protects it there.

The program begins by looking for an A following the USR command. If it doesn't find the A, control passes to the regular DOS USR code. When it does find an A, the program looks for a left parenthesis; if it can't find one, it stops execution and generates a syntax error message.

The program begins its work (from line 620 on) only when it finds "USR A (" in the input string. The program calls a ROM routine to evaluate the expression in parentheses and uses another ROM routine to ensure that the expression is a string. Notice that the computer saves the updated HL pointer on the stack, as well as a return address of 0890 hex; you need both for a successful return to Basic with a jump to 0A9A hex.

Besides using the USR link to add commands to Basic, you could also use the error link at 41A6 hex. Basic sees a new command as a syntax error, so it calls 41A6 hex if you haven't set up an error trap with an On Error GOTO statement in your Basic program. Basic only calls 41A6 hex when it wants to stop normal processing with an error message; once you establish an error trap, Basic passes control to it instead of halting and completely ignoring your new feature. New commands that you patch into the error link, therefore, don't function nor-

YOUR BEST BUYS ARE WITH SOUTHWESTERN DIGITAL

TANDY 1000 / 1200

TANDON DOUBLE SIDED FULL SIZE DRIVES BARE .....$189.
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED FULL SIZE DRIVE WITH CASE .$239.
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED 1/2 HEIGHT DRIVES BARE .....$159.
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED 1/2 HEIGHT DRIVE WITH CASE $209.
64K MEMORY (9 CHIPS)..... $ 50.
HAYES 1200B .....$399.
HERCULES COLOR CARD .....$209.
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD .....$379.
PERSYST COLOR CARD .....$209.
PERSYST MONICHROME CARD .....$259.
QUADRAM COLOR CARD .....$219.
QUADRAM EXPANDED QUADBOARD OK .....$249.
QUADRAM QUADBOARD II OK.....$249.
QUADRAM 512+ 64K .....$249.
QUADRAM PARALLEL BOARD WITH 8' CABLE ..... $ 84.
QUAD I/O PARALLEL, SERIAL, CLOCK, AND GAME PORT CARD $189
SEATTLE RAM +6 OK .....$229.
SEATTLE RAM +3 OK .....$199.
SEATTLE RAM + OK .....$149.
STB SUPER RIO 64K .....$349.
STB RIO 64K.....$329.

MODEL III / IV

MODEL 3/4 RS232C KIT ..... $ 59.
MODEL 3/4 DRIVE KIT WITHOUT DRIVES .....$190.
MODLE 3/4 DRIVE 0 UPGRADE.....$339.
MODEL 3/4 DRIVE 1 UPGRADE.....$149.
MODEL 3/4 DRIVE 0 AND 1 UPGRADE.....$499.
MODEL 3 16K UPGRADE KIT ..... $ 13.
MODEL 4/4P 64K UPGRADE..... $ 45.
PAL FOR MODEL 4 64-128K UPGRADE ..... $ 17.
MODEL 1/3/4 EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE .....$169.
MODEL 1/3/4/4P PRINTER CABLE..... $ 19.
TANDON SINGLE SIDED 1/2 HEIGHT BARE DRIVE .....$129.
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED 1/2 HEIGHT BARE DRIVE .....$159.
TANDON SINGLE SIDED FULL SIZE DRIVE.....$149.
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED FULL SIZE DRIVE.....$189.

COLOR COMPUTER

DRIVE 0 FOR COCO .....$279.
DRIVE 1 FOR COCO .....$169.
DRIVE 0 & 1 FOR COCO .....$428.
64K KIT (8 CHIPS) ..... $ 45.
HJL KEYBOARD ..... $ 69.
MICRONIX KEYBOARD..... $ 69.
KEYTRONIC KEYBOARD ..... $ 79.
PARALLEL PRINTER ADAPTER $ 50.

Ordering information
All prices reflect a pre-made discount for cash. Visa, MasterCard orders are at regular price (add 5%)
Mail your payment directly to us or call your order in today. All non-certified funds are held for proper clearance

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82 ..... $329
OKIDATA 93 .....$689.
OKIDATA 84 .....$875.
PANASONIC 1090 .....$279.
PANASONIC 1091 .....$339.
PROWRITTER 8510 AP .....$319.

DISKETTES

FLIP AND FILE 50 DISKETTE HOLDER..... $ 14.
VERBATIM 525-01 DATALIFE BOX OF 10 SS/DD ..... $ 20.
VERBATIM 550-01 DATALIFE BOX OF 10 DS/DD ..... $ 26.

BUFFERS

QUADRAM MICROFAZER PRINTER BUFFER 8K .....$129.
EACH ADDITIONAL 8K..... $ 6.

MODEL 1000 HARD DRIVE

$775.

10 MEGABYTES READY TO PLUG IN AND GO !

Why waste money? This Hard Drive mounts internal to upgrade your 1000 to the storage capacity of a1200.

Installation only requires a screwdriver.

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL

COLOR COMPUTER
DRIVE 0

$249.

COMPLETE

SOUTH WESTERN DIGITAL

444

1-713-480-3296
2515 W. Main #337, Houston, Texas 77098

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Table continued

SYSTEM Command 41E2 hex	Called from 02B2 hex, during processing of the System command and just before the "*?" prompt. If a system tape, while loading, places a jump to its starting address here, it will begin execution without returning to the prompt. However, unless the program replaces the Return instruction to 41E2 hex, the computer can execute no other system commands until you reboot.

End

Program Listing. Demonstration of a change to a DOS exit.

```
                00100 ;     Demonstration of 'USR A'
                00110 ;     connected to Basic through
                00120 ;     the 41A9H USR DOS Exit
                00130 ;
                00140 ;*** Initialize 'USR A' command
                00150 ;
                00160 ;       To run program, see text
                00170 ;
40B1            00180 BHIMEM  EQU     40B1H           ;Basic's memory top
                00190 ;
7800            00200         ORG     7800H           ;Temporary address
7800 2AB140     00210 INIT    LD      HL,(BHIMEM)     ;Get current memory top
7803 012700     00220         LD      BC,LAST-START+1 ;BC = program length
7806 AF         00230         XOR     A               ;Clear carry flag
7807 ED42       00240         SBC     HL,BC           ;HL==> New memory top
7809 22B140     00250         LD      (BHIMEM),HL     ;Save new address
780C 23         00260         INC     HL              ;HL==> new routine addr.
780D DD21A941   00270         LD      IX,41A9H        ;IX==> USR DOS Exit
7811 DD5E01     00280         LD      E,(IX+1)        ;Load DOS's USR addr.
7814 DD5602     00290         LD      D,(IX+2)        ;  into DE
7817 DD7501     00300         LD      (IX+1),L        ;Hook in our routine
781A DD7402     00310         LD      (IX+2),H        ;  as first in line
781D EB         00320         EX      DE,HL           ;DE==> destination addr.
781E 222D78     00330         LD      (RETURN+1),HL   ;Save original addr.
7821 212778     00340         LD      HL,START        ;HL==> Beg. of program
7824 EDB0       00350         LDIR                    ;Relocate to prot. memory
7826 C9         00360         RET                     ;Return to Basic
                00370 ;
                00380 ;NOTE -- Be sure to issue a CLEAR command after
                00390 ;        running this initialization program
                00400 ;
                00410 ;Beginning of actual routine
                00420 ;   Check for 'USR A'
                00430 ;
7827 E5         00440 START   PUSH    HL              ;Save Basic's pointer
7828 D7         00450         RST     10H             ;Get next character
7829 FE41       00460         CP      'A'             ;Our turn?
782B E1         00470         POP     HL              ;Restore pointer
782C C20000     00480 RETURN  JP      NZ,$-$          ;Go to regular USR if not
                00490 ;
                00500 ;    'USR A' found -- check for '('
                00510 ;
782F F1         00520         POP     AF              ;Clear return addr.
7830 D7         00530         RST     10H             ;HL==> 'A'
7831 D7         00540         RST     10H             ;HL==> '('
7832 7E         00550         LD      A,(HL)          ;Get character
7833 FE28       00560         CP      '('             ;Is it a '(' ?
7835 C29719     00570         JP      NZ,1997H        ;Syntax error if not
                00580 ;
                00590 ;    'USR A (' found -- evaluate expression
                00600 ;                       and find string address
                00610 ;
7838 CD2C25     00620         CALL    252CH           ;Evaluate expression
783B E5         00630         PUSH    HL              ;Save ptr. on stack
783C 219000     00640         LD      HL,0090H        ;Return addr.
783F E5         00650         PUSH    HL              ;Put it on stack
                00660 ;
7840 CDF40A     00670         CALL    0AF4H           ;Check for string
                00680                                 ;Type Mismatch if not
7843 2A2141     00690         LD      HL,(4121H)      ;VARPTR into HL
7846 23         00700         INC     HL              ;HL==>String addr.
7847 5E         00710         LD      E,(HL)          ;Put string addr.
7848 23         00720         INC     HL              ;  into
7849 56         00730         LD      D,(HL)          ;  DE register
784A EB         00740         EX      DE,HL           ;HL has string addr.
784B C39A0A     00750         JP      0A9AH           ;Return addr. to Basic
784D            00760 LAST    EQU     $-1             ;Mark prog. end
                00770 ;
                00780 ;
                00790 ;  Test program for Basic:
                00800 ;   10 A$ = "Where am I?"
                00810 ;   20 B = USR A (A$)
                00820 ;   30 PRINT B
                00830 ;   40 FOR I = B TO B+10
                00840 ;   50   PRINT CHR$(PEEK(I));
                00850 ;   60 NEXT I
                00860 ;
7800            00870         END     INIT
00000 Total errors
```

End

Radio Shack just recently changed Model III ROMs in the newest Model 4's at addresses below 3000 hex.

mally in all Basic programs, so you're probably better off using one of the other techniques instead.

A Warning

Just as I was finishing this column (in late September 1984), I read a report that Radio Shack changed the Model III ROMs in the newest Model 4's at addresses below 3000 hex. Radio Shack has changed the Model III ROM addresses above 3000 hex so many times that most programmers have learned to use only those routines through the jump addresses at the beginning of that section of ROM. However, if the report is true, this is the first time (that I know of) that Radio Shack has altered the ROMs below 3000 hex since the Model III was introduced, and the changes could mean that programs such as the Listing, which use those routines, will no longer work.

If any reader can send me a list of the changes that have been made or the differences between any Model III ROMs and the newest Model 4 ROMs, I'll devote part of a future column to the changes and, of course, give you credit. Until then, I cannot guarantee that programs presented in this column will always run on the newest versions of the Model 4, although I hope the changes are not extensive and that most programs will still perform normally. ■

You can contact Hardin Brothers through CompuServe. Go PCS-117 to the Writers' and Editors' SIG (WESIG) and leave your message addressed to him. Feel free to join in discussions started by others.

You can also write to Hardin at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want a reply.

DANGER: LOOSE PICO NUTS

It's catching. You, too, will go nuts over briefcase-size computers.

These lap-sized "picocomputers" are the indispensible new tool you'll need to get ahead.

But which pico should you buy?

Read *PICO—The Briefcase Computer Report*, and you'll learn which pico is best for you: your word processing, your spread sheets, your data bases. The best pico for your successful business management.

You need a picocomputer right now. Read *PICO*, and you'll learn which pico is your best investment.

PICO

To subscribe:
Call 1-800-227-1053
Or mail in this completed form to:
PICO
150 South Main St.
Woodridge NJ 07075 ↙366

☐ Enter my subscription to *PICO —The Briefcase Computer Report*, 12 monthly issues for $19.97.
☐ Send me a *PICO* Product Evaluation Kit so I can help evaluate pico products.
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE 752132

Exp. date_____
Card no._____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ ZIP_____

PROGRAM PACKAGING

Complete line of program packaging.

- Tandy 2000 style cloth binders & slips for 5½ x 8½, $10.50; 10+, $9.50.
- Vinyl binders for 8½ x 11 page size. Clear pockets on front and spine for your program identification. Excellent quality.

Ring	1-9	10-50	100+
1"	4.00	3.25	2.75
1½"	5.00	4.25	3.75
2"	5.50	4.75	4.25

- Vinyl portfolios for games and utilities. For 5½ x 8½ page, with clear pocket on cover, pockets inside for disk and manual.

1-9 $2.50; 10-49 $2.25; 50+ $2.00.

- Many other items for software developers and users. FREE 32 page CATALOG. Min. order $35.

ELEPHANT PREMIUM DISKS

Certified error free. Meets 150% of ANSI standard. Static free plastic packaging to protect your data. Unconditional warrantee. Tyvek envelopes, labels and hub rings. Boxes of 10.

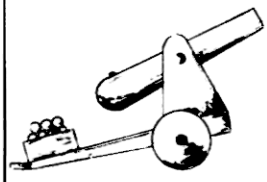
"NEVER FORGETS"

	List	1	2-9	10+
SS/DD	38.50	23.00	19.25	18.00
DS/DD	48.00	28.00	24.00	22.50
DS/QD	67.00	37.50	33.50	32.00

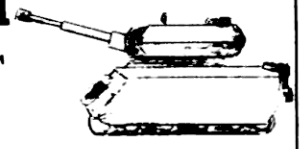
These are the NEW ***Silver Premium*** disks. Don't confuse with the less desirable yellow package.

ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS, LIMITED

376 E. St. Charles Road
Dept. 80. Lombard. IL 60148
(312) 629-5160



COMBAT CHESS™



For **1600 years** Chess has challenged the greatest thinKers of manKind.

Now in the computer age comes the greatest intellectual challenge of all, computer activated chess, with chess men that move continuously across the chess board, each seemingly on its own accord, but under your direction.

COMBAT CHESS™ is a totally new dimension both in chess and in computer games. One or any number of chessmen can move continuously across the chess board each capturing or destroying the enemy automatically upon contact according to the rules of chess. You can program your army each time your turn comes around and then you are the observer as your orders are carried out.

Did chess play a part in the greatness of any of the statesmen of History? Perhaps you can discover the answer on your computer. Sharpen your intellect with COMBAT CHESS.

We guarantee that Combat Chess is the most exciting, the most intellectually stimulating, the most interesting and the most fun of any computer game yet invented or your money back. The game is fast or slow according to your desire and will liven up any party - Requires two players who challenge one another.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $49.95 (Regular price $69.50)

Plus shipping - Visa/Mastercard COD's OK - Model III and IV.

PROGRAMMERS -- We will pay $500 for the best, in our opinion, improvement of the Combat Chess disk plus we will pay a 3% royalty for a period of 2 years on any such improvements sold by us. We will also pay the same amounts for the best anti-pirate protection scheme submitted. All submissions must be in our office before May 1, 1985. Those accepted will be notified within 45 days. All submittals will receive a reply. Those wishing to submit a program for consideration may add $5.00 for a source code disk listing the program in basic. No purchase is required.

ALLIED SYSTEMS CO. Box 245 ↙140
Trona, Calif. 93562 (619) 372-5355

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

HAS YOUR COMPUTER SUPPLIER DESERTED YOU?

Look no further. Perry Computers can meet all your needs for major brand items.

Perry Computers has been in the computer business for seven years, and will be there when you need us. We don't believe in deserting you.

Shop With us Toll Free – Simply call our Toll Free number to place your order. Our knowledgeable & courteous staff will be glad to take your order and answer your questions.

Choose From Top Quality Merchandise – All merchandise sold by Perry Computer is name brand with manufacturer's warranty. All Items are the same as you would buy locally, 100% original, no upgrades. If a problem does occur, just call us on our **Customer Service Hotline 517-625-4268.**

FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

Watch For Monthly Specials – On a variety of systems and accessories. If you are stepping up to a more powerful system, expanding or a first time user, be sure to call about products and prices.

Name Brands – RADIO SHACK, EPSON, COLUMBIA, SANYO, COMREX, OKIDATA, TRANSTAR, STAR, AMDEK, BOTEK, ELEPHANT, HAYES, VERBATIM, JUKI, SCOTCH, GORILLA, VIDEO PLUS, TELEWRITER, VIP, TOM MIX, C.ITOH, SKC, MANNESMAN TALLY, ANCHOR SIGNALMAN, IDS, KEYTRONICS, MOUSE SYSTEMS, PRINCETON GRAPHICS, ANADEK, CARDCO, TOSHIBA, ORANGE MICRO, MICROBUFFER AND MORE. If you don't see what you're looking for, give us a call. If at all possible we'll get if for you.

PERRY COMPUTERS

137 N MAIN, PO BOX 156, PERRY, MI 48872

✓ 143

ALPS' Utilities To the Rescue

This month I'll concentrate on commercial programs for the Model 2000: ALPS' new line of utilities, Lotus' 1-2-3 printer support, and file security software. But I'll begin with a brief mention of the 2000's new competition in the high-end microcomputer market.

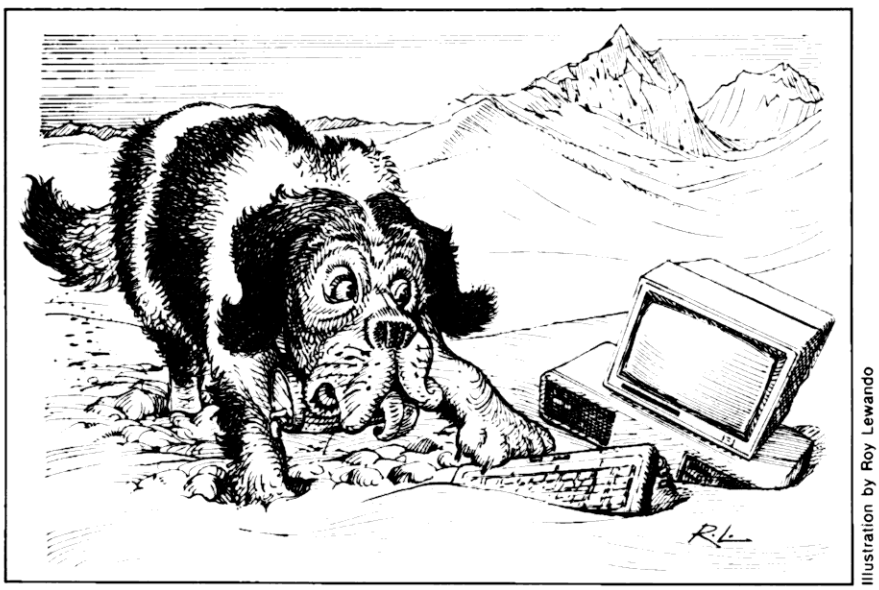


Illustration by Roy Lewando

Something Old, Something New

The closing months of 1984 brought some startling introductions. Tandy released its Model 1200, compatible with IBM's PC/XT hard disk system. The 1200 (and the PC-compatible Model 1000) should appease the many users who want stringent compatibility at the sacrifice of performance.

In addition, IBM introduced the PC/AT (Advanced Technology), a 16-bit machine that runs significantly faster than the PC. This computer uses an Intel 80286 processor clocked at 6MHz, and provides an expandable system that operates in a multi-programming environment with up to 3 megabytes of memory. The AT's 80286 is a close relative of the Tandy 2000's 80186; its identical instruction architecture with added on-board memory management features give the 80286 the advantage in this application.

Unfortunately, IBM chose to operate the processor at a slower speed than the Model 2000, so the AT runs only about 75 percent as fast as the 2000. The bottom line is that the Tandy 2000 is still one of the hottest single-user machines on the market, and a full year after its introduction, its superiority remains unchallenged. That speaks very well for Tandy.

High on ALPS

If you've ever used the Scripsit family of word processors, you'll probably recognize ALPS as the producer of specialized Scripsit printer drivers. ALPS has now branched out into the 16-bit world with a badly needed set of utilities for the IBM PC and Tandy 2000.

I've extensively used three of the five ALPS utilities packages listed in Table 1, and I find that they perform exactly as advertised. Each package includes a disk and instruction booklet; the documentation is clear and concise.

The Directory/File/Backup package contains routines that display a sorted multicolumn directory on the screen (DI), find a file located anywhere on a disk in any subdirectory (FINDF), list the directory tree structure of a disk drive or partial directory (DTREE), and back up only modified files (BACKMOD).

The DI utility lets you select any drive or partial directory. It supports wild-card file selection using the familiar MS-DOS wild-card characters. In fact, its parameters are mostly identical to those of MS-DOS's Directory command. You can also use DI to list only modified files or display hidden files.

FINDF and DTREE are exceptional utilities for a hard disk system. FINDF searches a specified disk for all occurrences of a file name and displays the full path for each file it en-

Lotus' 1-2-3
Tandy/Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
Catalogue number 26-5300
$495

Microsoft's Multiplan
Tandy/Radio Shack
Catalogue number 26-5311
$195

DFB Directory/File/Backup Package	$59
User Tool Assortment	$59
Use Memory as a Superfast Disk	$49
Attachment of a Serial Printer	$49
Printer Initialization Program	$39

ALPS
23 Angus Road
Warren, NJ 07060
201-647-7230

P/C Privacy: Personal/Confidential
MCTel Inc., Dept. P/C-1
3 Bala Plaza E.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
215-668-0983
$140

Table 1. Product information.

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

counters. DTREE displays the directories' hierarchies on the disk you specify. Indentations in the display clearly show the nested directories' relationships.

If you've ever had the unpleasant task of backing up a 10-megabyte hard disk, you'll love BACKMOD. It saves time by backing up only updated files. MS-DOS maintains an attribute bit that indicates whether you've updated a file; BACKMOD checks the attribute bit and moves only files you've updated since the last back-up.

The second package, User Tool Assortment, provides four useful routines that define a command as one key (KB), count the files in a file (LINECNT), dump files in hexadecimal and character format (HEXDUMP), and change a file's attributes (CHMOD).

The KB command lets you redefine any key as a character string; it can be a simple string or a complex set of commands. You can also inhibit keys so the computer doesn't respond to them.

If you've ever had the unpleasant task of backing up a 10-megabyte hard disk, you'll love BACKMOD.

LINECNT counts the number of lines in a text file. You must terminate lines with the standard MS-DOS end-of-line sequence (0DH, 0AH) or the utility won't recognize them. HEXDUMP displays a file's hexadecimal and ASCII character contents on the screen in 256-byte "pages." You can page through the file in either direction.

The last program in this package, lets you change a file's attributes. These attributes are pieces of information that MS-DOS maintains about each file stored on disk: the operator or the DOS can mark files as hidden, system, read-only, or archived files.

You can designate files as hidden; they're excluded from normal directory searches and won't appear as part of the directory. System files, such as IO.SYS and MSDOS.SYS, carry the system attribute and don't show up in normal directory searches, either. You can assign any file the read-only attribute, which prohibits attempts to open the file to write to or kill it. The archive attribute indicates when you've updated a file; the DOS automatically sets it whenever you properly close a file after writing to it.

The CHMOD utility lets you easily manipulate these file attributes. You can set or reset each attribute to get the configuration you want. You can use this feature with BACKMOD to mark files you want copied in a backup operation.

The last ALPS package I tried was RAMDISK, which lets you speed up an application by using some of the installed random-access memory as a

NEW And IMPROVED CP/M-68K

Treat your TRS-80 Model-16 or Enhanced Model-II or -12 to our new Version 1.2 CP/M-68K, now with:

- **Keyboard Typeahead**
- **C compiler with standard and IEEE floating point**
- **Overlay loader**
- **New utilities**
- **68000 assembler**

Option languages* — CBASIC-68K, PASCAL MT+, FORTRAN-77, PASCAL-68K, BASIC-68K

Version 1.1 users; order a language and receive your version 1.2 upgrade FREE. Upgrade alone only $25.

Trisoft
4102 Avenue G
Austin, Texas 78751
(512) 453-2233

*Requires 256 kbytes minimum except for BASIC-68K.

VISA
MasterCard

227

high-speed disk. You can load programs or data to the RAM "disk" for later retrieval or use; you'll realize a significant increase in execution speed.

RAMDISK is flexible and self-loading. You install the appropriate command in your configuration file (CONFIG.SYS), and the RAM disk is automatically in place when you reset the computer. You can add disk size in 1K increments up to the maximum amount of free memory available. However, you must remember the overall requirements of the software you're using. In general, 256K is the smallest practical memory size; I recommend 512K.

An example will help illustrate this program's usefulness. On a 256K Model 2000, I allocated a 128K RAM disk and copied all of the Multiplan files to it. If I load Multiplan from the floppy disks, it takes about seven seconds from the time I press the enter key until the program displays its command menu. I was unable to time loading from the RAM disk: The command menu was on the screen before I could remove my finger from the enter key. A rough estimate of the loading time is 0.4 second.

I've found that the 2000's biggest limitation is its lack of good utilities. Therefore, I heartily recommend these packages. I've found many uses for them and have enjoyed experimenting with them. Well done, ALPS.

Anadex 9620A Silent Scribe
Epson FX80, single-density mode
Epson FX80, double-density mode
Epson FX80, triple-density mode
Epson FX80, quad-density mode
Hewlett-Packard 7470A Plotter
IBM Graphics Printer, single-density mode
IBM Graphics Printer, double-density mode
IBM Graphics Printer, triple-density mode
IBM Graphics Printer, quad-density mode
Epson MX80 or MX100, single-density mode
Epson MX80 or MX100, double-density mode
Epson MX80 or MX100, triple-density mode
NEC 8023
Okidata 82A or 83A
Okidata 93, 92, or 84
Prism 80 or 132, single-density mode
Prism 80 or 132, double-density mode
Strobe 100 Plotter
Sweet P Plotter

Table 2. Graphics printers supported by the IBM PC version of Lotus' 1-2-3.

1-2-3 Printer Support

It doesn't speak as well for Tandy that it has resolutely produced hardware and software packages that support only Tandy peripherals. For example, the Tandy 2000's Basic input/output system (BIOS) code intercepts line-feed characters, making non-Tandy printers overprint each line.

Lotus' 1-2-3 for the 2000 suffers from a similar problem. Its PrintGraph configuration supports only those graphics dot-matrix printers that Tandy supports. Also, there's no support program that lets you configure a nonstandard printer.

If you've seen the number of printer configurations the IBM PC version of 1-2-3 supports (see Table 2), you'll be as surprised as I am at the Tandy version's omissions. However, if you have access to the IBM version, you can easily transfer these printer support files by copying the file called LOTUS.DLB from the IBM PrintGraph disk to your Model 2000 disk.

Generally, 1-2-3's Tandy and IBM versions can share software modules. Apart from the printer support files mentioned above and the DOSes, the only difference is the files containing the drivers (KB.DRV, PR.DRV, GD.DRV, and TD.DRV).

Security or Lack Thereof

One of MS-DOS's most serious drawbacks is its close relationship to CP/M, which means many of CP/M's limitations have proliferated throughout the computer industry. For many MS-DOS users, the worst of these limitations is the total lack of a file security system. Even TRSDOS 1.X for the Model I provided a workable password system to limit file access.

Because of this omission, many software publishers have implemented their own security systems. A prime example is the file encryption command of Microsoft's Basic interpreter (SAVEfilename,P). Now, MCTel is marketing a sophisticated file security program called P/C Privacy: Personal/Confidential. PC Privacy contains two easy-to-use routines that allow full encryption and decryption using a key of up to 100 characters. You can use any character, letter, or number in the key; the program ignores blanks. You can encrypt any type of text or data file.

The longer the key you select and the shorter the file, the harder it is to decipher the text using decoding techniques. MCTel says that over 21 million combinations are available from a key only four characters long.

PC Privacy marks the boundaries of encrypted text with a header and a footer. This means you can encrypt a file for insertion into another document and later decrypt only the coded portion of the document. The program handles text rapidly and efficiently and has neat bells and whistles. I highly recommend this product to those who need increased file security. ■

John B. Harrell III is an associate editor of 80 Micro. *You can write to him c/o this column,* 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

LARGE CAPACITY
ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS
FOR TRS-80 1, 3, 4 & 4P, LNW, LOBO

★ NEED JUST 2 DRIVES FOR CAPACITY BELOW ★

ACCTS RECEIVABLE $150.00
5000+ ACCOUNTS 15000+ TRANSACTIONS
BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACT CODES
30-60-90-120 AGED STATEMENTS SHOW
DATE / INV# / DESCRIP / AMT / & AGEING
SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES.
FAST ENTRY POSTING W / AUDIT REPORT.
SUB-ACCTS % CREDIT LIMIT DATE OF
LAST PAYMENT. LABELS
ADD $50.00 FOR INVOICING MODULE
OTHER OPTIONS AVAILABLE - CALL -

ACCTS PAYABLE $50.00
DERIVED FROM OUR A/R - WRITES CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER $150.00
400+ ACCTS 5000+ TRANSACTIONS/MONTH
- BEST LOOKING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- DEPARTMENTAL P & L (UP TO 9)
- STATEMENT OF CHANGES
- SUB-TOTALS WHERE YOU WANT
- FAST FLEXIBLE POSTING INPUT
- PERCENTAGE P & L

DEMO AVAILABLE $20.00 EACH
APPLIES TOWARDS PURCHASE

COMBINATION SPECIALS
1 A/R & G/L FOR $200.00
2 A/R, A/P & G/L FOR $225.00
HARD DISK VERSION SLIGHTLY MORE

VISA **H.D.P.** MC
2366 Lincoln, Oroville, CA 95965
916 533 5992 ✓ 355
MON-FRI 8AM TO 2PM
ADD 3.00 S & H ADD 3.00 COD

LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

NEW!
IN STOCK!!

NO WAITING!!!

$777

5 MEG HARD DRIVE

$10 handling & shipping

BEWARE!!

Would you buy from *this* hard drive specialist?

Comes complete with cable and your choice of software driver * (CP/M, LDOS, TRSDOS)

10 Megabyte Hard Drive	**$995**
15 Megabyte Hard Drive	**1195**
30 Megabyte Hard Drive	**1495**

SYSTEM FEATURES

- For TRS-80 Model 3-4-4P
- Size Rated After Format
- Error Checking & Correcting

*Model 3 requires LDOS
Model 4 requires TRSDOS 6.2 or Montezuma Micro CP/M 2.2

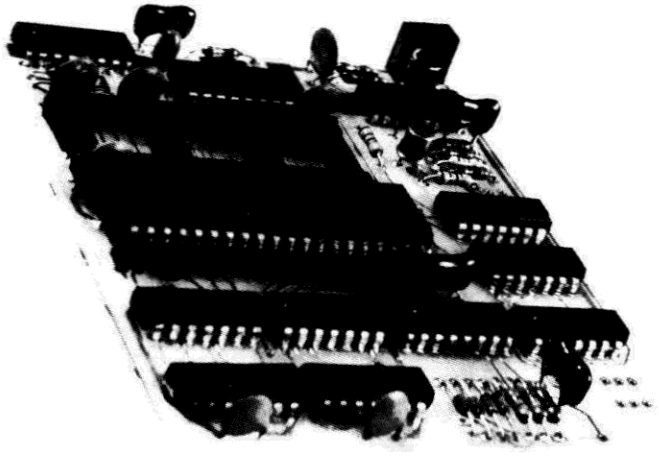
Seriously folks, there are firms that offer benefits or products seemingly too good to be true. There's no reason to expose yourself to possible unhappiness. Aerocomp has proven record of thousands of satisfied TRS-80® customers. Look at the back issues of this magazine. You won't find many companies that have been around as long as Aerocomp. We fully support TRS-80® computers and most all operating systems including CP/M® 2.2. Aerocomp leads the way to low hard prices so you can afford to enjoy the benefits of increased storage and faster disk I/O. These units are precision engineered, tested and delivered complete and ready to use, right from stock. Guaranteed for one year parts and labor. You can count on us to be here if you need us. As always, your satisfaction is assured with our 14 day free trial offer. How can you wrong? Specify the software driver of your choice and start enjoying your computer's real capability. Do it today!

See opposite page

"DDC"

Double Density Controller

Add 80% more capacity to your disk system with the Double Density Controller (DDC) from Aerocomp.



The Story

Some products have what it takes to seem to last forever. Our "DDC" is one of those products. What it does is allow you to operate your TRS-80 Model 1 disk system in double density. In this case double density means almost doubling the storage capacity of your diskettes. Single density, thats the way Radio Shack designed your Model I expansion interface, organizes your disk into 10 sectors per track. Each sector contains 256 bytes of data for a total storage capacity of 2,560 bytes or 2.5K per track times the number of tracks your drive is capable of addressing. Double density,on the other hand, writes 18 sectors per track each containing 256 bytes for a total of 4,608 bytes or 4.5K. That 80% more data in the same space. Why didn't Radio Shack do that in the beginning, you ask? Well it costs money to do double density because it is more difficult to do than single density and the data is harder to capture reliably. That means more cost and the Model I was meant to be a low-cost computer for the masses. Therefore, no double density.

The Facts

Other companies introduced double density controllers for the Model I but they were not so good. We waited and waited but, even new models failed to correct problems with data separation that kept cropping up. So we went to work and came up with a new design to cure the old problem. At last! A double density controller for the Model I with a higher probability of data recovery than with any other double density controller on the market then or since. Our analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types the others use. This allows high resolution data centering. Our "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. The attack and settling times are optimum for 5.25" diskettes. The oft-stated fears of adjustment problems have been proved groundless by thousands of satisfied users the world over. The bottom line here is state-of-the-art performance and reliability.

ORDER YOURS TODAY

TRS-80 Model I disk system owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get 80% more storage per diskette; single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors; single density compatibility; simple plug-in operation. You will need a disk operating system that has the necessary double density software. All the popular DOS's (except TRSDOS) have the drivers. We have put together two special packages in the event you don't already have one of the more popular DOS's.

"DDC" by itself	**$99**
"DDC" and LDOS	**159**
"DDC" and NEWDOS 80 v2.0	**189**

Please add $4 handling & shipping

DISK DRIVES

- 40 Track
- 80 Track
- Single Head
- Dual Head
- Bare
- Complete
- Full Size
- Half Size
- 5-1/4" or 8"

Aerocomp leads the way to the BEST value in disk drives and related peripheral products on the market today. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, no-risk free trial, outstanding warranty service and a reputation for doing the right thing make your decision to buy Aerocomp the correct one. Please look over our offerings and make your selection. When you have made your choice call our toll-free number and place your order. If you need assistance in making your selection, please call our information number. It's listed in the box at the bottom of this ad along with the technical assistance number for those of you who want to get right to the nitty-gritty. Thanks, we all appreciate your business and will continue to do our very best to support you.

COMPLETE DRIVES Add $6 S&H

Fits TRS-80 Models 1,3,4 and the Color Computer plus the others that use standard drives. The drive of your choice is mounted in a sturdy, all-steel cabinet. An external gold plated drive connector allows cabling without disassembly of the cabinet. Half-high drives come in a full-size cabinet that will hold and power our half-high drives. Single drives have a panel covering the unused space allowing a second drive to be added at any time. All are shipped fully assembled ready to use. Specify silver or white enclosure.

40tk Single Side full size (TM100-1)	$ 169
40tk Double Side full size (TM100-2)	209
80tk DS full size (TM101-4)	299
1-40tk SS half-high FD-55A in dual case	179
2-40tk SS half-high FD-55A's in dual case	319
1-40tk DS half-high FD-55B in dual case	219
2-40tk DS half-high FD-55B's in dual case	399
1-80tk DS half-high FD-55F in dual case	249
2-80tk DS half-high FD-55F's in dual case	449

These 8" Thinline drives work with the Model 2 and 12 plus others that use standard drives. The rugged all-steel cabinet has an extra heavy duty power supply rated for continuous operation. A removeable air filter allows only clean air to circulate. Cabinets with single drives are supplied with a blank panel to cover the unused space. A second drive can be added at any time. Add $12 shipping and handling.

1-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E & case	$ 389
2-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E's & case	649
1-8" DS Tandon TM848-1E & case	499
2-8" DS Tandon TM848-2E's & case	799

BARE DRIVES Add $4 S&H

These drives are completely burned-in and tested for your ultimate satisfaction. Add that extra drive today! Please add $5 for shipping and handling for each drive ordered.

40tk SS full size Tandon TM100-1	$ 129
40tk DS full size Tandon TM100-2	169
40tk SS half high TEAC FD55-A	129
40tk DS half high TEAC FD55-B	169
80tk DS full size Tandon TM101-4	239
80tk DS half high TEAC FD55-F	239
8" SS half high Tandon TM848-1E	290
8" DS half high Tandon TM848-2E	360

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

TRS-80 Model III & 4 DISK CONTROLLER and DRIVE KITS

Convert your cassette Model III or 4 to disk operation with one of our complete kits. You receive our own advanced disk controller board with gold plated edge contacts capable of 4-drive operation; our own power supply; plated steel mounting towers complete with RFI shield plus all the cables and hardware necessary. Detailed instructions are included. All you need is a screwdriver and a pair of pliers. System kits come with 40 track single-side Tandon drives (TM100-1) or just order the basic kit and pick the drives you want from the selection in the next column.

CONTROLLER KIT (Complete - Everything you need - less drives)	$ 199
1 DRIVE SYSTEM	319
2 DRIVE SYSTEM	449
CONTROLLER ONLY	110
MOUNTING KIT & POWER SUPPLY	95
RS-232 BOARD	69

MISCELLANEOUS GOODIES $2 S&H

Model 1 TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual	$ 25
Model III TRSDOS 1.3 disk & manual	25
LDOS (specify Model I or III)	69
NEWDOS 80 v2.0 (specify Model I or III)	119
10 disks in smoke lib box, Lifetime Guar	16
5.25" drive power supply & enclosure	59
8" drive power supply, encl. & fan, 5V-24V	150
5.25" 2-drive cable	24
5.25" 4-drive cable	34
5.25" Extender cable with gold contacts	13

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Use your Aerocomp hardware product for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for **ANY REASON** (except misuse, damage or improper handling), return it (insured) in the original shipping container for a full purchase price refund, less shipping. **Sorry, this offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced only.** Any hardware/software specials will be prorated and the software will be charged at the regular unbundled price. we have confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied.

WARRANTY

We offer a one year warranty on parts and labor against defects in materials and workmanship. In the event service becomes necessary for any reason you will find our service department fast, friendly and cooperative. We want to keep you happy. Out of warranty repairs are also available.

OUR FAMOUS MODEL I STARTER PACKAGE

If you have a Model I and an Expansion Interface this is what you need to get started with disks. Included is one 40 track single-side disk drive complete with matching silver case and power supply, a 2-drive cable, a TRSDOS 2.3 disk operating system and TRSDOS manual plus all insurance and delivery charges to your door (lower 48 states).

Yours for only **$239**

You can add our renown "DDC" double density controller to either the Radio Shack or the LNW E/I for 80% more storage capacity on your drive. Go ahead, you deserve increased density. See the opposite page for the latest details.

$99

100% BURN-IN and TEST

All our products are burned-in and fully tested prior to shipment. We want you to receive an item ready-to-go. AEROCOMP means reliability!

ORDER NOW!

Call our toll-free number service and place your order. Have your American Express, Mastercharge or Visa number ready. We will not charge your card until the day we ship your order. You may order by mail using your credit card, check or money order. Personal and company checks are welcome and cause no shipping delay as long as they are bank printed and the signature exactly agrees with the name printed on the check. We will ship surface COD with no deposit but all COD's require cash or a cashier's check on delivery. Texas residents add 6% State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. Canadians add $20 to your orders if over $500 for customs documentation.

CALL TOLL-FREE

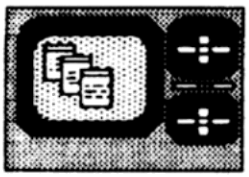
800-527-3582 USA

800-442-1310 TEXAS

For inquiries or information or to check on or change an order call 214-339-8324

AEROCOMP

Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829 ↙82
Dallas, TX 75224



EN FLEUR CORP.

WINDOWPAD

YES WE DO WINDOWS SO CAN YOU

Windowpad an intergrated windowing and note processing utility is ready for your TRS-80 Model I III III/4. Windowpad runs along with your application program or stand alone. Just $21.25 Postpaid. Send Check or Money Order to EN Fleur Corp. 2494 Sun Valley Cir. Silver Spring MD. 20906 ✓350

[MD. Residents Add 5% Tax]

SEND AND RECEIVE

MORSE CODE

•TRIPLE SPLIT SCREEN

•SPEED: 1-200 WPM

This 4.5k assembly language program runs on your TRS-80™ Model I, III, or 4. The decoded Morse Code is displayed on the screen and may be printed. The keyboard buffer is active while either sending or receiving. The output is either tone or keyed. I/O is via the cassette interface. The program runs from tape or disk (TRSDOS 2.3 or 1.3). Use it "on-the-air" or for code practice.

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

Cassette with booklet only $19.95 postpaid.

ROGO Computer Products
4752 DeBeers Drive
El Paso, Texas 79924
✓343

EMC

UNLIMITED PROFIT POTENTIAL

WATCH OUT WALL STREET!! Now available on floppy disk for brokers and active traders. The AMAZING computer program «**STOCKER1**» uses new Moving Window-Spectral algorithm to forecast stock/commodity market **TURNING POINTS**—not mere trend line/moving averages. Affordable! Easy to use!

USED BY STOCK/COMMODITY BROKERS & ACTIVE TRADERS
Perhaps you too are ready for the **STOCKER1** challenge!

NEW! Your own personal forecast
COMPARE There is just nothing quite like it — **STOCKER1** — forecast for the Dow Jones industrial average daily closing, with your current method

«**STOCKER1**» available for

IBM PC	MSDOS
APPLE II, II+, IIe	Z80CARD
TRS80 MOD III, 4, II, 12, 16	
TANDY 2000	MSDOS
48K MINIMUM	

$299 MASTER/VISA/CHECK
INCLUDES FREE HOUR ON MODEM SERVICE

ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT

P.O. Box 312
Fairfax, Va. 22030
Tel. (703) 425-1296
✓172

WEEKLY / MONTHLY / QUARTERLY too
Invest Trade Options Futures

Does your broker use **STOCKER1**?

NODVILL DIET PROGRAM

$69.95

"TAKE A BYTE"®

MAINTAIN, LOSE OR GAIN WEIGHT

With the NODVILL DIET PROGRAM "Take a Byte" and a TRS-80 D.D. Disk M I/III/4 or P-C Compatible.

you can quickly and accurately

- **Calculate** caloric and nutritive foor: intake
- **Evaluate** nutritive value of your diet
- **Compare** daily diet to individual RDA Chart
- **Create** personalized daily meals and menus
- **Plan** varied daily menus based on sound nutrition
- **Save** records of daily meals and menus for future planning
- **Print** nutrition charts, food, meal, menu and grocery lists

"**Take a Byte**" is a Modular **BASIC** Program

MAIN Program Menu

(1) Recommended Daily Dietary Allowance (RDA) CHART
(2) 733 Expandable Random Access FOOD LIST Data File
(3) 28 Nutritional MEAL LIST Data File Examples
(4) 7 Balanced DAILY MENU LIST Data File Examples
(5) GROCERY LIST Program Module
(6) 25 Page USER'S MANUAL including Charts and Tables

ALL Data Files can be EXPANDED and MODIFIED systematically and flexibly to reflect your personal diet, your choice of diet book, or your doctor's suggested diet.

For more information: Call: (203) 431-6449
To Order: Mail a check or money order for $69.95 plus $3.00 (S & H) to:

NODVILL Software
24 Nod Road
Ridgefield, Conn. 06877
✓54

ELEPHANT™ Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Box of ten 5¼" ELEPHANT™ diskettes, with labels, envelopes and reinforced hub-rings.

SS/SD $14.50 SS/DD $16.50 DS/DD $21.50

EPSON PRINTERS — SALE

Dot Matrix, Bidirectional with Logic Seeking, Paper Feed and Tractor Feed:

RX 80 100 CPS	$239.00
RX 80 F/T 100 CPS	$285.00
RX 100 100 CPS	$469.00
FX 80 160 CPS, 2 K Buffer	$395.00

Shipping and Handling $3.00 for any size order of diskettes. $9.00 for printers. C.O.D. orders add $1.65. We accept credit cards at NO extra charge. Illinois residents please add 7% sales tax.

Nationwide 1 800 336 6875
Illinois 1 800 942 5706
International 1 (312) 256 4456

SMART DATA INC.
P.O. Box 297
Wheaton, IL 60091
(312) 256-4456
✓252

Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

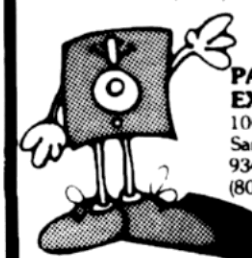
80micro®
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (In Cal. call (805) 543-1037.)
✓207

ANNOUNCING

WARRIORS AND WARLOCKS
SCENARIO: (CASTLE MYRHAVELL)
THE GREATEST ROLE-PLAYING FANTASY ADVENTURE EVER WRITTEN
FOR THE TRS-80

This game is for the strategy buff as well as the hack and slash player ages 12 and up

FEATURES:

- high speed m/l 3-d graphics
- parties of up to 9 characters
- characters recruit from 12 professions
- hand-to-hand combat
- archery weapons
- 3 classes of magic
- automatic game saving
- backup and recovery utilities
- menu driven operation
- excellent documentation
- newsletter for registered owners

WILL RUN ON:

MODEL I (48K): TRSDOS, NEWDOS80, DOSPLUS
MODEL III (48K): NEWDOS80, DOSPLUS
MODEL IV (in III mode)
2 drives for generation
1 drive for play
(C:64 version available - 1x1541 drive)

PRICE: $39.95 U.S. ($49.95 CAN.)
CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER
payable to 408614 Ontario Ltd.
allow 2 weeks delivery for money order or certified cheque
6 weeks for personal cheques
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

MAIL ORDERS TO:
WARRIORS AND WARLOCKS
56 ECCLESTON DR., SUITE 311
TORONTO, ONT., CAN.
M4A 1K9
(416) 759-8849
✓41

NEW!

"Where *is* that Movie?'

Find it quickly, easily with

VIDEO TAPE TRACKER

Takes the work out of managing your video library: easy to use • stores over 1,000 titles • prints numbered labels • lists by tape and/or title • searches by tape, title, or performer • very fast • ready to use

TAPE TRACKER is a real time saver, and the price is right. Make your life easier, order today, toll free:

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PLEASE SPECIFY:
IBM PC 64K 1 disk
TRS-80 I or III 48K, 2 disks
Tandy 2000

PROSOFT®
Dept. . Box 560
No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(818) 764-3131
✓51

ALL THIS FOR ONLY: **$39.95**

TERMS: VISA MC, checks, COD. Please add $2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada $5.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within 48 hrs.

Continued from p. 40

Type in the starting check number and each transaction comes up on the screen so you can verify that you want to cancel it.

You enable Checkbook's printer function from the main menu. If you prefer on-screen reports, set the printer off. The available printouts are the month's checkbook listing, outstanding transactions, and checks listed by account (category).

While the printouts are complete, they're hard to read for two reasons: the extra-long comments and the transactions you've divided among accounts. To reduce the confusion, you can avoid using extra-long comments. But the multiple-account transactions are almost a necessity. Any time these appear in the printouts, Checkbook Plus draws a double line and enters a total in the check amount column. It isn't clear just how much of the column Checkbook is totaling.

Drawbacks

The program operates slowly when moving from the main menu to many of the functions. It took 45 seconds to go to the Category routine, and 41 seconds to go to the Add Transactions section when moving from a different part of the program. Once you're in the desired section, Checkbook's operating speed is reasonable. I improved the speed a little by moving the programs from TDOS to the full implementation of DOSPLUS. This shaved about 10 seconds from the load times.

Checkbook Plus has disabled the automatic repeat on the Model III keys, a nuisance when you use the left-arrow key to erase errors. Most program modules will accept lowercase command entry, but not all. Starting a new data disk involved backing up the old one, then killing all the data files on the disk so you could reuse the old disk.

Several years ago I reviewed Maxi Cras, a checkbook program in this price range still available for the TRS-80 (*80 Micro*, July 1982, p. 330). I've used Maxi Cras since writing that review and some comparisons might be helpful.

Unlike Checkbook Plus, Maxi Cras doesn't allow editing or deleting transactions once you've verified them. While this is supposed to be good accounting practice, I find it annoying. I like the ability to fix my errors with Checkbook Plus.

Checkbook Plus also offers a search and sort, something Maxi Cras lacks, although I normally don't use this part of the program. If I need to look for an old transaction, I usually do it on the printouts.

Making back-up copies with Checkbook Plus requires only one disk (the data disk), while Maxi Cras requires that you copy both the data and program disks. Checkbook allows more than one check register on a disk, while Maxi Cras requires a separate set of disks for each register.

Checkbook provides automatic check numbering on-screen and automatic payment to regular accounts. While I personally don't have any need for automatic payments, I like the fact that Checkbook Plus automatically numbers the checks. Checkbook also automatically saves data as you enter it, reducing the chances of losing anything.

While these advances are considerable, I found Checkbook Plus deficient in two areas where Maxi Cras fared much better. The first is speed; Maxi Cras is much faster and it loads each module quickly.

The other area is the multiple account transactions. Maxi Cras makes the distribution of one check among several accounts simple. You enter the check total, then specify the account numbers and the amount applicable to each. As you work, Maxi Cras displays the remaining amount on the screen, making it easy to dump the last bit to "Miscellaneous," if desired, without your having to resort to a calculator. You can even apportion check amounts by specifying a percentage of the entire check to various accounts and letting the program calculate the correct amounts.

Checkbook Plus is written in Basic. The manual suggests that you could improve execution speed if you compiled the program, but H&C Electronics wants to keep it in Basic so that users can modify the program. Per-

Happy! YES, AND YOU CAN BE TOO. He is moving to the NEW...

TRS → IBM AT
APPLE → IBM PC/XT, Jr.
or
CP/M → Tandy 2000
DISK TRANSPORTER IBM PC ↔ Tandy 2000

They are all moving Important Data **FILES & PROGRAMS** to their new computers. The **FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM** (FTP) has conversion utilities and a small adapter for direct connection. **CALL US.** Our FTP can make you happy too.

IBM AT VERSION (WITH SPECIAL CABLE) $224.95
FTP IBM PC/XT OR T2000 $129.95
STATE COMPUTER MODELS WHEN ORDERING CA RESIDENTS 6.5% $3.00 S&H

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS ↙176

1400 COLEMAN AVE., SUITE C-18 SANTA CLARA, CA 95050
TELEPHONE (408) 988-0164 PHONE ORDERS VISA MasterCard

IBM, TRS 80 & TANDY, APPLE, CP/M ARE RESPECTIVELY REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP., TANDY CORPORATION, APPLE COMPUTER INC., DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

haps the best solution would be to offer both compiled and Basic versions on the same disk so those who prefer the increase in speed can use the compiled version. ■

DISnDATa Thinks Twice

by Terry Kepner

DISnDATa is an intelligent Model I/III/4 disassembler that deciphers programs and recognizes which parts are data items and which are instructions. DISnDATa scans your program and finds all the program messages and directions intended for display and disassembles them as such, instead of blindly translating all the machine-code data as mnemonic instructions.

If you've ever disassembled a machine-language program, you'll immediately understand the value of a disassembler that can differentiate between machine instructions and simple screen messages or data. Most standard disassemblers interpret the messages as load instructions with address specifications and disassemble them.

DISnDATa's most obvious advantage is that when you reassemble the program to a new location, DISnDATa won't alter the messages and data in the mistaken impression that it should change their target addresses.

DISnDATa

★★★★

Pro/Am Software
220 Cardigan Road
Canterville, OH 45459
513-435-4480
Models I, III, and 4
16K RAM
Cassette (Models I and III)
or one disk drive
$39.95

Easy to use?	★★★★☆
Good docs?	★★★☆☆
Bug free?	★★★★☆
Does the job?	★★★★☆

Instead, DISnDATa simply relocates such code.

A second advantage is that DISnDATa saves you hours of time trying to find those messages and decipher the data. The finished DISnDATa disassembly is almost as easy to read as the original source code, and that's before you even begin tracing program flow and adding comments and explanations. After seeing a DISnDATa disassembly, I wouldn't go back to a standard disassembler for any reason. Of course, if you need a simple disassembly, DISnDATa will do that for you as well.

Tracing the Flow

Using DISnDATa is easy. You just load the program in memory, relocate it so it doesn't interfere with your target program, load the target program, and disassemble it. DISnDATa works by taking the entry address of your program and actually tracing its logic flow, following calls, jumps, and other transfer-of-control instructions until it's disassembled the entire program. DISnDATa considers anything not pointed at by a jump or a call instruction data and so disassembles it. You can send the finished output to tape, disk, the video, or a printer (the disk disassembly uses either Apparat or Radio Shack's EDTASM I format; tape uses Radio Shack's EDTASM I tape format).

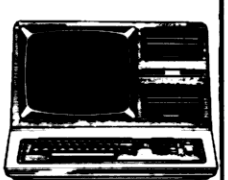
While the disassembler logic sounds simple, it's actually quite complex. DISnDATa must not only decide which program sections are data, but how it should disassemble that data (as DEFW, DEFB, DEFS, DEFM, or EQU) so you can read it with a standard editor/assembler.

Disadvantages

DISnDATa does have a few disadvantages, but these are related to the TRS-80 disk operating systems. For instance, it would be convenient for

TRS-80* SOFTWARE

Write for our incredible catalogue of over 130 pages, containing hundreds of programs for the Model I, III, 4, and Colour Computer. Catalogue is $5.00 refundable on your first order. All software is unconditionally guaranteed for life!! Canadian manufacturer and distributor for Molimerx Ltd. of England.



Please state spec's and model of your computer.

*Trademark of Tandy Corporation.

GAMES/DOS/UTILITIES/BUSINESS PROGRAMS

LDOS	$ 99.95	ENIGMA (Game)	$ 25.95
MULTIDOS	$129.95	TYPEITALL (Word Processor)	$ 99.95
ACCEL 4 (Basic Compiler)	$ 97.95	DC-10 (Flight Simulator)	$ 25.95
JUMBO (Flight Simulator)	$ 26.95	EDAS (Editor/Assembler)	$139.95
POWERMAIL PLUS	$199.95	HARTFORTH	$ 99.95
AIRBUS (Flight Simulator)	$ 29.95	PASCAL	$132.95
DRIVER COMPILER	$ 29.95	DSMBLR 3 (Disassembler)	$ 54.95

FULLY SUPPORTED COMPUTER SOFTWARE

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

MYSTERIOUS ADVENTURE SERIES

The Time Machine (Mod. 1, 3, 4 disk/Tape)	$14.95
Escape from Pulsar (Mod. 1, 3, 4 disk/tape)	$14.95
All 10 adventures (Mod. 1, 3, 4 disk/tape)	$99.95

THESE SPECIALS ARE OVER AT THE END OF THIS MONTH!

JSOFT LTD. ✓177

P.O. Box 1437, WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3C 2Z4
(204) 943-6916 CANADA DEALERS WELCOME

MOVING?
PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday-Friday.

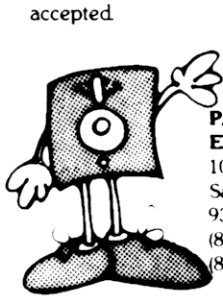
If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old and new address.

*New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037

✓207

DISnDATa to warn you when a target program is about to overwrite it. And it would be helpful for DISnDATa to display the starting and ending addresses of the target program as well as the entry point address when DISnDATa loads it.

The problem is that different DOSes use their own methods to indicate the starting and ending locations of programs on disk, and each uses its own method for disk loading. Rather than limit you to a particular DOS and hardware arrangement, DISnDATa takes the file name you give it and turns it over to the DOS. The DOS takes care of finding and loading the program and, when done, returns control back to DISnDATa (in fact, error messages during disk I/O are DOS messages, not DISnDATa error messages).

Consequently, DISnDATa has no idea where or how the program loads. All it knows is the entry point address the DOS leaves on the CPU stack. Both complaints are actually tradeoffs in compatibility. While Pro/AM Software could've added the code necessary for each DOS to return the start and end addresses, DISnDATa would've been much larger, restricting its use to smaller programs.

Fortunately, you can look at the directory entry for a program and thereby determine its size. Since most programs start with their entry point, you shouldn't have too many problems using those crude approximations as starting and ending values. If it's really necessary, you can use a machine-language monitor to load the program to find out the addresses. Tape programs don't have this problem, since there is a standard tape format. For tape programs, DISnDATa tells you the start, end, and entry point addresses.

As mentioned earlier, you can relocate DISnDATa anywhere in RAM, but you must remember two rules. First, DISnDATa uses 100 bytes above the program for disk output (you can ignore this for tape, video, or printer disassemblies). Second, the stack DISnDATa uses to trace program flow during disassembly starts at the bottom of DISnDATa and grows downward in memory until DISnDATa finishes the disassembly, reaches the target program, or runs out of RAM. As a result, you might have problems with extremely large or complex programs, which is why DISnDATa's size is important.

Using an entry point to trace program flow presents one problem: The disassembler can't handle computed transfer-of-control instructions. Since DISnDATa traces the program instead of executing it, it doesn't know what computations the program is making and how those affect the finished disassembly.

DISnDATa can't correctly disassemble programs that modify themselves by computing an address and putting that address into a location inside the program (rather than in a data location outside the program) the first time.

Disassembling these types of programs requires a little detective work on your part. You need to disassemble them with both methods, straight and intelligent. By comparing the two disassemblies, you should be able to quickly spot those areas of computed transfer-of-control.

Armed with these addresses, you have to re-disassemble the target program, giving DISnDATa all the transfer-of-control addresses as well as the entry point addresses.

Your finished disassembly should be perfect. DISnDATa will properly decode all the instructions, and properly label all the messages. You'll have to repeat this several times, but compared to working with a standard disassembly, it's not that much trouble.

Conclusion

Currently, DISnDATa is available in two versions, one for the Models I and III, and one for the Model 4. But because of ROM-code jumps DISnDATa uses, you can't use it on Lobo Max-80 or LNW-80 computers. On the other hand, because it doesn't use its own disk I/O routines, you can use it with hard disks and other special hardware arrangements.

If you need a machine-language disassembler, DISnDATa can save you lots of time and hard work. Its advantages far outweigh its minor difficulties. ■

TRS 80 COMPUTERS

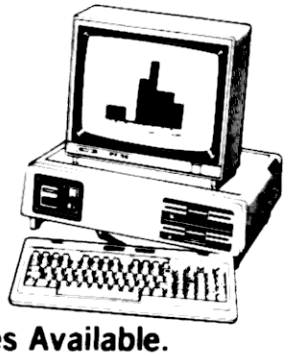
New Computers • Full Line of 100% Radio Shack Products
Manufacturers Warranty • Unbeatable Prices

Please Call for Current Prices
Computer Specialist Available for Assistance.

64K
Model 4
By Radio Shack

NEW LOW PRICES!

128K TRS-80
Model 2000
By Tandy



TALLEY COMMUNICATIONS CO.
P.O. BOX 193 • 121 N. STATE STREET
DECATUR, TEXAS 76234 • (817) 627-1017
VISA • MASTERCARD • CASHIER'S CHECK • MONEY ORDER • C.O.D. WITH 25% ADVANCE

References Available.
Fast Delivery.

347

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Reader Service Number		Page
82	Aerocomp	122,123
166	A & J Micro Drive	101
215	Alcor	95
136	Allen Gelder Systems	70
140	Allied Systems	117
476	Alpha Bit Communications	97
17	Alpha Products	14, 15, 17
374	ALPS	61
141	Anitek	23
400	Anthropomorphic Systems	117
170	APCA	39
390	Applied Microsystem	28
102	Armstrong Genealogical	130
383	Astro-Star Enterprises	132
152	BC Compco	83
186	Blue Ridge Software	81
164	BMC Computers	83
381	Bodex	97
256	Borg Industries	53
300	B.T. Enterprises	135
299	C.B. Microdex	102
86	Compulogic	134
365	Compusoft Publishing	140
165	Computer Novelty	132
18	Computer Plus	73
223	Crest Software	53
539	Desert Sound	102
27	Design Software	72
282	DFW Computer Center	129
282	DFW Computer Center	53
367	Digital Images	60
204	Discount Data	67
*	Diskette Connection	143
62	Displayed Video	105
216	EAP Company	88
125	EC Data/Tempra International	101
178	EZWare Corp.	95
85	Educational Micro Systems	41
	80 Micro	
	Back Issues	83
	Load 80	64
	Mailing List	134
	Subscription Ad	32
	Subscription Problems	124
	Toll Free Number	126
45	Electric Webster	85
134	Elek-Tec	55
350	En Fleur Corp.	124
172	Engineering Management Consultants	124
214	Fort Worth Computers	39
214	Fort Worth Computers	61
496	Good Software	137
103	Good Software	139
185	Gooth Software	41
455	Hard Drive Specialists	80
61	Harmon Hardware & Supply	133
355	HDP	121
9	H & E Computeronics	C IV
9	H & E Computeronics	25, 77
175	Howe Software	34
46	Hypersoft	135
425	Indiana Software Dev. Co.	81
148	Intelligent Technologies Corp.	134
534	Jameco Electronics	41
101	J & M Systems	110
126	JMG Software International	31
229	JRM Publications	131
171	J SOFT	126
331	KSOFT	39
485	Kalglo Electronics	142
462	Langley-St. Clair	61
115	Lynn Computer Service	100
112	Joe Lynn Computing	113
218	Magnetics	97
250	Marymac	129
111	McSystems	133
*	Micro Data Supplies	89, 90, 91, 92
464	Micro Labs	141
526	Micro Software Systems	13
137	Miller Microcomputing	111
107	Misosys Inc.	30
411	Montezuma Micro	3, 4
416	Montezuma Micro	74, 75
*	New Classic	71
281	Nibblenotch	101
232	Nocona Electronics	58
54	Nodvill Software	124
95	Northwest Computer Algorithms	47
127	Noteworthy Software	131
36	Omnisoft Research	87
201	Optimal Tech. Inc	143
151	Orion Instruments	81
207	Pacific Exchanges	60
207	Pacific Exchanges	124, 126
124	Perry Computers	79
143	Perry Computers	118
176	Personal Computers	125
290	Pickles & Trout	109
366	Pico	117
306	Powersoft	33
260	Pro/Am Software	47
76	Producer, The	20
449	Professor Jones/Frogg House	54
174	Professional Tax Software	72
248	Programmers & Assoc.	129
8	Prosoft	55
1&2	Prosoft	4
51	Prosoft	124
91	Prosoft	9
30	Prosoft	10
30	Prosoft	11
194	Quant Systems	139
75	Radio Shack/Tandy	CII, 1
265	Ridge-Tec Inc.	134
512	Rockware Data Corp.	33
343	Rogo Computer Products	124
368	Safeware	142
252	Smart Data Inc.	124
192	Software Concepts	135
*	Software Support	26, 27
444	Southwestern Digital	115
213	Standard Software	138
71	Sublogic Communications	86
456	Sunlock Systems	81
285	Sun Research	107
189	Tab Sales	138
347	Talley Communications	127
266	T/Maker	CIII
81	Total Access	7
227	Trisoft	120
32	TVG Systems	95
*	Vespa Computers	103
41	Warriors & Warlocks	124
123	Wilson Technical	130
279	Zygotron	60

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.
**This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.*

Advertising Sales (603) 924-7138
or (800) 441-4403

West Coast Sales (415) 328-3470

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

800-231-3680

Radio Shack TRS-80's ®

EPSON PRINTERS

People you Trust to give you the very best!

- Lowest Price
- Reliable Service
- Quality Products

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450
(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

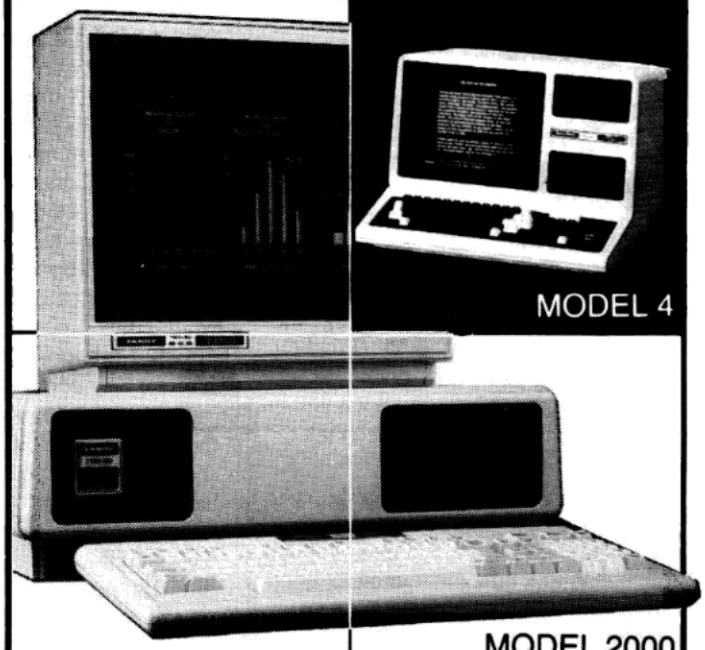
✓250

TRS-80®

☑ CHECK OUR PRICES

ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES

WITH MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY (IN USA).



MODEL 4

MODEL 2000

CALL TOLL FREE

To get YOUR SALE PRICE-DIAL

1-800-433-SALE

(9am - 5pm C.S.T.)

COMPUTER NEW CENTER

WE SHIP FAST!

✓282

DFW COMPUTER CENTER
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE
TEXAS 76051 (817)481-7283

VISA

® REGD: TANDY CORPORATION

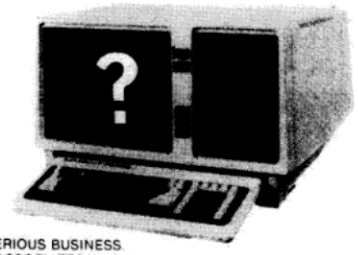
XENIX
MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

WE HAVE THE ANSWER!
MODEL 16 TRS-80 ACCOUNTING

ALSO AVAILABLE AS SINGLE-USER FOR THE MODEL II & 12

NEED SOMETHING SPECIAL?

CALL US!



BUSINESS ANSWERS FOR SERIOUS BUSINESS
THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES
YOUR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS!

- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- INVENTORY/INVOICING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PAYROLL
- JOB COSTING

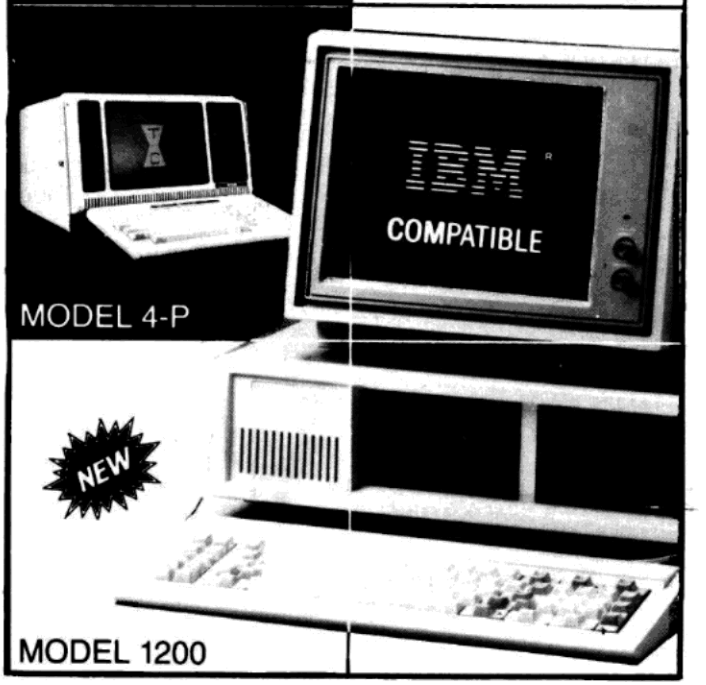
$595 EACH (MODIFICATIONS ARE AVAILABLE)

NEW

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $995

THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
10802 FOREST LANE SUITE 110
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
1-214-341-9874

✓248



MODEL 4-P

NEW

MODEL 1200

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

LNW SERVICE

QUALITY REPAIRS ON ALL LNW FACTORY ASSEMBLED PRODUCTS INCLUDING:

- TEAM AND ALL LNW80 MODEL COMPUTERS
- SYSTEM EXPANSION II
- LNDOUBLER AND LNDOUBLER 5/8
- LNW DISK DRIVES

COMPUTER UPGRADES:

- CP/M 2.2
- HARDWARE 80 x 24
- MODEL 4 UPGRADE
- TEAM UPGRADE

OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE:

- HARD TO FIND LNW PARTS
- LNW SOFTWARE

Editor Note:
This space open for specials!

WILSON TECHNICAL SERVICE

8:00 AM*5:00PM(PST) VOICE 714-531-8136
AFTER 5:00 PM(PST) DATA 714-531-8136 300/1200 BAUD

↙123

GENEALOGY and INDEXING software

GENSYSTEMS 1.3 (genealogy)
TRS-80® Models I/III/4/4P
TRSDOS® 2.3/1.3
system and user's manual: $128.45

G-CRAB 5.0 (genealogy)
TRS-80 Models 4/4P or II/12/16
TRSDOS 6.x/ 2.0a/ 4.2
system and user's manual: $195.00

DEX 1.0 (indexing)
TRS-80 Models 4/4P or II/12/16
TRSDOS 6.x/ 2.0a/ 4.2
system and user's manual: $99.00

Please send $2.00 for a descriptive booklet on GENSYSTEMS or G-CRAB or DEX.
Texans please include 5.0125% sales tax.

ARMSTRONG GENEALOGICAL SYSTEMS
5009 Utah Drive
Greenville, TX 75401
(214) 454-8209 ↙102

ListKey: The People's Program

by Thomas L. Quindry

List/Key is a data base management system that performs one specific function: It maintains lists of people. You can use List/Key to generate a list of names, addresses, telephone numbers, and other specific information about the people listed. You can configure List/Key for one of three applications: the home, the small business, or professional offices. But I found the program too inflexible for any but the most simple data bases.

List/Key comes with its own operating system. This native DOS prohibits your transferring List/Key to other DOSes by conventional means and serves as a form of copy protection. This protection scheme is the source of many of List/Key's problems because it limits your ability to work with and modify the program. The DOS also generates a couple of machine-crashing bugs.

You can buy a List/Key demonstration disk for $25 to see if the program's right for your needs, and you can later update the demo disk to the full List/Key program (with the demo cost credited).

Installation

To install List/Key, you follow a one-time menu-driven procedure. First, you need an access code, which comes with your version of the program. Then you answer prompts relating to your data base needs, your name, address, phone number, and company name. You can also specify a password for further protection.

The installation process formats List/Key to your specifications. You first select how many drives you want to use (from one to four). If you use only one drive, List/Key stores data on the same disk with its operating system.

List/Key's data base comes formatted for name, address, and phone number fields, and you can add fields for a title, position, company name, date, special category, and memo. In addition, you can specify titles for the nine category fields. Within certain limits, you can dictate the length of each field.

List/Key's native DOS serves as a form of copy protection, limiting your ability to modify the program.

Once you set up all the fields and field lengths, you then establish printer parameters for print size and any other features.

Using List/Key

Several menus direct you through the program. The main menu offers options to access the data base, print out items in any of three formats, or maintain the list.

In the access option, you can add, edit, delete, or get items in the data base, or use the data base's multilog function. The multilog function lets you selectively retrieve items according to one of nine different sets of parameters (selection logs) you create. For example, one log may retrieve items with last names from A–D. Another may choose items according to a zip code range. You can set logs up to scan through one of the nine special-category fields. You can also customize prompts relating to each log set up using List/Key's on-line help function. (You can also develop your own help messages for any mode of operation.)

List/Key offers a delete function, as well as an undelete function, which restores all deleted items unless you've overwritten them.

The printout mode has four options: to print a formatted list of all information, of names and addresses for a telephone directory, of mailing labels, or of envelope addresses. You can also use the multilog function to selectively print.

The maintenance functions provide for disk back-up, indexing, and changing certain printing parameters. The indexing function sets the default field for ordering your data base. As installed, the data base is ordered alphabetically by last name. But you can order (or index) the data base by any of the other fields.

The index is where your trouble starts. Everything is fine when you set up the index, but the next time you select the maintenance mode, the pro-

gram hangs up. It seems that you can inadvertently overwrite the maintenance program. For instance, while I was verifying another List/Key feature for this review (with a good back-up copy), I mistakenly overwrote the maintenance program after I used the expansion option and the back-up option. Both the List/Key back-up and the original were unusable.

This is an error that only The Soft Place can correct. I'm sure that by now other users have brought it to their attention. I assume that the manufacturers will correct it.

Limited Operation

After you finally get List/Key installed, its use is somewhat limited. Because of the protection scheme The Soft Place chose, you can't get into the protected Basic program to make modifications. You can't even back up the List/Key program before you choose the install options. And once they're invoked, you're stuck with most of them regarding fields and field lengths. If you misjudge your needs, you can't make corrections later; you're at the mercy of The Soft Place.

List/Key lets you use non-zero drives for data disks, with one exception. If you use the program disk for data also, you can't expand to any more drives. The procedure to expand the system is to go into the maintenance mode, select the utility option, and elect to add a drive. According to the manual, the next procedure is to insert an initialized disk into the expansion drive. (You get an initialized disk by using an old back-up copy of the List/Key program disk to make one.) But you can't convert a back-up of the program disk to a data disk for the expansion. Not having more than two drives, I couldn't verify that you could expand from two to four drives.

After you expand to other drives, data disks become drive-specific; you shouldn't put a disk written for one drive in a different one.

The Documentation

The List/Key manual is the same size as a floppy disk (5¼ inches square) and contains 172 pages, equivalent to 75 pages of a normal-size manual. It includes an index as well as a table of contents. On-line help messages that appear throughout the program have a handy key indicating page numbers in the manual for more information.

Overprotected

The Soft Place's penchant for software protection has defeated their objective in providing a useful program. The program disk shouldn't be write-protected, since certain operations in the program require updates. The errors I mentioned wouldn't have occured if the program disk had a tab over the write-protect notch. If I didn't have special tools available to keep my copy of List/Key running, I wouldn't have been able to write this review. A typical user would have to call The Soft Place more than once.

The dependency of this program on the specialized operating system also doesn't allow transportability of data to programs other than those produced by The Soft Place. You can't create special data bases by combining several data disks; you'd have to rekey all the data to another program.

Perhaps the most limiting thing about List/Key is its inability to create more than one type of data base. You can't format one list for home use and another for business.

List/Key prints messages for all errors encountered. The error location is pinpointed and the probable cause given. Judging from the manual, The Soft Place is prepared to provide user support during the warranty period and afterward (for a fee). In my opinion, you'll need it. ■

List/Key

★ ★

The Soft Place
Box 7370
Glendale, CA 91205
818-243-5111
Model III, 48K RAM
One to four disk drives
Printer
$250

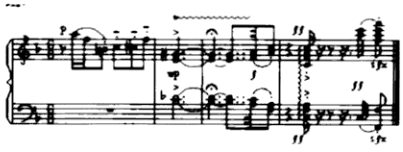
Easy to use?	★★★☆☆
Good docs?	★★★☆☆
Bug free?	★☆☆☆☆
Does the job?	★★★☆☆

PLAY CHESS WITH
THE MASTERS!
INTRODUCING
CHESS
CLASSICS

Entertaining, educational chess software to inprove your chess game.
Each disk contains 64 games played by masters from Morphy to Fischer and Karpov.
Use CHESS CLASSICS to look at a great game and see if you can guess the winner's move.
Built-in scoring system gives you an approx. US Chess Federation rating for your success in picking the right move.
Available for TRS-80 Model I, III and IV
KING PAWN DISK .. $59.95
QUEEN PAWN DISK $59.95
BOTH DISKS $100.00
(CT Residents add 7½% sales tax)
Send check or money order to:
Noteworthy Software Inc.
12 Noteworthy Dr.,
Danbury, CT 06910 ↙127

MUSI-PRINT

Publish Your Own Music!



* Three print styles with multiple strike option.
* Simple editing features with full screen view of music.
* Prints up to 43 consecutively-numbered pages of music.
* Single line, keyboard, voice and full score formats.
* All common musical symbols.
* Range three lines below staff to four lines above.
* For composers, arrangers, teachers and students.

For complete information, write:
JRM Publications, LTD.
P. O. Box 10065 ↙229
Greensboro, NC 27404

Easy to program with your Model I/III/IV, 48K Disk and Epson MX-80 Printer with Graftrax.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

LETTER-WRITER
"WORKS" for YOU
$19.99
DISK SALE

THE "BEST" SOFTWARE IS GUARANTEED!
TRY IT and LIKE IT, or GET a REFUND

The machine code L-W is "A" rated by Allenbach's "SOFTWARE REPORTS" for:

EASY USE, DOCUMENTATION, FEATURES

- SCREEN DISPLAYED same as PRINTING.
- Use ANY PRINTER * GRAPHICS options.
- FULL PRINTING CONTROLS: Columns, lines, pages, FORM LETTERS/LABELS, LEGAL paper LINE NUMBERS * MASSMAILER.
- FULL TYPING CONTROLS: Copy/Move/Center/Insert/Delete--Characters/Words/Lines/Blocks/Columns/Files.
- *OVER 50 ASCII Code/PHRASE typing insertions set up/stored by users.
- *WARM START and pre-set PAGE SAVE.
- Split screen typing line, see old and new version * cancel changes.
- Unmodified MI see/print lower case.
- INTERGRATED bookkeeping ADD / SUB.
- EASY ARROW KEYS CURSER moves: Up/Down/Right/Left Start/End-Lines/columns/page and WORD WRAP control.
- ONE MODE: Type/Edit/Delete without switching modes-NO TRAINING PERIOD.

WE PAY TAX/USA SHIPPING. Try a L-W for 3 months. Like it or return it for a refund, less our S/H costs of $3.50.

Models I, III/IV: TAPE 16K $23.99
DISK 32K (* Extra Features) $37.99

VERBATIM SS/DD (Box of 10 disks) $19.99

ASTRO-STAR ENTERPRISES ✓383
5905 Stone Hill Dr. Information:
Rocklin, CA 95677 (916) 624-3709
Orders: 1-800-622-4070 Ext. AS
in IL 1-800-942-7317 Ext. AS

COMPUTER T'SHIRTS
FOR HOME, SCHOOL, AND OFFICE!

Made in U.S.A.

The ULTIMATE Software!
Command instant attention!
A MUST for all computer lovers!
BRIGHT GREEN (L C D) LETTERS
CUSTOM SILKSCREENED ON 50/50 BLEND
— HIGH TECH DESIGN! —
Five popular styles to choose from
Order Today! Only $8.95 ppd ✓165
Simply select Shirt# and Color# below

LET'S SEEK, PEEK & POKE (#1) | White #1 | Pink #2 | Blue #3
TAKE A BYTE OUT OF ME (#2) | Green #4 | Grey #5 | Red #6
I'M USER FRIENDLY (#3) | Black #7
HAPPINESS IS A PROGRAM THAT WORKS (#4)
I ♥ COMPUTERS (#5) SIZES S—M—L—XL
CUT
Please send me
Shirt# ____ Color# ____ Size ____ / Shirt# ____ Color# ____ Size ____
Use additional sheet if necessary

COMPUTER NOVELTY CORP
P O BOX 2064
FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541
Enclose $8.95 ppd each TX Res. 6% tax
or C 4091 233 4933

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
991 ©cnc

Fullview Word Processor: Too Little, Too Late

by Alan Neibauer

On the surface, the Fullview Word Processor has everything you'd expect in a full-blown word processor. But once you start using it, Fullview seems to be behind the times compared to the features available with current word processors. A word processing system should be easy to use, perform the editing functions needed, and support the writer in getting the job done as quickly and effortlessly as possible. Unfortunately, Fullview falls short of these requirements. Those who need a serious word processor should buy a more convenient (and probably more expensive) system. And I think casual users can find a more suitable word processor for about the same price as Fullview.

To be fair, Fullview attempts to do everything that a word processor should. It automatically prints a table of contents and numbers document subsections with either Arabic or Roman numerals. It supports a variety of print features, including all the fonts of the Epson series printers (as well as others). And Fullview offers a configuration program to adjust the word processor for almost any printer, either letter-quality or dot-matrix. The system can print form letters and can even stop in mid-printing to request relevant information.

RAMDOS, the operating system supplied with Fullview's editor, loads extremely fast and is TRSDOS-compatible.

The Approach

Fullview uses a two-step approach to word processing, including a text editor and a text formatter. You use Fullview's editor to enter and edit text, and embed special codes within the text to produce the desired final document. For example, embedding ".Bold On" in a document prints the subsequent text in bold face. Fullview's formatter, the second part of the system, structures and prints the text according to the codes. You switch back and forth between the two modes to format and print a document. If you're not satisfied with the results, you have to reload the editor, change the codes, and switch back to the formatter.

While the editor can print simple text in one step, you use the formatter for more complex operations to access Fullview's other features.

This two-step approach leads to problems. I like seeing the final format of my document on-screen during text entry. If I must memorize a set of commands, I'd rather use them to format the text as I enter it. It's easier to test different formats and detect errors without switching programs.

The Editor

After loading the editor, the cursor sits at mid-screen. You do all editing at this position and the text scrolls up rather than the cursor scrolling down. Since the text scrolls up from mid-screen during entry, you can see only 10 lines on the screen at a time. When you're editing longer documents, the screen fills above and below the mid-point cursor. But I consider a 10-line limitation during entry too limiting.

Fullview can display a ruler showing the locations of margins and tabs. This is a common feature found on almost all serious word processors. However, Fullview's ruler (which you can turn on and off) appears at mid-screen, just above the cursor. As text

Fullview Word Processor

★★½

Mitek Systems Inc.
9580 Black Mountain Road
San Diego, CA 92126
619-566-7125
Fullview Text Editor $49.50
Fullview Text Formatter $49.50
Models III and 4, 48K RAM
One disk drive

Easy to use?	★★☆☆☆
Good docs?	★★★☆☆
Bug free?	★★★☆☆
Does the job?	★★★☆☆

scrolls, the line above the cursor disappears behind the ruler and you can see it only by turning off the ruler. You can't display the ruler, the cursor line, and the line above them at once.

Fullview doesn't support word wraparound. You must press the return key at the end of each line, and if you continue typing past the right margin, the screen scrolls by horizontally. You can use the Fill option to adjust the text to fit between the margins. But this is an extra step that you can only invoke after you enter text. It won't engage word wraparound to format the text automatically.

The editor provides two print commands, one for serial and one for parallel output. While the editor can print a complete simple document, it also prints any codes you've embedded in the text. You have to print documents with these commands through the formatting program. If you forget to use the Fill option, the editor prints long lines across the width of the paper. Evidently the print command from the editor is a simple ASCII file dump to the printer. It has no way to determine what is text, what are the nonprinting commands, or what the margins should be according to the ruler.

The Formatter

Fullview's formatter produces text according to the embedded codes with great speed, displaying the finished document on either the screen or on paper. It doesn't print format codes as the editor does, but it does require a good deal of forethought. For example, the formatter doesn't recognize a carriage return as the desired start of a new line. Unless you embed codes specifically at the start of each new paragraph (or to indicate when blank lines are desired), Fullview formats all text as a single paragraph.

Getting the most out of Fullview requires entering a lot of code while you're in the editor. This makes the editor's print function suitable only for archive copies of raw text.

The usefulness of using so many codes is questionable. The manual displays an example of an outline created with the embedded codes. It's something that you could easily type in using a number of tabs along with the ruler. But using the editor and formatter requires that you first enter six lines of code, then type four more keystrokes before each single-word entry. The unformatted code doesn't look anything like an outline and would be quite difficult to edit.

Fullview is ostensibly designed for large files. While you can chain any number of individual documents together for formatting and printing, Fullview is memory- (not disk-) based. On a 48K machine, you can't have documents that exceed 20K, so you still have to load and edit longer files individually.

The Manual

The manual is divided into three sections (Overview, Editor, and Formatter) and it appears to have been produced on a dot-matrix printer with a hard-to-read sans serif font. It doesn't provide a tutorial and requires that you do some searching to understand how to use the program. The authors do, however, include a section covering all system functions. But it is written in the pseudo-code of the programming CASE statement. Nonprogrammers unfamiliar with the C or Pascal CASE statement, or the If... Then...Else...Endif format, will find this section confusing.

Extras

The Fullview package contains a reference card and a plastic keyboard overlay of the commands. The card displays pictorials of the different cursors, editor and format commands, and the RAMDOS functions. It was a big help in learning the Fullview system.

The keyboard overlay, however, was unprofessionally done. It was unevenly cut and amateurish. The printing on the plastic was too light to read and it had broken characters. In fact, I had to keep lifting it off the keyboard to read the commands.

Summary

Fullview is certainly a complete word processor that provides most text editing and formatting functions. It's just the execution that's cumbersome. If I were buying a Model I again, Fullview would give Scripsit I a run for its money. But times have changed and, unfortunately, Fullview seems not to have noticed. ■

DISCOUNTS
on all
TRS-80® COMPUTERS
with
Manufacturers Guarantee
Call or Write For
Free Catalog and Price List
*Trademark of Tandy Corporation
HARMON
Hdw. & Supply
307 N. Main
Denver City, Tx 79323
806-592-2472
61

Debug Programs Faster!
DPIT (for Debugging Programs by Interpretive Tracing) is a sophisticated tool with which you can explore and debug machine language programs. In the COMMAND mode, it will step through machine language programs one instruction at a time or a block of instructions, showing you the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, referenced registers contents and referenced RAM contents for each instruction. The 8 different COMMAND mode commands include load a program from disk, output to line printer or video display and define up to 15 different trace limits in RAM. The 19 commands in the DEBUG mode include block move, execute a CALL or RST, fill memory, find bytes, jump to address, memory modification in Hex or ASCII and modify flags or registers. **DPIT** Includes a comprehensive manual available only on disk.
D P I T $32.95
ORDERING: Specify Model 1, 3, or 4. Include $2.50 for postage and handling. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.
McSystems Software
P.O. Box 44313
Washington, DC 20026-4313
111

See List of Advertisers on Page 128

POWER HUNGRY?

Inside your TRS-80 Model 4 is immense POWER fighting to get out. SUPERMOD4 frees it!

YOU CAN COMMAND THE POWER

If you own a Model 4, and use a Model 3 DOS, you can now command a **SUPERCOMPUTER.**

SUPERMOD4 BRINGS POWER TO YOUR VIDEO with 80x24, 40x24, 64x16 and 32x16 video formats, reverse video, up to 24 line scroll protect and more. And this is *total power*: all BASIC video control commands (print@, tab, set, reset, point etc.) get the power.

SUPERMOD4 BRINGS POWER TO YOUR KEYBOARD, the power of an audible keyclick for accurate typing, the power of easily programmable special function keys.

SUPERMOD4 BRINGS POWER TO YOUR PRINTER. With its 14K print spooler, you can print while your computer does something else. You can also send unaltered graphics codes to your printer.

SUPERMOD4 BRINGS YOU THE POWER OF SPEED. Using the 4 MHz CPU clock, *all* your software runs twice as fast — but not out of control; SUPERMOD4 makes the realtime clock and similar operations work correctly.

SUPERMOD4 HAS THE POWER OF INVISIBILITY. SUPERMOD4 is 100% software, but all you see is the power, not the program; SUPERMOD4 uses NO USER MEMORY! *All* the powers touch not one byte of your memory.

SUPERMOD4 HAS THE POWER OF INTELLIGENCE, it knows how to do its job, it doesn't need any software or hardware patches. All SUPERMOD4 needs is a Model 4 (4P owners, please inquire) running most Model 3 DOS's. It works with all software that use the normal I/O drivers.

You control the POWER: select the ones you want, and have them work your way.

SUPERMOD4 is so powerful, only a few of its abilities have been revealed here. To learn more, send for details.

What is the price of power? Only **$49.95**

DISK DRIVE — $49.95

Not a normal disk drive - but better! (And it doesn't even need diskettes!)

- **SUPERDISK** is a software RAMDISK for NEWDOS/80 2.x on the TRS-80 Models 1,3 and 4.
- **SUPERDISK** allows extra memory to be used as a disk drive.
- **SUPERDISK** is 1000%-2000% faster than a normal drive.
- **SUPERDISK** works with all disk commands: format, copy, pdrive etc.
- **SUPERDISK** provides up to 106K of storage on a 128K Model 4 (less on 48K and 64K machines).
- **SUPERDISK** can be the system drive. No need to keep a disk in drive 0.
- **SUPERDISK** is compatible with Alpha Technology's memory boards. With them, create even larger RAMDISKS.

Also available: Hardware by Alpha Technology - 5 MHz CPU speed-up kits and memory expansion boards (up to 512K). Both are compatible with SUPERMOD4 and SUPERDISK. Send for details.

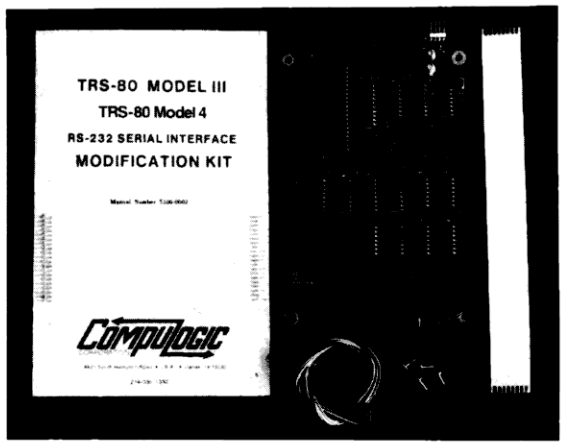
ITC
Intelligent Technologies Co.
Finding the software answer to the hardware problem.

21 Campbell Drive • Dix Hills, New York 11746 • (516) 462-6970 Ext. 8 ✓148

Terms: checks, money orders or C.O.D. • free shipping in cont. U.S. (C.O.D. extra) • N.Y.S. resid. add sales tax • foreign cust. inquire rates

THE RS-232

MODEL III **MODEL 4**



State of the art technology in board design, our direct replacement of Radio Shack's* internal RS-232 board, mounts inside the Model III or 4 on the existing brackets. All cables, screws and complete mounting instructions are included. Non-technical people will find that installation is quick, straight forward and simple requiring less than 15 minutes to complete.

Total compatability with Radio Shack* and all existing software is maintained. Software programmable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud are supported along with programmable word length, stop bits, and parity. May be utilized in either half of full duplex operation.

Outstanding Value
At Only $69.95
Guaranteed One Full Year
Dealer Inquiries invited

CompuLogic
4831 SOUTH HAMPTON RD LB31
DALLAS, TEXAS 75232
214/330-1332 ✓86

Please forward payment by a cashier's check or money order.
Visa or Mastercharge also accepted.
Add $3.00 shipping & handling
(Foreign orders quoted on request)

back-track

The Super User Friendly Disk Utility For TRS-80* Models I, III and 4III

- Duplicate Most Protected Disks
- Edit (Zap) Sectors
- Powerful Disk Formater

menu driven with help command for the novice
short cuts for the experienced user
self booting, does not require DOS
simultaneous Hex and ASCII display
reads SD, DD or Mixed Density with auto density detect
reads single or double sided, 5 1/4" or 8" disks

YOU CAN NOW

Read, edit, write and step through sectors and tracks(including information between sectors)
Duplicate most CP/M** disks for other P.C.'s
Duplicate standard format, special format & data disks
Identify protection secrets and create your own schemes
Read track address; see actual track and sector numbers
Repair CRC errors
Exchange data address marks
Format 128, 256, 512 or 1024 byte sectors
Interface with Monitor/Disassembler
Analyze unknown DOS systems
Write special tracks; make protected disks ✓265
Print video display through RS232 or parallel port
AND MORE

$38.95 *Plus $1.50 S & H*
for unprotected disk and 31-page manual

MasterCard VISA

(615)482-2007
RIDGE-TEC, INC.
740 Robertsville Road
Oak Ridge, TN 37830

Tennessee residents include 4.5% sales tax
For personal checks allow 2 weeks
Specify TRS-80* model I, III, or 4 III

*TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. **CP/M trademark Digital Research Corp.

ATTENTION
SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough
80 Micro
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

80 MICRO

Multi-User Manufacturing Control Software

(XENIX$_{TM}$ OPERATING SYSTEM)

AT LAST

A system designed specifically for manufacturing

- INVENTORY CONTROL
- MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS PLANNING
- CUSTOMER ORDER ENTRY
- ACCOUNTING

Features: —Menu Driven—System Security
—User Designed Data Base
—Customization Available

For More Information, Call or Write: ***Software Concepts***
5786 Annarue Place
↙192 ***Columbus, Ohio 43229***
(614) 895-7196

XENIX$_{TM}$ IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION

Copy CP/M - TRS-80 - PC/MS-DOS!

HYPERCROSS/XT 2.0 Direct Disk To Disk File Transfer

Now you can CROSS the barrier between disk formats! Using HYPERCROSS you can directly COPY files between TRS-80 disks and many different CP/M and IBM PC disk formats on your own TRS-80 or MAX-80. You can also FORMAT an alien disk, display the DIRECTORY, and KILL files. If you have different computers at home and work, use HYPERCROSS to transfer manuscripts, BASIC, FORTRAN PASCAL or C programs, Viscalc files, data bases and binary files.

***New feature - Mass file transfers** Now you can copy many files at once using the new TAG feature in HYPERCROSS (XT V2.0 only) which allows you to tag any number of files for mass copy or deletion.

***Formats supported:** IBM-PC and MS-DOS compatibles include DOS 1.1, 2.0/2.1 single and double sided and Tandy 2000. CP/M includes Aardvark, Access, Altos, ATR, CCS, Cromemco, DEC, Eagle, Epson, HP, IBM CP/M 86, Heath/Zenith, Kaypro, LNW, MAX-80, Morrow, NEC, Osborne, Otrona, Sanyo, Superbrain, Teletek, Televideo, TRS-80: Holmes, Hurricane Compactor, MM Shuffle Board, Montezuma, R/S CP/M 3.0+, Xerox, Zorba and standard 8 inch CP/M.

Hardware required: 48k and 2 drives minimum, Model 1 needs a doubler. Some formats need double sided or 80 track drives. 80 track skip supported.

PRICES including disk, manual and shipping:

Hypercross CP/M Single sided formats only	**$49.95**
Hypercross PC/MS-DOS Single sided formats only	**$49.95**
Hypercross XT V2.0 with 70 CP/M and PC formats	**$99.95**

Please specify TRS-80 Model 1, 3, 4/4P, or MAX-80.

NEW Supplementary format package

Now available - an additional 50 formats making 120 in all including: Rainbow MS-DOS, MAX-80, Olympia, TI, Toshiba, Sharp, Heath-Magnolia, all 8 of the new Montezuma version 2.2x formats and many others. Needs XT V2.0 to run - **$39.95** ppd.

HYPERZAP 3.2 DISK MAGIC!

If HYPERCROSS is the program for files then HYPERZAP is the program for sectors, tracks and whole disk! On the market for 2 years, HYPERZAP is more than just another disk copying program - it is the program for analyzing, copying, repairing, creating floppy disks of all kinds. It will copy any TRS-80 format as well as many others such as CP/M, PC, CoCo etc. Specially designed to handle mixed density sectors on any track in any sequence. Many features for reading, writing, editing track and sector data. Hyperzap is the tool that lets you be in charge. Make your own self booting disks. Take your own CMD file and turn it into a dual booting Mod 1/III/IV disk.

Autopilot mode learns, saves and repeats procedures. Disk comes with fascinating examples including one to move your DS Montezuma CP/M 1.3x to 2.2x at a stroke - magic indeed! Hardware needed: 48k 1 drive minimum. One version for all TRS-80 models 1, 3 and 4. Manual and disk **$49.95 ppd.**

May your---==(*TRS-80*)==---live forever!

HYPERSOFT
PO Box 51155, Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 847-4779 6-11 pm EST

*All trademarks are the properties of the companies represented. ↙46

BT SPECIALS

☐ HARDWARE

MODEL 4 DISK UPGRADE KIT
Controller Board, Sound Board, Switching Supply, Tower Brackets, Cables, Nameplate & Instruction Manual
Retails at $299.00 — Our Price **$199.00**

ADD ONS:

64K Memory Kit & Button
Retails at $85.00 — Our Price **$50.00**

64K-128K Memory Kit (with PAL & Button)
Retails at $99.00 — Our Price **$60.00**

RS 232 III/4
Retails at $129.00 — Our Price **$79.00**

40 Track S/H Drives
Retails at $199.00 — Our Price **$150.00**

40 Track Thinline D/H Drives
Retails at $299.00 — Our Price **$195.00**

CERMETEK 300/1200 BAUD MODEM
Retails at $599.00 — Our Price **$399.00**

MICROFAZER MP-64 K
Retails at $299.00 — Our Price **$199.00**

☐ SOFTWARE

DOS PLUS 3.5 Model I/III
Retails at $149.00 — Our Price **$79.00**

DOS PLUS 4A with M ZAL
Retails at $169.00 — Our Price **$109.00**

DOS PLUS 4 Epson QX-10
Retails at $169.00 — Our Price **$109.00**

MAS 80 The micro-accounting system
Retails at $599.00 — Our Price **$399.00**

μ Link II TRS-80 Model 4 Communications Software
Retails at $110.00 — Our Price **$79.00**

☐ ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES

NO ZAP II A
Protect your valuable phone & modem equipment from surges and/or lightening **$19.95**

3M DISKETTES

SS/DD 5¼"	**$23.50/10**	SS/SD 8"	**$25.50/10**
DS/DD 5¼"	**29.50/10**	SS/DD 8"	**31.75/10**
DS/DD 5¼"	**39.75/10**	DS/DD 8"	**40.95/10**

CENTECH RAINBOW PACK (10 Assorted Colors)
SS/DD Rainbow **$19.95**
DS/DD Rainbow **26.95**

COMPUTER CARE KIT
Includes diskette head cleaner, drive cleaning solution, anti-static spray, screen and terminal cleaner, swabs **$19.95**

RIBBON CARTRIDGES for Epson Printers
MX 80/FX 80/RX 80
Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown **$4.25**
MX 100/FX 100/RX 100
Black only **$7.95**

CALL (800) 645-1165 FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF OUR CLOSE-OUT SPECIALS

BT ENTERPRISES

B.T. Enterprises Dept. 1B
10 Carlough Road
Bohemia, NY 11716-2996
(516) 567-8155 (800) 645-1165
B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc

All prices above include 2% cash discount
Credit card customers add 2% to prices
Add $4.00 shipping & handling on all prepaid orders
Add $7.00 shipping & handling on C.O.D. orders
↙300 Mastercard/Visa

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Domestic Executive

Superex Home Software organizes your home with Home Executive ($89.95), an integrated software package for the Models 1200 and 2000 that helps you plan and organize home activities.

Home Executive comprises nine programs: Address Book, Appointment Book/Calendar, Checkbook, Collector's List, Household Inventory, Gift List, Expenses, Portfolio Manager, and Financial Analyst.

Financial Analyst calculates loan payments, compound interest for deposits, monthly annuities, and future values of investments. Expenses itemizes deductible expenses for your tax return. The Checkbook program entries automatically create expense entries and flag deductions.

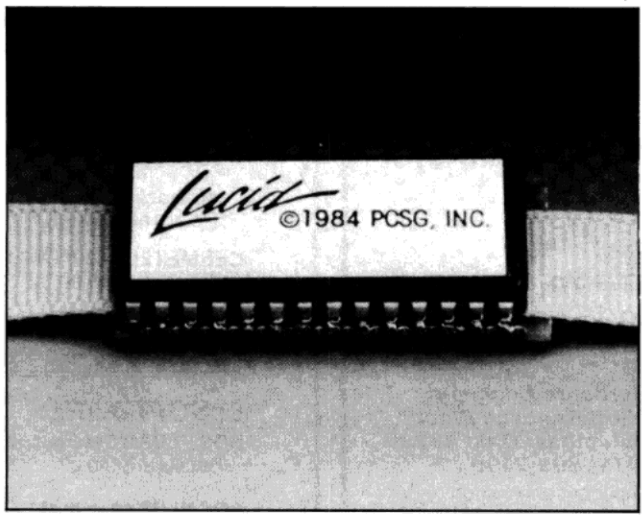
For more information, contact Superex Home Software, 151 Ludlow St., Yonkers, NY 10705, 800-862-8800 (in New York, 914-964-5200).

Reader Service ✓ 553

Spreadsheet on a Chip

Portable Computer Support Group's new Model 100 spreadsheet is a solid product—literally. Lucid ($149) comes on a Snap-in ROM chip that plugs into the Model 100's expansion compartment underneath the unit.

Once installed, the spreadsheet appears on the Model 100's main menu as a built-in program. Lucid builds spreadsheets of up to 255 rows by 126 columns and doesn't use memory for loading data, spreadsheet operation, or unused cells.



Lucid is a plug-in spreadsheet for the Model 100.

Lucid calculates a 36-column financial statement in fewer than 4 seconds. You can also set column widths individually and refer formulas to cells in other spreadsheets. The cut, copy, and paste feature lets you move spreadsheet formulas and data, then recalculates the entire spreadsheet.

Contact PCSG at 11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207, Dallas, TX 75229, 214-351-0564 for more information.

Reader Service ✓ 571

Extended Math

The Math Master Series from PAB Software Inc. (Box 15397, Fort Wayne, IN 46885, 219-485-6980) consists of 20 Basic enhancement programs that add advanced math functions to Model I/III Basic.

Programs are available for matrix, polynomial, and vector arithmetic, statistics, fast Fourier transformations, and signal processing. Single- and double-precision versions and complex-formula versions are available starting at $24.95.

The Executive module ($24.95) loads programs as needed, giving a virtual-memory effect. Math Master lets you create programs that are compact and that execute quickly, making Basic as powerful as any other language for science and engineering work.

Math Master Chain ($25) lets you run Basic programs larger than computer memory. Chain loads the program from disk in sections so the whole program doesn't reside in memory at once. Math Master programs are also available in packages starting at $149.

Reader Service ✓ 566

Dot by Dot

Structured Software Services (9233 N.E. 269th St., Battle Ground, WA 98604) offers a Model 100 screen printing subroutine ($17) that lets you print on-screen text and graphics on dot-matrix printers from within your programs.

The package includes programs for TRS-80, Epson, Prowriter, and Star Micronics printers. The TRS-80 program supports all DMP printers in the seven-dot graphics mode. The Epson version runs FX-, RX-, and MX-80 Graftrax printers.

The Prowriter program runs on all C.Itoh models with Prowriter-style bit-image graphics. The Star version supports the Gemini, Delta, and Radix printers. Programs require 300–600 bytes.

Structured Software also offers a Model 100 monitor program ($27) that translates Z80-style mnemonics to machine instructions and loads them in memory. The program requires 16K and features 23 commands for debugging and searching programs and monitoring registers. It includes two manuals.

Reader Service ✓ 554

The Last Detail

The SS-X Basic spreadsheet program ($9.99) for the Models 1200 and 2000 calculates cash flow, expenses, sales projections, and stock portfolios.

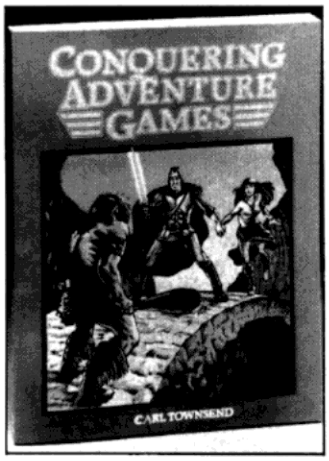
SS-X features a help command and fast execu-

tion speed, and lets you input data without waiting for the program to recalculate the spreadsheet. The program runs with color or monochrome monitors (monochrome only on the Model 2000) and can format and color the display cell by cell.

You can expand the program with an optional data base manager with a built-in sort/merge feature, data base screen writer program, and a word processor. You can transfer files from the data base module to the word processor or spreadsheet program.

Optional programs are $39 each. The complete package is $89. For more information, contact Micro Architect Inc., 6 Great Pine Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617-273-5658.

Reader Service ✓ 562



Conquering Adventure Games shows how to win at 10 popular adventures.

The Elements Of Adventure

You're entering a world of thieves, vampire bats, and giant trolls. A guardian cyclops, demons, and grues block your way as you walk through the labyrinth of dungeons. Your task: to survive the perils of the empire and bring 20 treasures to the surface.

Conquering Adventure Games by Carl Townshend ($14.95) will get you out alive. This book teaches you the strategies needed to win Zork I, II, and III, Adventure 350/550, Deadline, Witness, Suspended, Starcross, Nemesis, and Dungeon Master.

Each chapter starts with a game overview and objective, then describes techniques for mapping and exploring. The book also discusses the mythology and theology behind adventure games, and strategies for winning.

Contact Dilithium Press, 8285 S.W. Nimbus, Suite 151, Beaverton, OR 97005, 503-646-2713 for more information.

Reader Service ✓ 568

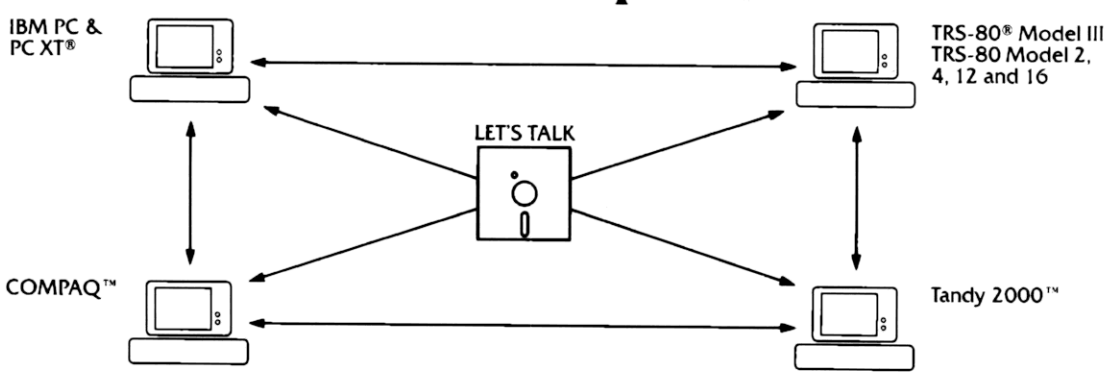
Briefcase Data Base

The Database Development and Management System ($19.95) for the Model 100 includes two modules. The first lets you define data base elements and presents a screen through which to add, delete, or change data. It also lets you specify key field and editing characteristics. You can create up to 10 fields per data base with a maximum record size of 240 characters.

The second module, Database Manager, formats the screen so you can add, delete, and change records. The program compacts and edits data during storage. You can search through the data base by character or string and print selected data for reports or lists.

DDMS includes a user's guide and templates for ex-

Communications Gap? LET'S TALK™!



LET'S TALK CLOSES THE COMMUNICATIONS GAP BETWEEN TODAY'S POPULAR PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

LET'S TALK is a complete package for fully supported communications between any of these computers. In any direction. Without additional expense.

LET'S TALK is a simple, straightforward program that transfers ASCII data files, including BASIC and VisiCalc®, from one computer to another. Precisely. Easily. Without professional, expensive data processing expertise.

LET'S TALK allows two computers to communicate directly with each other in a "conversational mode" when not actually transferring data. And, LET'S TALK can send or retrieve files of any size from unattended computers, at three different speeds.

GROWTH AND EXPANSION REQUIRE OPEN COMMUNICATION. LET'S TALK.

GOOD SOFTWARE CORP

Making dollars and sense out of information.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. Tandy 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Visi Calc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. IBM PC and PC XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

a division of the goodman group, inc. 12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085

LET'S TALK includes all diskettes for each of the above computers. Suggested retail price $179.00 + $5.00 shipping

✓ 496

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

pense accounts, checkbook accounting, student grading, project management, and membership lists.

Contact CBG software, 29829 Linda, Livonia, MI 48154 for more information.

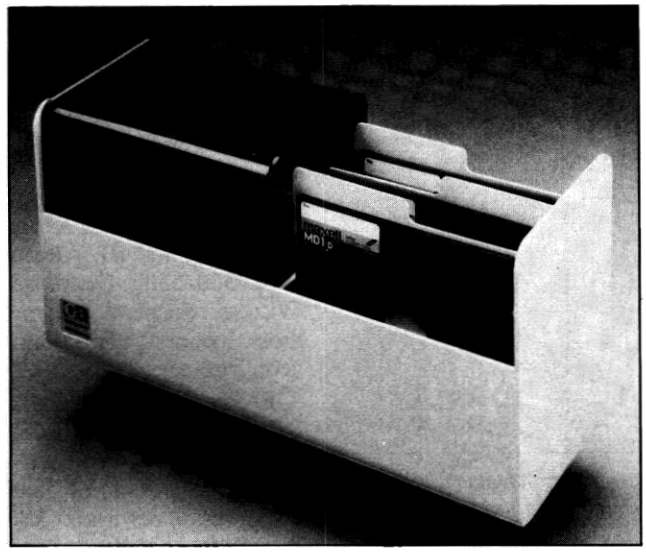
Reader Service ✓ 559

A File Named Slim

The Slim File from Computer Accessories Corp. (7696 Formula Place, San Diego, CA 92121, 619-695-3773) is a thin-profile desktop disk file that holds up to 50 5¼-inch disks.

Slim File's $24.95 price includes two compartments with adjustable dividers and labels, a smoke-tint sliding cover, and rubber feet that protect desk surfaces. The file is available in beige and measures 12½ by 5 by 7 inches.

Reader Service ✓ 564



Slim File's clear sliding cover keeps out dust and dirt.

Statistical Resolution

Statistics ($100) is a series of statistics learning programs for the Model 4 with the high-resolution graphics board. Programs include graphics demonstrations and random simulations covering important ideas and methods.

The menu-driven series includes programs on normal distributions, binomial distributions, central limit theorem simulation, confidence intervals, T distributions, and linear regression.

The programs are flexible so you can choose input data and parameters without programming knowledge. For more details, contact MatheGraphics Software, 61 Cedar Road, E. Northport, NY 11731, 516-368-3781.

Reader Service ✓ 569

Pins and Ribbons

Models I and III owners can get high-resolution graphics on the Epson (with Graftrax) and Gemini printers with the Hi-Res Screen Dump utility ($19.95).

This utility converts TRS-80 graphics codes to high-resolution dot-matrix print format so you can dump screen text and graphics to your printer.

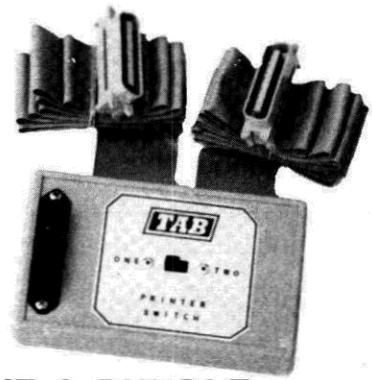
Hi-Res uses the top 1K of memory and operates with

TAB Sales Company

704 W. Michigan Ave. P.O. Box 8098
Pensacola, FL 32505 Florida 904/438-6507

TABCO PARALLEL Printer Switch
connect 2 printers to one computer!

PSM-C/2P—Manual printer switch. Prolongs the life of your printer/interface connectors. Saves time & money! Use your existing printer cable to connect TAB SWITCH to your computer. Comes complete with two 3.5' cables to connect your printers. Straight-forward design makes it easy to set-up & use. 1 year limited warranty.



ORDER TODAY
Only $69.95

Other models available
Dealer inquiries invited
$2.50 Shipping/Handling
Florida residents add 5% sales tax

✓189

CALL 1-800-874-1551

SAVE A BUNDLE
EPSON,
OKIDATA, BROTHER,
TABCO
Printer Switches
Custom Printer Cables
IJG Products
Elephant Memory Diskettes

INCREASE KEYBOARD SPEED!

Tandy gave HyperTyper® a ★ ★ ★ ★ rating for both TRS-80 and Tandy 2000
for only **$29.95**

- ★ **HyperTyper®** is a complete software program designed to help you make the most of your computer.
- ★ **HyperTyper®** is under your control—you go at your own speed; not at the program's demand.
- ★ **HyperTyper®** uses real words, sentences and paragraphs, not nonsense syllables.
- ★ Although the text is light-hearted and fun, **HyperTyper®** is not a game, but a serious, powerful teaching tool.
- ★ This is a flexible, easy-to-learn and easy-to-use program that can aid everyone from novices to advanced typists.

SEE YOUR DEALER NOW
STANDARD SOFTWARE
Suite 1600—121 S.W. Salmon St.
Portland, Oregon 97204
(503) 227-0008
✓213

TRS-80 & Tandy 2000 registered trademarks of Tandy.

two keystrokes. It's available on tape or disk. For more information, contact Softbyte Computing, Box 217, Wallingford, CT 06492, 203-239-6923.

Reader Service ✓ 563

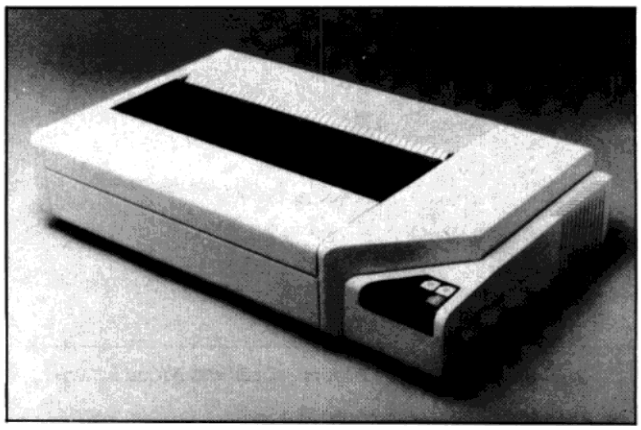
Keyboard Bridge

Bridge-80 ($16.95) lets you play bridge card games with your Model I, III, or 4. The program features bidding, playing with the computer as your partner, and popular card-playing configurations.

You can play hands-open, and Bridge-80 replays hands for review. Documentation includes the basic rules for playing bridge.

For more details, contact Recreational Mathemagical Software, 129 Carol Drive, Clarks Summit, PA 18411, 717-586-2784.

Reader Service ✓ 567



The OT-700 700-cps dot-matrix printer.

Jiffy Printing

Output Technology Corp. (606 110 Ave. N.E., Suite 205, Bellevue, WA 98004, 206-453-9794) offers the OT-700, a 700-character-per-second (cps) dot-matrix printer that runs at 350 cps in correspondence mode and features dot-addressable graphics.

The OT-700 has a 136-column carriage with adjustable sprocket-feed tractors, control switches, and indicator lights. The unit is quieter at full speed than a standard office typewriter.

The OT-700 is $1,595, including Centronics and parallel interfaces. Additional character sets and foreign-language fonts are also available.

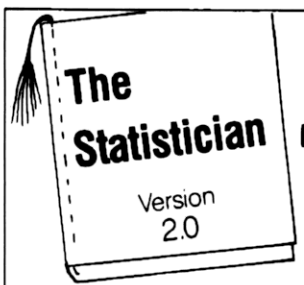
Reader Service ✓ 556

Service Calls

A subscription to the NationServ on-line information network puts you in touch with a wide variety of information, goods, services, and entertainment.

With your computer and modem, you can access NationServ to download job service listings and business programs, participate in user's groups, buy discounted goods, transfer information, and communicate with other users through the Message Center and Electronic Mail Service.

Business software includes applications for amortization, depreciation, IRAs, and ratio analysis. You can download games, programs, files, reports,



NEW
First in Its Class and Looking for Work.

TRS-80 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 16
CPM XENIX

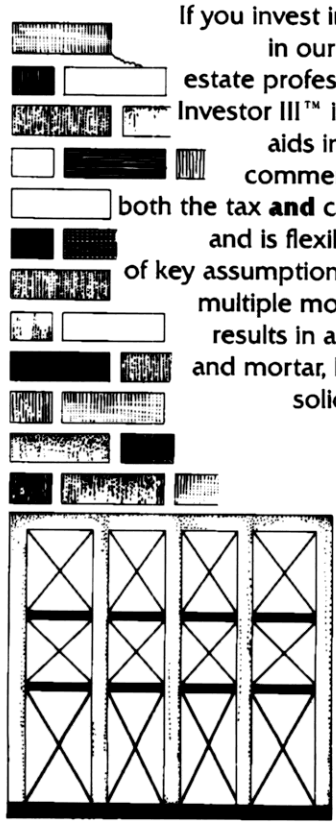
* Multiple Regression
  Stepwise
  Ridge
  All Subsets
  Backward Elimination
* Time Series Analysis
* Descriptive Statistics
* Transformations
* Survey Research
* Nonparametrics
* X-Y Plots
* ANOVA
* Random Samples
* Data Base
* Search & Sort
* Hypothesis tests

Please call **TOLL FREE**
1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 814)

Q

for more information
or write:
Quant Systems ✓194
Box 628
Charleston, SC 29402
·VISA·M/C Accepted

BRICKWARE



If you invest in brick and mortar, then you should invest in our brickware, Investor III™. Designed by real estate professionals to work on the IBM PC or TRS-80, Investor III™ is a comprehensive software package that aids in investment analysis of property, whether commercial or residential, small or large. It shows both the tax **and** cash aspects of an investment opportunity and is flexible enough to allow you to vary a number of key assumptions (such as cash flow, phased investments, multiple mortgages, and tax parameters) and see the results in an instant. So if you are serious about brick and mortar, look at our brickware. It will help you lay a solid foundation for your investment strategy. Contact your local dealer.

GOOD SOFTWARE CORP.
✓103
A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.
12900 Preston Road
Dallas, Texas 75230
(214) 239-6085
$249.00 Suggested Retail
Making dollars and sense out of information.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

and articles of interest from the Features section.

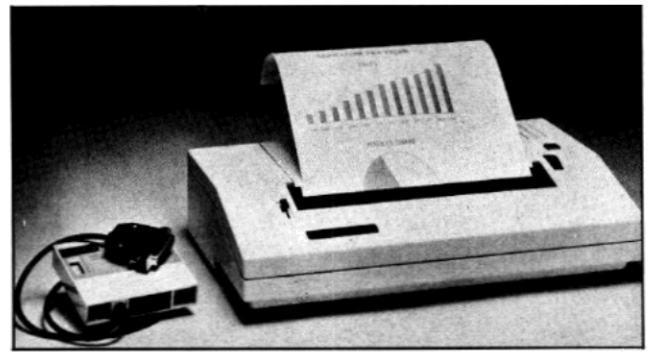
NationServ operates 24 hours a day at 300 or 1,200 baud. An annual subscription is $10. For more information, contact NationServ, Box 391, Fairfield, IL 62837, 618-847-2381 (voice), 618-847-2291 (system).

Reader Service ✓ 557

Printers Revealed

Alphacom Inc. (2323 S. Bascom Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, 408-559-8000) offers the Traveler and Alphapro printers for the office and the road.

The Traveler ($199) is a 60-cps, 5¼-lb. thermal printer that fits into a standard briefcase and prints up to 100 pages of text using rechargeable NiCad batteries. It comes with a roll of thermal paper, batteries, and an ac adapter/recharger. Serial and parallel interfaces are $49.95. A carrying case is also available.



The Alphacom Traveler thermal printer uses NiCad batteries.

The Alphapro 18-cps letter-quality printer uses Qume and Diablo print wheels and ribbon cartridges, and features a 93-byte buffer (or an optional 4000-byte buffer), proportional spacing, boldface, double-strike, phantom spaces, super- and subscripts, and reverse line feeds.

An intelligent interface cable ($49.95) connects to parallel and serial ports.

Reader Service ✓ 561

Put Yourself In Control

Logical Systems Inc. (8970 N. 55th St., Box 23956, Milwaukee, WI 53223, 414-355-5454) offers two utility packages for the Model 4.

The Overdrive ($99) performance utility for the 128K Model 4 with TRS-DOS 6.2 features dynamic track buffering for up to two drives, using part of alternate memory. It also places nonlibrary system overlays in alternate memory for fast access.

The LS-Utility disk ($49) comprises eight filters and utilities for TRSDOS 6.X. The keyboard filter converts numbers between hexadecimal, decimal, and binary format. Trap lets you locate and throw away a character during input and/or output on any device.

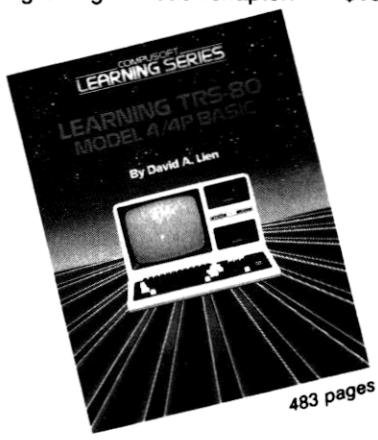
RDTEST performs a nondestructive read verify for disk drives. READ40 reads a 40-track disk in an 80-track drive for back-ups, conversions, and other read-only operations.

TYPEIN controls programs that you can't run

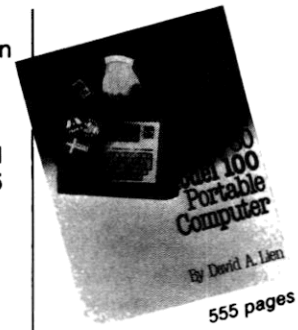
World's Finest Computer Books

By David A. Lien

LEARNING TRS-80 MODEL 4/4P BASIC
A complete tutorial course in BASIC. Learn programming from the authority on the BASIC computer language, David A. Lien. You'll have your hands on the keys from the very beginning and find your confidence and skills growing with each chapter. **$19.95**

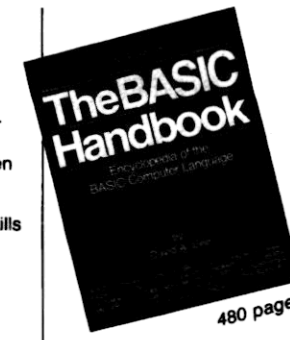


483 pages



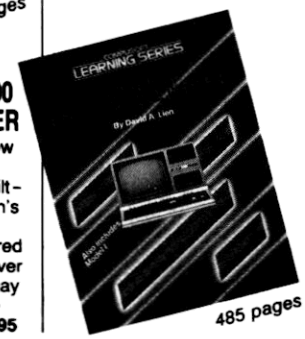
555 pages

LEARNING TRS-80 MODEL III BASIC (includes the Model I)
Puzzled over efficient programming methods for your Model III? Learn by experience with our proven BASIC tutorial written specifically for your computer. Develop the skills to write your own custom software and enjoy it! **$19.95**



480 pages

THE TRS-80 MODEL 100 PORTABLE COMPUTER
Everything you need to know to master the Model 100. Instructions for all of the built-in software as well as Lien's comprehensive course in BASIC programming tailored for the Model 100. Whatever your use of the computer may be, this book provides the guidance you need. **$19.95**



485 pages

THE BASIC HANDBOOK, 2nd Edition
The most complete BASIC reference ever! 500 BASIC words alphabetically listed with test programs, sample runs, and variations in usage. Perfect reference for all programmers and especially valuable to those translating programs written for one computer to run on another. **$19.95**

COMPUSOFT ✓365
• PUBLISHING •
The Symbol of Excellence

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation.

To Order: Call **TOLL FREE 800 854-6505** (in Calif. 619 588-0996)
Or send your order to CompuSoft Publishing, 535 Broadway, Dept. 200984, El Cajon, CA 92021

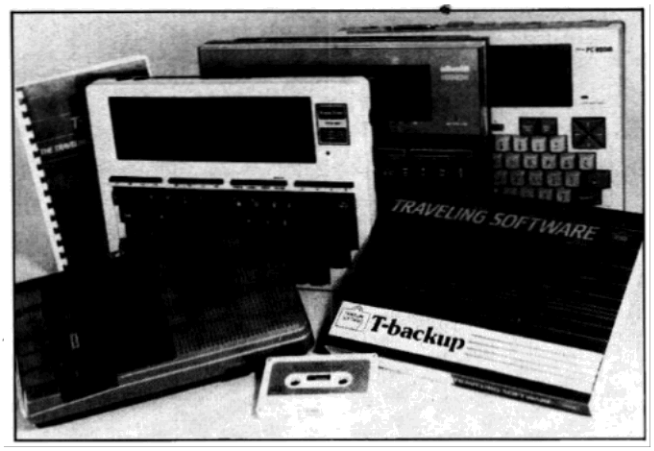
Please add $2.00 for P&H ($3.00 for foreign orders) to the cost of the book(s). Include your name, address, title and number of book(s) ordered, check, MasterCard or Visa number with expiration date. Books will be shipped via parcel post book rate unless otherwise requested and paid for in advance.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

with a JCL file. KSMPLUS provides predefined key macros, redefines keys, repeats the last DOS command, sends a top-of-form character to the printer, returns system data or time, and defines shifted and unshifted function keys.

Other utilities build character translation tables and provide slashed zeros on printers with backspacing.

Reader Service ✓ 558



T-Backup backs up Model 100 memory in four minutes.

Better Back-Ups

T-Backup ($19.95), a Model 100 back-up utility, quickly copies computer memory to cassette, verifies back-up copies and restores them to the computer.

Back-up copies take about four minutes, and include all text, Basic, and machine-language files. You can tag copies with the date and time of back-up and a comment identifying the data.

T-Backup includes a taped tutorial and manual with step-by-step instructions. Contact Traveling Software Inc., 11050 Fifth Ave. N.E., Seattle, WA 98125, 206-367-8090 for more information.

Reader Service ✓ 565

Get into the Swing

The CBIO System ($155) biorhythm profile program for the Models III (48K) and 4 (64K) lets you predict people's good and bad days according to physiological indicators and intellectual acuity.

The program contains 20 menu-driven modules that use data input screens. The modules process orders; generate reports, invoices, and labels; provide on-line information, record a client's history; and let you develop a customized biorhythm.

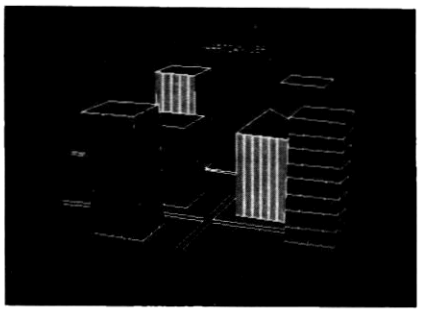
The report generator produces a commercial-quality report with a choice of five covers, a preface, and an introduction describing biorhythms and the CBIO report. CBIO prints biorhythmic curves and a short analysis for each day, followed by a day-by-day interpretation for the month.

CBIO processes up to 100 reports automatically. The program requires two disk drives. For more information, contact Bluebirds Computer Software, P.O. Box 339, Wyandotte, MI 48192, 313-285-4455.

Reader Service ✓ 560

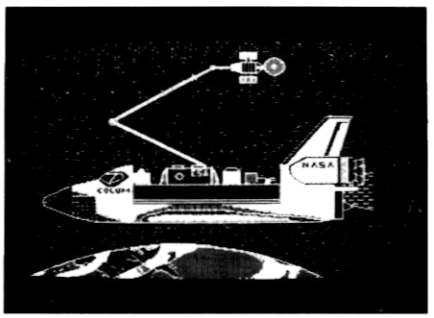
Grafyx Solution™ Save $100.00

High-Resolution Graphics for Mod 4/4P/III



Superior Hardware. The Grafyx Solution provides 153,600 pixel elements which are arranged in a 640 × 240 or on the Model III a 512 × 192 matrix. Hundreds of new business, personal, engineering, and educational applications are now possible. The hi-res display can be shown on top of the standard display containing text, special characters, and block graphics. This simplifies program debugging, text labeling, and upgrading current programs to use graphics. The Grafyx Solution fits completely within any tape or disk based Model 4, 4P, or III. Installation is easy with the plug-in, clip-on board.

Superior Basic. Over 20 commands are added to the Basic language. These commands will set, clear or complement points, lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, or arcs. The hi-res screen can be printed on any of 20 popular printers or saved or loaded to disk without leaving Basic. Areas may be filled in with any of 256 patterns. Sections of the screen may be saved and then put back using any of five logical functions. Labels can be printed in any direction. The viewing area can be changed. The entire screen can be complemented or cleared. Graphics Basic provides dot densities of 640 × 240, 320 × 240, 160 × 240, and 160 × 120, all of which can be used in the same display.



Superior Software. The board comes with over 40 programs and files which make it easier to use, serve as practical applications, demonstrate its capabilities, and serve as programming examples. The software works with TRSDOS 1.3, 6.1.2, 6.2, LDOS, NEWDOS80, and DOSPLUS. The Grafyx Solution is also supported by a number of optional applications programs: Draw, Bizgraph, xT.CAD, 3D-Plot, Mathplot, Surface Plot, Biorhythm & USA, Music.

The Grafyx Solution package is shipped complete for $199.95 (reduced from $299.95). A manual for review is $15. Payment may be by check, Visa/MC, or COD. Domestic shipping is free on pre-paid orders. Texas residents add 5⅛% tax. ✓464

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

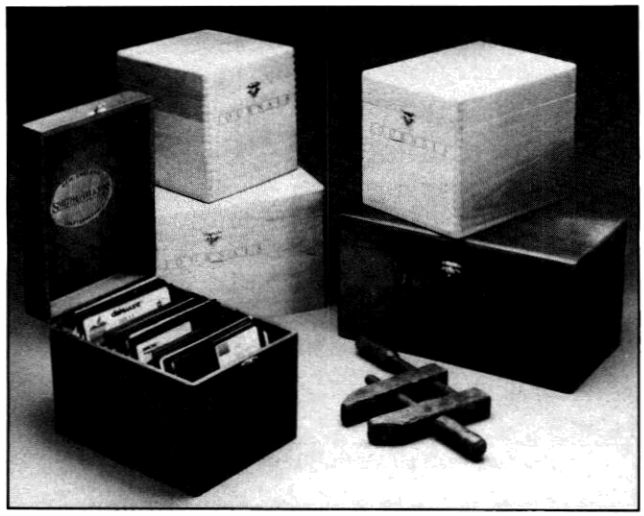
✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

Wood 'N' Disks

Hand-crafted wooden Diskette Chests from Smith & Bellows Co. (One Amherst Office Park, P.O. Box 668, Amherst, NH 03031, 603-673-8482) store your disks elegantly. Each chest features fine joinery, hand-finished lacquer surfaces, and brass-finish hardware.

Diskette Chests are available in four sizes to accommodate 40, 60, or 80 5¼-inch disks, or 60 3½-inch disks. Prices start at $29.95.

Reader Service ✔ 551



Wooden Diskette Chests from Smith & Bellows Co. are hand-crafted.

Through Rain or Sleet Or Snow...

Post Plus ($160) integrates message processing and telecommunications on the Models II, 4, 12, and 16. This package creates and sends letter-perfect text with communications services such as MCI Mail, Easy-Link, CompuServe, The Source, and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service.

The Post Plus message processor produces ASCII files for convenient communication. Features include auto-log-on sequences, programmable user keys, automatic data capture to disk, simultaneous printer output, and a help function.

Post Plus includes $500 worth of subscriptions, passwords, and on-line time with electronic mail and information services. For information, contact MCTel, Three Bala Plaza E., Suite 505, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 215-668-0983.

Reader Service ✔ 555

Copy Clipboard

The Non-Magnetic Copy-Holder from Wilson Jones Co. (6150 Touhy Ave., Chicago, IL 60648, 312-774-7700) makes word processing easy: it provides clips to secure documents and hold book pages open while you type, and a transparent line guide highlights the line you're typing. The line guide contains a pica/elite type guage and an inch/centimeter ruler. Copy-Holder doesn't damage data stored on magnetic media.

CopyHolder is made of steel with rubber feet. It's available in black or putty colors and in letter ($29.80) and legal ($31.90) sizes.

Reader Service ✔ 552

Power Problems?

SURGES! SPIKES! RFI/EMI! DIPS! SAGS! BLACKOUTS! BROWNOUTS!

AEGIS® . . . Power Conditioning Equipment . . . THE SOLUTION
Protects From Damaging Voltage Surges, Lost Data, & Costly Down Time

SPIKE-SPIKER®
Transient Voltage Suppressors & Noise Filters
Eleven Models — All Models Rated 120V, 15A

Deluxe Power Console—2-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano seconds response; clamping at 150V; 8 individually switched sockets; fused; main switch; 7' cord and status lite. **$89.95.**

Quad Power Console—6-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; pico second response; clamping at 131V; four outlets; fused, master switch; 7' cord and status light. **$75.95**

Mini II—*Direct AC Plug-In;* 2-stage transient absorber; dual 3-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano second response; clamping at 150V; two outlets and status lite. **$44.95**

LINE-SAVER™
Standby Uninterruptible Power System
—Clean Reliable Power System—

Model LS-240—240 watts—VA capacity, increased back-up time: 11 min. full load, 27 min. ½ load, 43 min. ⅓ load; 4-AC outlets, 3-staged transient protection; dual 4-staged RFI/EMI filter; sealed rechargeable internal battery; master control switch; test switch; external fuses; detachable 6' cord; external DC connectors for mobil use and extended hold-up time; many more exclusive features. **$485.00**

✔ 485

Call or write for free literature.
Dealer inquires invited.

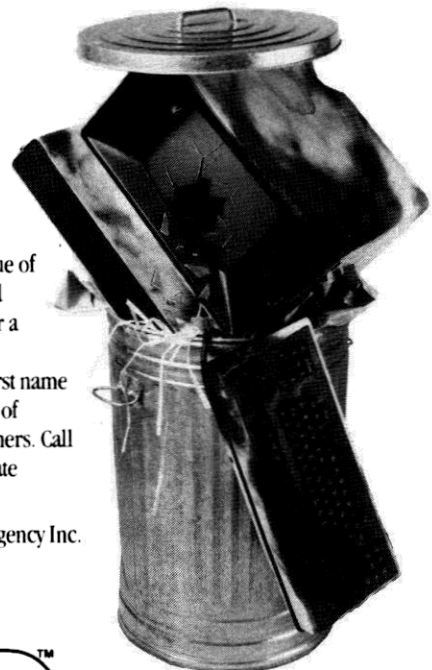
INSTANT ORDER LINE
800-524-0400 TWX 501-651-2101
IN PENNA. 215-837-0700

KAGLO®
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. 80
Bethlehem, PA 18107

PA Res. add 6% sales tax; for COD add $3.00 + shipping & handling. All pre-paid SPIKE-SPIKER orders, freight allowed. All LINE-SAVER orders add $10.00 shipping & handling.

Before this happens, call SAFEWARE

800/848-3469
(In Ohio, call 614/262-0559)



Protects your computer against theft, fire, power surges and other accidental losses. Insures your entire system for as little as $35 a year — depending on the value of your hardware, software, and media. Full replacement after a low $50 deductible.

We're SAFEWARE,™ the first name in computer insurance. Tens of thousands of satisfied customers. Call toll-free for rates or immediate coverage.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
P. O. Box 02211
2929 N. High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43202

SAFEWARE™

✔ 368

DIFFERENT TRACK

Heat Seeker

The Programmable Furnace Controller (PFC) from Future Projects Corp. (Box 11, Hawleyville, CT 06440, 203-775-6872) is a hardware and software package that monitors and controls your furnace.

PFC connects to any computer with an RS-232 port. Once you program PFC, it operates independently of your computer. To monitor the system's performance or make adjustments, reconnect PFC to your computer.

Features include programmable temperature settings, override controls, cycle and temperature history for each zone and sensor, a real-time clock and calendar, and a battery back up.

PFC uses a simple command structure for easy programming and works in parallel with 24-volt thermostats. It comes with a built-in power supply, two temperature sensors (3 for 2-zone systems), wire, and a manual and programming guide.

PFC requires a furnace with a 24-volt ac control circuit (rated 1 amp max), and is available in one-($349) and two- ($399) zone systems.

Reader Service ✓ 570

New Products Index

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
561	Alphacom Inc.	140
560	Bluebirds Computer Software	141
559	CBG Software	137
564	Computer Accessories Corp.	138
568	Dilithium Press	137
570	Future Projects Corp.	143
558	Logical Systems Inc.	140
569	MatheGraphics Software	138
555	MCTel	142
562	Micro Architect Inc.	136
557	NationServ	139
556	Output Technology Corp.	139
566	PAB Software Inc.	136
571	Portable Computer Support Group	136
567	Recreational Mathemagical Software	139
551	Smith & Bellows Co.	142
563	Softbyte Computing	138
554	Structured Software Services	136
553	Superex Home Software	136
565	Traveling Software Inc.	141
552	Wilson Jones Co.	142

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro *has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.*

EPROM PROGRAMMING SYSTEM
For TRS-80 MODELS I, III, OR IV

1. Program contents of buffer to EPROM.
2. Verifies contents of buffer against EPROM.
3. Reads contents of EPROM to TRS-80 buffer.
4. Checks if EPROM is erased.
5. Displays contents of buffer.
6. Ability to edit buffer from TRS-80 keyboard.
7. Reads both prom image and command files from disk.
8. Stores prom image files to disk.
9. Fast program mode for duplicating EPROMs.
10. Software sets up programming parameters from EPROM type.

MODEL EP-2A-79 EPROM PROGRAMMER, TR-24 parallel interface, disk software (specify TRSDOS or CP/M), and personality module PM-5 for programming 2716,2758 EPROMs. $225.00

Personality modules available for 2708, 2716, TMS2716, 2732, 2732A, 2532, 2764, 2564, 27128, and MCM68764 EPROMs; 2816A EEPROM; 8751, 38E70 MPU $17 TO $35.

Optimal Technology
Earlysville, Va 22936
804-973-5482 ✓201

FREE SHIPPING
DISKETTES

West Coast "Call" **1(800) 621-6221**
Central & East "Call" **1(800) 654-4058**
Discounts Starting at 3 Box Quantities

3M	Dysan	maxell	Verbatim
• 5¼" •	• 5¼" •	3½" CALL	• 5¼" Datalife
s-side d-den. 17.95	s-side d-den. 22.95	• 5¼" •	s-side d-den. 18.95
d-side d-den. 23.95	d-side d-den. 30.50	s-side d-den. 19.95	d-side d-den. 24.95
s-side quad 27.50	s-side quad 34.50	d-side d-den. 25.95	s-side quad 30.95
d-side quad 33.95	d-side quad 45.50	s-side quad 28.95	d-side quad 39.95
• 8" •	• 8" •	d-side quad 36.95	• 8" Datalife
s-side s-den. 21.50	s-side s-den. 28.50	• 8" •	s-side s-den. 24.75
s-side d-den. 26.00	s-side d-den. 30.95	s-side d-den. 31.95	s-side d-den. 26.95
d-side d-den. 31.50	d-side d-den. 34.95	d-side d-den. 34.95	d-side d-den. 31.95

3M	AMARAY MEDIA MATE	Head Cleaners
DC100A....13.95	(3½"...11.95) (5¼"...11.95)	Kits.....5.20
DC300A....18.40	DISK MINDERS	Refills...9.55
DC300XL 20.25	(5¼"....16.75) (8"...21.50)	Analizers 25.00
DC600A..24.45	BULK PACKED DISKS "CALL"	

Diskettes 10/Box

the Diskette Connection™

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
1(800) 654-4058

OKLAHOMA & NEVADA

*UPs Delivery Only, Add 3.00 on orders under 35.00 or 20 disk.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 128

How to Keep In Touch with Tandy

Send your questions about Tandy products and services to Ask Tandy, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Q: Tandy claims to have an extensive customer support capability, yet I've never received anything about bugs in or upgrades to my Model 4. My letters to one Tandy executive have gone unanswered. This is customer service?

A: *Tandy's support system sends letters to every registered owner of a product, every time we issue a customer support bulletin that affects all owners of that product.*

Many customers never send in their registration cards, apparently figuring they can send them in when they have trouble, thereby extending their warranties by the elapsed amount of time. Tandy bases its warranties on the date on your original sales ticket, nothing else. We have no "warranty cards."

Some of the cards we receive are incomplete; however we do try to follow up on them. Some are illegible. Some people move without leaving a forwarding address. Our system works, and we use it religiously, but it won't work for you without your help. You must register with us, legibly, and keep us informed of your correct address.

Letters to Tandy executives are another subject. We answer all mail, but we forward each letter to the person or department responsible for handling it. Questions, problems, or complaints should go to our Computer Customer Services address. Sending them elsewhere simply delays our response.

Q: With TRSDOS 1.3 (Model III mode), I have 38,202 bytes of RAM available in Basic on my Model 4. LDOS 5.1.4 gives me 34,171 bytes. The IBM PC and Compaq provide 61,818 bytes.

Why didn't Tandy make more RAM available on the Model 4?

A: *TRSDOS 6.0 (LDOS), for the Model 4 mode, is much more powerful and therefore takes up more room than TRSDOS 1.3 for Model III mode operation. The other bank of RAM isn't available on the Model 4 from BASIC; to our knowledge, there isn't a bank-switching Basic for the Z80. The reason you get more RAM on the PC or Compaq is that they're 128K, 16-bit machines, and are capable of directly addressing more memory than an 8-bit system.*

Maximum usable RAM is always a prime consideration with us, but there's a tradeoff between that and the power of the system. By the way, our check of a Model 4 found 29,948 bytes available, but that'll vary with the version of Basic and the operating system in use.

Q: Why has Tandy decided to abandon loyal tape customers by not bringing out a cassette-based computer with all the Model 4's features, like an 80-column by 24-line screen?

A: *The Model 4 features you refer to are a function of the hardware as well as the disk operating system. It simply isn't possible to produce a cost-effective cassette-based unit with those capabilities. Now that the price of the dual-drive Model 4 is $1,299, enthusiasm for the cassette version among new purchasers is very limited.*

Q: Will Tandy publish a more detailed version of the Tandy 2000 programmer's reference manual that documents more BIOS (Basic input/output system) and interrupt vector calls.

A: *No, since we don't have facilities in-house to support that type of information for the non-professional programmer. The information is available to software houses through our Third Party Software Support Group.*

Q: Are you planning to sell an 8087 math coprocessor for the Tandy 2000, and if so, when?

A: *My experts tell me the current 8087 chip won't function with the Tandy 2000's 80186 processor. Our people are actively investigating the question with Intel now, but we've made no firm decision. We'd suspect the possibilities are good, but don't count on it until further notice.*

Q: The May 1984 *80 Micro* mentions an MS-DOS update, version 3.0 (see "Up Close...Tandy's Model 2000," p. 84). When will it be available?

A: *As of this writing, MS-DOS 3.0 seems to require more memory space, and offers no real advantage to the Tandy 2000 owner. We still haven't decided whether to bring it out or to wait for the next version.*

Q: Is it true that Tandy's developing a new line of Model 4's, called the Model 4C, featuring color graphics?

A: *You probably heard rumors about the now-public Tandy 1000, which falls into the same price class as the 4, but is a member of our MS-DOS family. We expect the 8-bit Model 4 to continue to sell, and don't consider the Tandy 1000 a replacement for it. We have no plans for a color version of the Model 4 or an Apple IIc look-alike.*

Q: Since the Model 4 has a Model III mode using a ROM image, can it also have a Model I mode?

A: *The Model 4 doesn't use a ROM image, but actually contains the Model III ROM. It might be possible to load in a Model I image, as in the Model 4P, which loads in a Model III ROM image. But most Model I software runs on the Model III, so a Model I mode isn't needed.* ■

T/Maker Integrated Software. Simple, Powerful, Well Liked.

now available for the
Model 4/4P
under TRSDOS (64K)
$299
(cat. 90-0128)

Peelings II
THE MAGAZINE OF APPLE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE EVALUATION

"The program is a pleasure to use... [it] is well implemented, well documented, and is quick in operation. It deserves an AA rating."
—F.M. Remley, 7/83

InfoWorld
The Newsweekly for Microcomputer Users

"T/Maker is a superb product! I have yet to see anything that comes close to its level of system integration, overall ease of use and general sophistication."
—Tim Daneliuk, 7/11/83

	Excellent
Performance	✓
Documentation	✓
Ease of Use	✓
Error Handling	✓

"...if you regularly prepare documents combining text, charts, and lists, ...if you belong to an organization that uses several different kinds of microcomputers...if you want to reduce the training burden and improve the capability of sharing files...T/Maker can become the key program in your software library."
—Frank J. Derfler, Jr, 4/84

COMPUTING FOR BUSINESS
INTERFACE AGE Magazine

"After using T/Maker for some time, my reaction is that this program accomplishes its job simply and without effort."
—Michael Heck, 3/84

POPULAR COMPUTING

"T/Maker is an excellent choice... Unlike the other (integrated) programs, it is available for the vast number of 8-bit computers running the CP/M operating system as well as for the more powerful 16-bit computers."
—Michael J. Miller, 12/83

Everything in ONE Program.

Also for TANDY 1000 (128K)
and TANDY 1200 & 2000, IBM PC & PCjr.

Suggested Retail: **$450**

Ask your local Radio Shack Center for more information or call:
T/Maker Company
2115 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-0195

T/Maker™
Integrated Software

266

Word Processing
Spread Sheet Analysis
Relational Data Base Management
Spelling Checker
Bar Chart Graphics
Plus On Line Help

© 1984, T/Maker Company
Peelings II quote from "T/Maker III", V4N7, © 1984, Peelings II, Inc., reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. InfoWorld quote from "T/Maker III, A General-Purpose CP/M Program", © 1984 InfoWorld, reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. PC Magazine quote from "Prepare to meet Your T/Maker", V3N7, © 1984, PC Communications, Corp., reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. Popular Computing quote from "T/Maker Offers a Different Approach", 12/83, © Byte Publications, Inc., reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. Interface Age quote from "T/Maker III, Integration at a Modest Price", V9N3, © 1984, Interface Age Magazine, Inc., reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. Reprints available on request.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • KAYPRO™

FREE--TRS-80 Mod I,III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. · APPLE trademark Apple Corp. · IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. · OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. · XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. · KAYPRO trademark Non Linear Systems, Inc. · TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. · SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. · NEC trademark NEC Corp. · DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. · ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. · TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. · SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. · CP/M trademark Digital Research · EPSTON trademark Epson Corp.